

## GENERAL INDEX

- 60 *Ans de peinture au Zaïre*, par J.-A. Cornet, R. de Cnodder, I. Dierickx et W. Toebosch, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **31**, 507
- '1952 Jan Van Riebeeck Tercentenary Festival, The: Constructing and Contesting Public National History in South Africa', by Ciraj Rassool and Leslie Witz, **34**, 447
- AAS, NORBERT and SIPPEL, HARALD, *Koloniale Konflikte im Alltag: Eine rechtshistorische Untersuchung der Auseinandersetzungen des Siedlers Heinrich Langkopp mit der Kolonialverwaltung in Deutsch-Ostafrika und dem Reichsentschädigungsamt*, reviewed by Jan-Bart Gewald, **40**, 138
- ABDALLA, IBRAHIM, H., Discussion of "The Birth of an African Private Epistolography: Echo Island, 1862–1901", **36**, 305
- Abraham Esau's War: A Black South African War in the Cape 1899–1902*, by Bill Nasson, reviewed by Bill Freund, **33**, 339
- ACHOLONU, CATHERINE OBIANUJU, *The Igbo Roots of Olaudah Equiano*, reviewed by Elizabeth Isichei, **33**, 164
- ADAM, HUSSEIN M. and FORD, RICHARD (eds.), *Mending Rips in the Sky: Options for Somali Communities in the Twenty-first Century*, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **40**, 507
- , and GESHEKTER, CHARLES (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies*, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **35**, 518
- ADAMS, MICHAEL, *Machines as the Measure of Men: Science, Technology and Ideologies of Western Dominance*, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **33**, 335
- ADAMS, W. M., review of *Génie rural et génie paysan: Sociétés rurales et techniques hydrauliques en Afrique* (Études Rurales, Nos. 115–116), edited by Yasmine Marzouk, **34**, 151
- ADDAE, STEPHEN, *The Evolution of Modern Medicine in a Developing Country: Ghana, 1880–1960*, reviewed by Raymond E. Dumett, **40**, 499
- ADE AJAYI, J. F., see AJAYI, J. F. ADE
- ADEBAYO, A. G., 'The Production and Export of Hides and Skins in Colonial Northern Nigeria, 1890–1945', **33**, 273
- ADEDIRAN, BIODUN, *The Frontier States of Western Yorubaland, 1600–1889*, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **38**, 164
- ADENAIKE, CAROLYN KEYES and VANSINA, JAN (eds.), *In Pursuit of History: Fieldwork in Africa*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **39**, 347
- ADHIKARI, MOHAMED, "'The Product of Civilization in its Most Repellent Manifestation": Ambiguities in the Racial Perceptions of the APO (African Political Organization), 1909–23', **38**, 283
- (ed.), *Straatpraatjes: Language, Politics and Popular Culture in Cape Town, 1909–1922*, reviewed by Kay McCormick, **40**, 142
- , review of *Insiders and Outsiders: The Indian Working Class of Durban 1910–1990*, by Bill Freund, **37**, 153
- ADI, HAKIM, *West Africans in Britain, 1900–1960*, reviewed by Katya Leney, **40**, 321
- , review of *Pan-African Chronology: A Comprehensive Reference to the Black*

- Quest for Freedom in Africa, the Americas, Europe and Asia, 1400–1865*, by Everett Jenkins Jr., **38**, 174
- , review of *The Role of African Student Movements in the Political and Social Evolution of Africa from 1900 to 1975* (The General History of Africa: Studies and Documents, Vol. 12), by Unesco, **36**, 523
- Advance of African Capital: The Growth of Nigerian Private Enterprise*, by Tom Forrest, reviewed by S. E. Stockwell, **37**, 510
- Adventures in Education*, by Bernard de Bunsen, introduction by J. Roger Carter, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **37**, 522
- Affaires et des hommes, Des: Noirs et blancs, commerçants et fonctionnaires dans l'Oubangui du début du siècle*, by Jean Cantouret, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **34**, 510
- Africa*, edited by Phyllis M. Martin and Patrick O'Meara, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **38**, 124
- Africa: Endurance and Change South of Sahara*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, reviewed by William Freund, **31**, 156
- Africa and Africans in the Making of the Atlantic World, 1400–1680*, by John Thornton, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 495
- Africa and the Empire: W. M. Macmillan, Historian and Social Critic*, edited by Hugh Macmillan and Shula Marks, reviewed by John W. Cell, **33**, 160
- Africa dall'Immaginario alle Immagini, L': Scritti e Immagini dell'Africa nei Fondi della Biblioteca Reale*, compiled by Alessandro Triulzi, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517
- 'Africa for the African': *The Life of Joseph Booth* (Kachere Monograph, no. 2), by Harry Langworthy, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **39**, 497
- Africa in Antiquity: A Linguistic and Toponymic Analysis of Ptolemy's Map of Africa, together with a Discussion of Ophir, Punt and Hanno's Voyage* (Nijmegen Studies in Development and Cultural Change, 28), by W. F. G. Lacroix, reviewed by Jacke Phillips, **40**, 477
- Africa Under Colonial Domination, 1880–1935* (UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged ed., Vol. VII), edited by A. Adu Boahen, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 151
- Africa's Ogun: Old World and New*, 2nd, expanded ed., edited by Sandra T. Barnes, reviewed by Luis Nicolau, **40**, 302
- 'Africa's Population History', by Thomas Spear, **37**, 479
- Africaines, Les: Histoire des femmes d'Afrique noire du XIXe au XXe siècle*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **37**, 315
- African-American in South Africa, An: The Travel Notes of Ralph J. Bunche, 28 September 1937–1 January 1938*, edited by Robert R. Edgar, reviewed by Jim Campbell, **34**, 530
- 'African and European Cocoa Producers on Fernando Póo, 1880s to 1910s', by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **35**, 179
- 'African Archaeology Twixt Cancer and Capricorn', by Nicholas David, **35**, 125
- African Art in Transit*, by Christopher B. Steiner, reviewed by Paul Stoller, **36**, 163
- African Classical Age, An: Eastern and Southern Africa in World History, 1000 B.C to A.D. 400*, by Christopher Ehret, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469

- African Crossroads : Intersections between History and Anthropology in Cameroon* (Cameroon Studies, Vol. 2), edited by Ian Fowler and David Zeitlyn, reviewed by Tamara Giles-Vernick, **39**, 486
- African Decolonization*, by H. S. Wilson, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **37**, 337
- African Diaspora, The*, edited by Alusine Jalloh and Stephen E. Maizlish, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **38**, 353
- African Economic and Social History : Studies in Memory of Marion Johnson*, edited by David Henige and T. C. McCaskie, reviewed by Ray A. Kea, **34**, 351
- African Eldorado : Ghana from Gold Coast to Independence*, by John Carmichael, reviewed by Jean Allman, **35**, 341
- African Exchange, The : Toward a Biological History of Black People*, edited by Kenneth F. Kiple, reviewed by David Turley, **31**, 318
- African Experience, The*, by Roland Oliver, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **33**, 477
- African Experience with Higher Education, The*, by J. F. Ade Ajayi, Lameck K. H. Goma and G. Ampah Johnson, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **38**, 172
- African History From Earliest Times to Independence*, by Philip Curtin *et al.*, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **38**, 123
- African Life, An : Tales of a Colonial Officer*, by M. C. Atkinson, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156
- African Masterworks in the Detroit Institute of Arts*, essays by Michael Kan and Roy Sieber, with texts by David W. Penney, Mary Nooter Roberts and Helen M. Shannon, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **38**, 351
- African Material Culture (African Systems of Thought)*, edited by Mary Jo Arnoldi, Christraud M. Geary and Kris L. Harden, reviewed by Robert T. Soppelsa, **40**, 169
- African Niche Economy, An : Farming to Feed Ibadan, 1968–88*, by Jane I. Guyer, reviewed by Sara Berry, **40**, 161
- African Poor, The : a History*, by John Iliffe, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 493
- 'African Rural Entrepreneurs and Labor in the Cameroon Littoral', by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 109
- African Stars : Studies in Black South African Performance*, by Veit Erlmann, reviewed by David B. Coplan, **36**, 160
- African States and Rulers : An Encyclopaedia of Native, Colonial and Independent States and Rulers Past and Present*, by John Stewart, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 339
- African Studies Companion, The : a Resource Guide and Directory*, edited by Hans Zell, reviewed by Barbara Turfan, **31**, 521
- African Women and Development : A History*, by Margaret C. Snyder and Mary Tadesse, reviewed by Jane L. Parpart, **40**, 165
- African Workers and Colonial Racism : Mozambican Strategies and Struggles in Lourenço Marques, 1877–1962*, by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, reviewed by Bill Freund, **37**, 151
- Africans : The History of a Continent*, by John Iliffe, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **37**, 479
- Africans and Europeans in West Africa : Elminas and Dutchmen on the Gold Coast*

- during the Eighteenth Century, by Harvey M. Feinberg, reviewed by Ray A. Kea, **33**, 326
- Afrika: Eine neue Welt in deutschen Schriften des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts*, by Marilla dos Santos Lopes, reviewed by Ulrich van der Heyden, **35**, 168
- Afrika in de Oudheid. Een linguïstisch-toponymische analyse van Ptolemaeus' kaart van Afrika. Aangevuld met een bespreking van Ofir, Punt en Hanno's reise*, by W. F. G. Lacroix, reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490
- 'Afrikaner Nationalism, Apartheid and the Conceptualization of "Race"', by Saul Dubow, **33**, 209
- Afrikaners, The: An Historical Interpretation*, by G. H. L. Le May, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **38**, 314
- Afrikanskie praviteli i vozhdii v Ugande: evoliutsiia traditsionnykh vlastei v usloviakh kolonializma, 1862–1962*, [African rulers and chiefs in Uganda: the evolution of traditional power under colonial conditions, 1862–1962], by Aleksandr Stepanovich Balezin, reviewed by Colin Darch, **31**, 328
- After the Jihad: The Reign of Ahmad al-Kabir in the Western Sudan* (African Historical Sources, no. 2), by John H. Hanson and David Robinson, reviewed by Mervyn Hiskett, **34**, 353
- Against the Tide: Whites in the Struggle Against Apartheid*, by Joshua N. Lazerson, reviewed by Patrick Furlong, **37**, 170
- Agatharcides of Cnidus: On the Erythraean Sea*, translated and edited by Stanley M. Burstein, reviewed by Robin Law, **32**, 167
- AGBODEKA, FRANCIS, *An Economic History of Ghana from the Earliest Times*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **35**, 341
- AGERON, CHARLES-ROBERT, (trans. and ed. by Michael Brett), *Modern Algeria: A History from 1830 to the Present*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **34**, 358
- and MICHEL, MARC, *L'Afrique noire française: L'heure des indépendances*, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **34**, 503
- 'Agriculture and African History', by James C. McCann, **32**, 507
- AHIRE, PHILIP TERDOO, *Imperial Policing: The Emergence and Role of the Police in Colonial Nigeria 1860–1960*, reviewed by E. O. Rotimi, **34**, 148
- AHMAD, ABDUSSAMAD H., 'Trading in Slaves in Bela-Shangul and Gumuz, Ethiopia: Border Enclaves in History, 1897–1938', **40**, 433
- AHMIDA, ALI ABDULLATIF, *The Making of Modern Libya: State Formation, Colonization and Resistance, 1830–1932*, reviewed by John Wright, **36**, 328
- AJAYI, J. F. ADE (ed.), *UNESCO General History of Africa, Volume VI: Africa in the Nineteenth Century until the 1880's*, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **35**, 314
- , review of *African History From Earliest Times to Independence*, by Philip Curtin et al., **38**, 123
- , review of *Imperialism, Academe and Nationalism: Britain and University Education for Africans, 1860–1960*, by Apollos O. Nwauwa, **39**, 512
- , review of *Legitimacy and the State in Twentieth-Century Africa*, edited by Terence Ranger and Olufemi Vaughan, **35**, 526
- and CROWDER, MICHAEL (eds.), *History of West Africa*, Volume II (2nd ed.), reviewed by David Killingray, **31**, 496
- and PEEL, J. D. Y. (eds.), *People and Empires in African History: Essays in Memory of Michael Crowder*, reviewed by Roberta Ann Dunbar, **34**, 497



- , GOMA, LAMECK K. H. and JOHNSON, G. AMPAH, *The African Experience with Higher Education*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **38**, 172
- AJULU, ROK, review of *Government and Change in Lesotho, 1800–1966: A Study of Political Institutions*, by L. B. B. J. Machobane, **33**, 145
- Akan Studies Council Newsletter*, no. 1 (September 1989), edited by Ray Silverman and Judith Timyan, reviewed by David Robinson, **32**, 175
- AKENSON, DONALD HARMAN, *Occasional Papers on the Irish in South Africa*, reviewed by R. F. Foster, **34**, 177
- AKOL RUAY, DENG D., *see* RUAY, DENG D. AKOL
- Aksum: An African Civilization of Late Antiquity*, by Stuart Munro-Hay, reviewed by Tadesse Tamrat, **35**, 138
- AKYEAMPONG, EMMANUEL, ‘What’s in a Drink?: Class Struggle, Popular Culture and the Politics of *Akpeteshie* (Local Gin) in Ghana, 1930–67’, **37**, 215
- , *Drink, Power, and Cultural Change: A Social History of Alcohol in Ghana, c. 1800 to Recent Times*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **38**, 501
- , review of *Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change on the Upper Slave Coast: A History of the Anlo-Ewe*, by Sandra E. Greene, **39**, 485
- Alabi’s World*, by Richard Price, reviewed by David Turley, **33**, 325
- ALBUQUERQUE, LUÍZ DE, and MADEIRA SANTOS, MARIA EMÍLIA (eds.), *História geral de Cabo Verde*, Volume I, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **37**, 129
- ‘Alcohol, Racial Segregation and Popular Politics in Northern Rhodesia’, by Charles Ambler, **31**, 295
- ALDRICH, ROBERT, *Greater France: A History of French Overseas Expansion* (European Studies Series), reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **40**, 318
- ALEXANDER, JOHN, review of *The Coral Buildings of Suakin: Islamic Architecture, Planning, Design and Domestic Arrangements at a Red Sea Port*, by Jean-Pierre Greenlaw, **36**, 498
- Alhazai of Maradi, The: Traditional Hausa Merchants in a Changing Sahelian City*, by Emmanuel Grégoire, reviewed by Murray Last, **35**, 334
- Ali-Ogba: A History of Ogba People*, by Francis J. Ellah, reviewed by Robin Law, **38**, 165
- ‘All Good Men’: *The Development of Lubwa Mission, Chinsali, Zambia 1905–1967* (Studies in the International History of Christianity, 83), by At Ipenburg, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **36**, 518
- ALLEN, JAMES DEV., *Swahili Origins, Swahili Culture and the Shungwaya Phenomenon*, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **34**, 518
- ALLEN, V. L., *The History of Black Mineworkers in South Africa*, Volume I: *The Techniques of Resistance 1871–1948*, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **34**, 169
- ALLIBERT, CLAUDE, *see* FLACOURT, ÉTIENNE DE
- Allies in Adversity: The Frontline States in Southern African Security, 1975–1993*, by Gilbert M. Khadiagala, reviewed by Donald P. Chimanihire, **37**, 343
- ALLMAN, JEAN MARIE, ‘Rounding Up Spinsters: Gender Chaos and Unmarried Women in Colonial Asante’, **37**, 195
- , ‘The Youngmen and the Porcupine: Class, Nationalism and Asante’s Struggle for Self-Determination, 1954–57’, **31**, 263
- , *The Quills of the Porcupine: Asante Nationalism in an Emergent Ghana*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **36**, 159

- , review of *African Eldorado: Ghana from Gold Coast to Independence*, by John Carmichael, **35**, 341
- , review of *Kwame Nkrumah: The Conakry Years, His Life and Letters*, compiled by June Milne, **33**, 345
- , review of *UNESCO General History of Africa, Volume 8: Africa Since 1935*, edited by Ali A. Mazrui, **36**, 528
- , see also RATHBONE, RICHARD
- ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE D', see D'ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE
- ALPERN, STANLEY B., *Amazons of Black Sparta: The Women Warriors of Dahomey*, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 485
- AMAAZEE, VICTOR BONG, "'Igbo Scare" in the British Cameroons, c. 1945–61', **31**, 281
- AMADIUME, IFI, *Reinventing Africa: Matriarchy, Religion and Culture*, reviewed by Camilla Telford Gibb, **40**, 166
- AMANKWATIA, OSAFROADU, see BRAIMAH, J. A.
- AMARAL, ILÍDIO DO, *O Reino do Congo, Os Mbundu (ou Ambundos), O Reino dos 'Ngola' (ou de Angola) e a presença portuguesa, de finais do século XV a meados do século XVI*, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 530
- Amazons of Black Sparta: The Women Warriors of Dahomey*, by Stanley B. Alpern, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 485
- AMBLER, CHARLES, 'Alcohol, Racial Segregation and Popular Politics in Northern Rhodesia', **31**, 295
- , review of *Christianity and the Kikuyu: Religious Division and Social Conflict*, by David P. Sandgren, **31**, 325
- , review of *Rural Change in Machakos, Kenya: a Historical Geography Perspective*, by Marilyn Silberfein, **31**, 519
- , review of *A Thousand Years of East Africa*, by J. E. G. Sutton, **33**, 348
- , review of *Unhappy Valley: Conflict in Kenya and Africa; Book One – State and Class; Book Two – Violence and Ethnicity*, by Bruce Berman and John Lonsdale, **35**, 155
- , review of *When We Began, There Were Witchmen: An Oral History from Mount Kenya*, by Jeffrey A. Fadiman, **36**, 513
- , see also CRUSH, JONATHAN
- AMBROSE, DAVID, *Maseru: An Illustrated History*, reviewed by Allen F. Roberts, **35**, 322
- , review of *Land Law in Lesotho: The Politics of the 1979 Land Act*, by Anita Shanta Franklin, **38**, 170
- AMBROSE, DAVID, see ARBOUSSET, THOMAS
- AMENUMEY, D. E. K., *The Ewe Unification Movement: A Political History*, reviewed by Paul Nugent, **33**, 495
- American and Canadian Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses on Africa, 1974–1987*, compiled by Joseph J. Lauer, Gregory V. Larkin and Alfred Kagan, reviewed by Barbara Turfan, **32**, 541
- American Enterprise in South Africa: Historical Dimensions of Engagement and Disengagement*, by Richard Hull, reviewed by Richard Brown, **33**, 168
- American Intellectuals and African Nationalists 1955–1970*, by Martin Staniland, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **34**, 175
- AMSELLE, JEAN-LOUP, *Logiques métissées: anthropologie de l'identité en Afrique et ailleurs*, reviewed by David Robinson, **33**, 332

- Anatomy of Power, The: European Constructions of the African Body*, by Alexander Butchart, reviewed by Timothy Burke, **40**, 493
- ANC and Black Workers in South Africa, 1912–1992, The: An Annotated Bibliography*, by Peter Limb, reviewed by Baruch Hirson, **36**, 167
- Anciens Royaumes Wolof (Sénégal), Les*, Volume 1. *Le Grand Jolof (XIIIe–XVIe) Siècle*, by Jean B. Boulègue, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **31**, 495
- Ancient Ethiopia*, by David Phillipson, reviewed by S. C. Munro Hay, **40**, 297
- ANDERSON, D. M., review of *Atlas of British Overseas Expansion*, edited by A. N. Porter, **33**, 523
- , review of *Confronting Historical Paradigms: Peasants, Labor and the Capitalist World System in Africa and Latin America*, by Frederick Cooper *et al.*, **35**, 528
- , review of *East and Northeast Africa Bibliography*, by Hector Blackhurst, **38**, 533
- , review of *The First Ascent of Mount Kenya*, by H. J. Mackinder, edited with an introduction and notes by K. Michael Barbour, **33**, 502
- , review of *A Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to Africa*, compiled by J. D. Pearson, **38**, 533
- , review of *Guide to Non-Federal Archives and Manuscripts in the United States Relating to Africa*, Volume I: *Alabama-New Mexico*, Volume II: *New York-Wisconsin*, compiled by Aloha South, **33**, 524
- , review of *Masinde Muliro*, by Simiyu Wandibba, **39**, 342
- , review of *A Modern History of Kenya 1895–1980: In Honour of Professor B. A. Ogot*, edited by William R. Ochieng', **32**, 159
- , review of *Researching Modern Evangelicalism: A Guide to the Holdings of the Billy Graham Center, with Information on Other Collections*, compiled by Robert D. Shuster, James Stambaugh and Ferne Weimer, **33**, 525
- , review of *Tom Mboya*, by Edwin Gimode, **39**, 342
- ANDERSON, D. M., and JOHNSON, DOUGLAS H. (eds.), *Revealing Prophets: Prophecy in Eastern African History* (East African Studies Series), reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **37**, 122
- ANDRADE, ELISA SILVA, *Les îles du Cap-Vert: De la 'découverte' à l'indépendance nationale (1460–1975)*, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **38**, 312
- 'Anglo-Saxon Attitudes: The Algerian War of Independence in Retrospect', by Michael Brett, **35**, 217
- Angola* (World Bibliographic Series, vol. 151), by Richard Black, reviewed by David Birmingham, **34**, 537
- Angry Divide, The: Social and Economic History of the Western Cape*, edited by Wilmot G. James and Mary Simons, reviewed by Kevin Shillington, **33**, 143
- Anioma: A Social History of the Western Igbo People*, by Don C. Ohadike, reviewed by Susan Martin, **37**, 319
- 'Annual Volume and Regional Distribution of the British Slave Trade, 1780–1807, The', by Stephen D. Behrendt, **38**, 187
- 'Antecedents of the Interlacustrine Kingdoms, The', by J. E. G. Sutton, **34**, 33
- Apartheid's Contras: An Inquiry into the Roots of War in Angola and Mozambique*, by William Minter, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **37**, 506
- 'Apartheid's "Testing Ground": Urban "Native Policy" and African Politics in Brakpan, South Africa, 1943–1948', by Hilary Sapire, **35**, 99

- APPLEYARD, DAVID, review of *Ethiopia Photographed: Historic Photographs of the Country and its People taken between 1867 and 1935*, by Richard Pankhurst and Denis Gérard, **39**, 491
- , review of *Fotografia e storia dell'Africa: Atti del Convegno Internazionale Napoli-Roma 9–11 settembre 1992*, by Alessandro Triulzi, **39**, 491
- Arabic Literature of Africa*. Vol. I. *The Writings of Eastern Sudanic Africa to c. 1900*, compiled by R. S. O'Fahey; Vol. II. *The Writings of Central Sudanic Africa*, compiled by John O. Hunwick, edited by John O. Hunwick and R. S. O'Fahey, reviewed by Louis Brenner, **38**, 308
- ARBOUSSET, THOMAS (ed. and trans. by David Ambrose and Albert Brutsch), *Missionary Excursion into the Blue Mountains, Being an Account of King Moshoeshoe's Expedition from Thaba-Bosiu to the Sources of the Malibatso River in the Year 1840*, reviewed by Elizabeth A. Eldredge, **33**, 508
- 'Archaeological Views on a History of Landscape Change in East Africa', by Peter R. Schmidt, **38**, 393
- Archaeology Africa*, by Martin Hall, reviewed by Peter Robertshaw, **38**, 301
- 'Archaeology in Eastern Africa: An Overview of Current Chronological Issues', by Paul J. J. Sinclair, **32**, 179
- Archaeology of Africa, The: Food, Metals and Towns*, (One World Archaeology Series), edited by Thurstan Shaw *et al.*, reviewed by Nicholas David, **35**, 125
- Archaeology of Gonja, Ghana: Excavations at Daboya*, by P. L. Shinnie and F. J. Kense, reviewed by Graham Connah, **34**, 505
- Archéologie africaine*, by Marianne Cornevin, reviewed by Susan McIntosh, **36**, 141
- ARDENER, EDWIN (ed. by Shirley Ardener), *Kingdom on Mount Cameroon: Studies in the History of the Cameroon Coast, 1500–1970*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **39**, 171
- ARDENER, SHIRLEY, *see* BOWIE, FIONA
- ARDOUIN, CLAUDE DANIEL (ed.), *Museums and Archaeology in West Africa*, reviewed by Thomas H. Wilson, **40**, 170
- ARHIN, KWAME, review of *The Krobo People of Ghana to 1892: A Political and Social History* (Monographs in International Studies, African Studies, no. 58), by Louis E. Wilson, **34**, 326
- Aristocracy in Political Crisis, An: The End of Indirect Rule and the Emergence of Party Politics in the Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, by Alhaji Mahmood Yakubu, reviewed by Murray Last, **40**, 147
- ARNOLD, STEFAN, *see* DEBUSMANN, ROBERT
- ARNOLDI, MARY JO, GEARY, CHRISTRAUD M. and HARDEN, KRIS L. (eds.), *African Material Culture* (African Systems of Thought), reviewed by Robert T. Soppelsa, **40**, 169
- ARROWSMITH-BROWN, J. H. (ed. and trans.) and PANKHURST, RICHARD (annot.), *Prutsky's Travels to Ethiopia and Other Countries* (Hakluyt Society. Second series, vol. 174), reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **34**, 520
- Art et politiques en Afrique noire*, edited by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, reviewed by Kalala Ngalamulume, **36**, 164
- Art of Central Africa: Masterpieces from the Berlin Museum für Völkerkunde*, by Hans-Jonchim Koloss, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **33**, 334

- Art pictorial zairois*, edited by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, reviewed by Kalala Ngalamulume, **36**, 164
- Asante and the Dutch 1744–1873*, by Larry W. Yarak, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467
- Asante in the Nineteenth Century: The Structure and Evolution of a Political Order*, by Ivor Wilks, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467
- ASHFORTH, ADAM, *The Politics of Official Discourse in Twentieth-Century South Africa*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **34**, 531
- ASHTON, A. R. and STOCKWELL, S. E. (eds.), *Imperial Policy and Colonial Practice, 1925–1945* (British Documents on the End of Empire. Series A, Vol. 1, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **40**, 153
- At the Desert's Edge: Oral Histories from the Sahel*, edited by Nigel Cross and Rhiannon Barker, reviewed by David Conrad, **33**, 493
- ATKINSON, M. C., *An African Life: Tales of a Colonial Officer*, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156
- ATKINSON, RONALD R., *The Roots of Ethnicity: The Origins of the Acholi of Uganda Before 1800*, reviewed by E. I. Steinhart, **37**, 136
- Atlantic Slave Trade, The*, edited by David Northrup, reviewed by David Richardson, **37**, 519
- Atlas of British Overseas Expansion*, edited by A. N. Porter, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 523
- AUGI, A. R. and LAWAL, S. U. (eds.), *Studies in the History of the People of the Zuru Emirate*, reviewed by Michael Mason, **34**, 146
- AUSTEN, RALPH A., review of *Die Umerziehung des Afrikaners: Togo 1895–1938*, by Edward Graham Norris, **37**, 160
- , review of *Ein 'Platz an der Sonne'? Die Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der deutschen Kolonie Togo, 1884–1914*, by Ralph Erbar, **33**, 336
- , review of *From Slave Trade to 'Legitimate' Commerce: the Commercial Transition in Nineteenth-Century West Africa*, edited by Robin Law, **38**, 133
- , review of *Images of Africa: The Depiction of Pre-colonial Africa in Creative Literature*, (Centre for Commonwealth Studies, University of Stirling, Occasional Paper No. 1), edited by Martin Gray and Robin Law, **33**, 521
- , review of *Kingdom on Mount Cameroon: Studies in the History of the Cameroon Coast, 1500–1970*, by Edwin Ardener, edited by Shirley Ardener, **39**, 171
- , review of *Proceedings of the Conference on the Political Economy of Cameroon – Historical Perspectives/Colloque sur l'Économie Politique du Cameroun – Perspectives Historiques*, edited by Peter Geschiere and Piet Konings, **32**, 163
- AUSTIN, GARETH, "'No Elders Were Present": Commoners and Private Ownership in Asante, 1807–96', **37**, 1
- , review of *A History of Agriculture in Liberia 1822–1970: Transference of American Values*, by Santosh C. Saha, **34**, 328
- , review of *A History of Agriculture in West Africa: A Guide to Information Sources*, by Santosh C. Saha, **34**, 328
- , review of *An Economic History of Ghana from the Earliest Times*, by Francis Agbodeka, **35**, 341

- , review of *The Enigma of Colonialism: British Policy in West Africa*, by Anne Phillips, **32**, 161
- , review of *The Transformation of Property Rights in the Gold Coast: An Empirical Analysis Applying Rational Choice Theory*, by Kathryn Firmin-Sellers, **40**, 338
- and SUGIHARA, KAORU (eds.), *Local Suppliers of Credit in the Third World, 1750–1960*, reviewed by Jane I. Guyer, **38**, 162
- Autobiografie africane: Il colonialismo nelle memorie orali*, by Irma Taddia, reviewed by Richard Gray, **39**, 492
- AWE, BOLANLE (ed.), *Nigerian Women in Historical Perspective*, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **37**, 520
- AZEVEDO, MARIO, *Historical Dictionary of Mozambique* (African Historical Dictionaries, 47), reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **35**, 170
- , review of *Chad* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 177), compiled by George Joffé and Valéry Day-Viaud, **37**, 525
- Babban Yunwa. Hunger und Gesellschaft in Nord-Nigeria und den Nachbarregionen in der frühen Kolonialzeit. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der späten vorkolonialen Verhältnisse und der Einwirkung der Kolonialmächte* (Bibliotheca Historica, 22), by Holger Weiss, reviewed by Ulrich Braukämper, **40**, 139
- BADUEL, PIERRE ROBERT (ed.), *L'Algérie incertaine*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520
- BAINES, GARY, 'The Contradictions of Community Politics: The African Petty Bourgeoisie and the New Brighton Advisory Board, c. 1937–1952', **35**, 79
- BAKER, GEOFFREY L., *Trade Winds on the Niger: The Saga of the Royal Niger Company, 1830–1971*, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **39**, 167
- BALEZIN, ALEKSANDR STEPANOVICH, *Afrikanskie praviteli i vozhd'i v Ugande: evoliutsiia traditsionnykh vlastei v usloviakh kolonializma, 1862–1962*, [African rulers and chiefs in Uganda: the evolution of traditional power under colonial conditions, 1862–1962], reviewed by Colin Darch, **31**, 328
- BALLONG-WEN-MEWUDA, J. BATO'ORA, *São Jorge da Mina 1482–1637. La vie d'un comptoir portugais en Afrique occidentale*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **38**, 149
- , review of *The Founding of the Castelo São Jorge da Mina: An Analysis of the Sources*, by P. E. H. Hair, **37**, 311
- BANK, ANDREW, 'The Great Debate and the Origins of South African Historiography', **38**, 261
- , review of *The Thousand Generation Covenant: Dutch Reformed Covenant Theology and Group Identity in Colonial South Africa, 1652–1814*, by J. N. Gerstner, **35**, 144
- BARBER, KARIN, *I Could Speak until Tomorrow: Oriki, Women and the Past in a Yoruba Town*, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **33**, 331
- , review of *Sweet Mother: Modern African Music*, by Wolfgang Bender, **35**, 161
- , see also MORAES FARIAS, P. F. DE
- Barbot on Guinea: The Writings of Jean Barbot on West Africa, 1678–1712* (Hakluyt Society. Second Series, 175–6), by P. E. H. Hair with Adam Jones and Robin Law, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **34**, 315



- BARBOUR, K. MICHAEL, *see* MACKINDER, H. J.
- BARKER, ANTHONY J., *Slavery and Antislavery in Mauritius, 1810–33: The Conflict Between Economic Expansion and Humanitarian Reform under British Rule*, reviewed by Vijaya Teelock, **39**, 329
- BARKER, RHIANNON, *see* CROSS, NIGEL
- BARKINDO, BAWURO MUBI, *The Sultanate of Mandara to 1902: History of the Evolution, Development and Collapse of a Central Sudanese Kingdom*, reviewed by Philip Burnham, **33**, 138
- BARNES, SANDRA T. (ed.), *Africa's Ogun: Old World and New*, 2nd, expanded ed., reviewed by Luis Nicolau, **40**, 302
- BARRETT, HAZEL R., *The Marketing of Foodstuffs in the Gambia, 1400–1980: a Geographical Analysis*, reviewed by Susan Martin, **31**, 317
- BARROS, PHILIP DE, *see* DE BARROS, PHILIP
- BASSETT, THOMAS J. and PORTER, PHILLIP W., “‘From the Best Authorities’”: The Mountains of Kong in the Cartography of West Africa’, **32**, 367
- Bataille de Paris, La: 17 octobre 1961*, by Jean-Luc Einaudi, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- ‘Batailles pour la mémoire’, by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- BATHILY, ABDOULAYE, *Les Portes de l’Or: Le royaume de Galam (Sénégal) de l’ère musulmane au temps de négriers (VIIIe–XVIIIe siècle)*, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **32**, 522
- BAUMANN, GERD, *see* JAMES, WENDY
- BAXTER, P. T. W., HULTIN, J. and TRIULZI, A. (eds.), *Being and Becoming Oromo: Historical and Anthropological Enquiries*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **40**, 508
- BAY, EDNA G., ‘Belief, Legitimacy and the *Kpojito*: An Institutional History of the “Queen Mother” in Precolonial Dahomey’, **36**, 1
- , *Wives of the Leopard: Gender, Politics and Culture in the Kingdom of Dahomey*, reviewed by Nicoué L. Gayibor, **40**, 483
- , review of *Les Africaines: Histoire des femmes d’Afrique noire du XIXe au XXe siècle*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **37**, 315
- , review of *Amazons of Black Sparta: The Women Warriors of Dahomey*, by Stanley B. Alpern, **40**, 485
- , review of *Marriage in Maradi: Gender and Culture in a Hausa Society in Niger, 1900–1989*, by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 141
- BEACH, DAVID, *The Shona and their Neighbours*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **36**, 153
- , *A Zimbabwean Past, Shona Dynastic Histories and Oral Traditions*, reviewed by David Hedges, **37**, 492
- BEACHEY, RAY, *The Warrior Mullah: The Horn Aflame, 1892–1920*, reviewed by John Lamphear, **33**, 338
- BEACHEY, R. W., *A History of East Africa, 1592–1902*, reviewed by Godfrey Muriuki, **39**, 151
- BEALE, P. O., *The Postal Service of Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **31**, 337
- BECHER, JÜRGEN, *Dar es Salaam, Tanga und Tabora: Stadtentwicklung in Tansania unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft (1885–1914)*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **39**, 501

- BECK, ROGER B. review of *The British Presence in the Transorange 1845–1854*, edited and compiled by Karel Schoeman, **35**, 318
- , review of *The First Son of South Africa to be Premier: Thomas Charles Scanlen*, by Basil T. Hone, **37**, 143
- , review of *The Missionary Letters of Gottlob Schreiner 1836–1946*, edited by Karel Schoeman, **35**, 318
- , review of *The Wesleyan Mission in the Orange Free State 1833–1854, As Described in Contemporary Sources*, edited by Karel Schoeman, **35**, 318
- , review of *White Supremacy and Black Resistance in Pre-industrial South Africa: The Making of the Colonial Order in the Eastern Cape, 1770–1865*, by Clifton C. Crais, **33**, 505
- BECKENHAM, ARTHUR F., *Wagons of Smoke: An Informal History of the East African Railways and Harbours Administration 1948–1961*, reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **32**, 540
- BECKER, CHARLES, *see* COLLIGNON, RENÉ
- ‘Becoming a Child of the House: Incorporation, Authority and Resistance in Giryama Society’, by Justin Willis and Suzanne Miers, **38**, 479
- BEDIAKO, KWAME, *Christianity in Africa: The Renewal of a Non-Western Religion*, reviewed by Kevin Ward, **38**, 143
- BEEK, WALTER E. A. VAN, *see* BLAKELY, THOMAS D.
- BEHRENDT, STEPHEN D., ‘The Annual Volume and Regional Distribution of the British Slave Trade, 1780–1807’, **38**, 187
- , review of *Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade*, edited and introduction by Suzanne Schwarz, **40**, 348
- BEINART, WILLIAM, ‘Transkeian Migrant Workers and Youth Labour on the Natal Sugar Estates 1918–1948’, **32**, 41
- , *Twentieth-Century South Africa*, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **37**, 334
- , review of *The Zoological Exploration of Southern Africa 1650–1790*, by L. C. Rookmaaker, **34**, 357
- and COATES, PETER, *Environment and History: The Taming of Nature in the USA and South Africa*, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **38**, 315
- Being and Becoming Oromo: Historical and Anthropological Enquiries*, edited by P. T. W. Baxter, J. Hultin and A. Triulzi, reviewed by Richard Waller, **40**, 508
- Being Maasai: Ethnicity and Identity in East Africa*, edited by Thomas Spear and Richard Waller, reviewed by Bill Bravman, **35**, 134
- BEKELE, SHIFERAW (ed.), *An Economic History of Ethiopia*, Vol. I: *The Imperial Era, 1941–74*, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **38**, 141
- BELCHER, MAX (photographs) and HOLSOE, SVEND E. and HERMAN, BERNARD L.(text), *A Land and Life Remembered: American-Liberian Folk Architecture*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517
- ‘Belief, Legitimacy and the *Kpojito*: An Institutional History of the “Queen Mother” in Precolonial Dahomey’, by Edna G. Bay, **36**, 1
- BELINGA, SAMUEL M. ENG, *see* GUYER, JANE I.
- BELL, HEATHER, ‘Midwifery Training and Female Circumcision in the Inter-War Anglo-Egyptian Sudan’, **39**, 293
- Bembaland Church: Religion and Social Change in South Central Africa 1891–*

- 1964 (Studies in Religion in Africa VIII), by Brian Garvey, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **36**, 518
- BENDER, WOLFGANG, *Sweet Mother: Modern African Music*, reviewed by Karin Barber, **35**, 161
- Benefits of Famine, The: A Political Economy of Famine and Relief in Southwestern Sudan, 1983-1989*, by David Keen, reviewed by David Hale-Matthews, **37**, 348
- BENNETT, NORMAN R. (ed.), *Discovering the African Past: Essays in Honor of Daniel F. McCall*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 520
- BENNETT, OLIVIA, see SLIM, HUGO
- BENNETT, PRAMILA RAMGULAM, *Mauritius*, (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 140), reviewed by Marina Carter, **34**, 179
- BENNISON, KATHERINE, review of *Sufi and Scholar on the Desert Edge*, by Knut S. Vikør, **38**, 135
- 'Berbers and Blacks: Ibadī Slave Traffic in Eighth-Century North Africa', by Elizabeth Savage, **33**, 351
- Berbers, The*, by Michael Brett and Elizabeth Fentress, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 353
- BERG, GERALD M., review of *Lives in Between: Assimilation and Marginality in Austria, Brazil, West Africa, 1780-1945*, by Leo Spitzer, **32**, 537
- BERGER, IRIS, *Threads of Solidarity: Women in South African Industry 1900-1980*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **34**, 171
- BERMAN, BRUCE, *Control and Crisis in Colonial Kenya: The Dialectic of Domination*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **34**, 155
- , review of *The Culture of Politics in Modern Kenya*, by Angelique Haugerud, **38**, 346
- and LONSDALE, JOHN, *Unhappy Valley: Conflict in Kenya and Africa; Book One - State and Class; Book Two - Violence and Ethnicity*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **35**, 155
- BERNAULT, FLORENCE, *Démocraties ambiguës en Afrique centrale: Congo-Brazzaville, Gabon, 1940-1965*, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **39**, 336
- , review of *The Congo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 162), by Randall Fegley, **38**, 176
- , review of *L'énergie à Abidjan: Economie politique de la ville en Afrique noire, 1930-1995*, by Marc Le Pape, **40**, 335
- BERNUS, EDMOND *et al.* (eds.), *Nomades et commandants. Administration et sociétés nomades dans l'ancienne A.O.F.*, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **40**, 319
- BERRY, SARA, 'Unsettled Accounts: Stool Debts, Chieftaincy Disputes and the Question of Asante Constitutionalism', **39**, 39
- , review of *An African Niche Economy: Farming to Feed Ibadan, 1968-88*, by Jane I. Guyer, **40**, 161
- , review of *From Feast to Famine: Official Cures and Grassroots Remedies to Africa's Food Crisis*, by Bill Rau, **33**, 168
- BERRY, VERONICA and PETTY, CELIA (eds.), *The Nyasaland Survey Papers 1938-1943: Agriculture, Food and Health*, reviewed by John McCracken, **36**, 157
- , see also CULWICK, A. T.
- Beschrijving van het Koninkrijk Kongo en van de omliggende gebieden van de hand*

- van Filippo Pigafetta & Duarte Lopes (Rome, 1591)*, translated and annotated by W. F. G. Lacroix, reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490
- Beta Israel (Falasha) in Ethiopia, The: From Earliest Times to the Twentieth Century*, by Steven Kaplan, reviewed by D. Crummey, **35**, 312
- BETTS, RAYMOND F., *Decolonization*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **40**, 518
- Between Crown and Swastika: The Impact of the Radical Right on the Afrikaner Nationalist Movement in the Fascist Era*, by Patrick J. Furlong, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **33**, 513
- BEUSEKOM, MONICA M. VAN, *see* VAN BEUSEKOM, MONICA M.
- BEYENE, TADDESSE, *see* ZEKARIA, AHMED
- Beyond the Pale: Essays on the History of Colonial South Africa*, by Robert Ross, reviewed by John Edwin Mason, **37**, 140
- Beyond the Stream: Islam and Society in a West African Town*, by Robert Launay, reviewed by Murray Last, **35**, 334
- BHACKER, M. REDA, *Trade and Empire in Muscat and Zanzibar: Roots of British Domination*, reviewed by Abdul Sheriff, **35**, 317
- BHEBE, NGWABI and RANGER, TERENCE (eds.), *Society in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, reviewed by Norma Kriger, **39**, 505
- and RANGER, TERENCE (eds.), *Soldiers in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **38**, 345
- Bible et pouvoir à Madagascar au XIXe siècle*, by Françoise Raison-Jourde, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **33**, 510
- Bibliographie Historique du Zaïre à l'Époque Coloniale (1880–1960)*, by Jean-Luc Vellut, Florence Loriaux, Françoise Morimont, reviewed by François Ngolet, **39**, 172
- BICKERS, ROBERT A. and SETON, ROSEMARY (eds.), *Missionary Encounters: Sources and Issues*, reviewed by Bruce Mouser, **40**, 515
- BICKFORD-SMITH, VIVIAN, 'Black Ethnicities, Communities and Political Expression in Late Victorian Cape Town', **36**, 443
- , *Ethnic Pride and Racial Prejudice in Victorian Cape Town: Group Identity and Social Practice, 1875–1902*, reviewed by Susan Parnell, **38**, 321
- BINNS TONY, *see* BINNS, MARGARET
- BINNS, MARGARET and BINNS, TONY, *Sierra Leone (World Bibliographical Series, 148)*, reviewed by Festus Cole, **36**, 355
- BINSBERGEN, WIM VAN, *Tears of Rain: Ethnicity and History in Central Western Zambia*, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **34**, 156
- Biographical Dictionary of the British Colonial Service, 1939–1966, A*, by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by David Killingray, **33**, 523
- Biographical Register of Swaziland to 1902, A*, by Huw M. Jones, reviewed by Balam Nyeko, **37**, 146
- BIRKETT, DEA, *Mary Kingsley, Imperial Adventuress*, reviewed by Helen Callaway, **34**, 534
- BIRMINGHAM, DAVID, *Decolonization in Africa*, reviewed by Atieno Odhiambo, **39**, 341
- , *The Decolonization of Africa*, reviewed by Timothy Scarnecchia, **38**, 341
- , *Frontline Nationalism in Angola & Mozambique*, reviewed by M. Newitt, **35**, 163

- , review of *Angola* (World Bibliographic Series, vol. 151), by Richard Black, **34**, 537
- , review of *Bourgs et villes en Afrique lusophone*, edited by Michel Cahen, **32**, 166
- , review of *Kwame Nkrumah: The Years Abroad, 1935–1947*, by Marika Sherwood, **39**, 160
- , review of *Political Development and Ethnic Identity in Africa: A Study of Angola since 1960*, by Susama Mohanty, **35**, 342
- , review of *Temas de Africa y Asia 1: Descolonización, situación política, relaciones internacionales (1992); 2: Africanos y mediorientales en América (siglos XVIII–XX) (1993)*, **36**, 168
- and MARTIN, PHYLLIS (eds.), *History of Central Africa: The Contemporary Years since 1960*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 162
- ‘Birth of an African Private Epistolography, Echo Island 1862–1901, The’, by Jay Spaulding, **34**, 115
- Bismarck, Europe and Africa: The Berlin Africa Conference, 1884–1885, and the Onset of Partition*, edited by Stig Forster, Wolfgang Mommsen and Ronald Robinson, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **33**, 350
- BJØRKELO, ANDERS, *Prelude to the Mahdiyya: Peasants and Traders in the Shendi Region, 1821–1885*, reviewed by Janet J. Ewald, **32**, 148
- , review of *Holymen of the Blue Nile: The Making of an Arab-Islamic Community in the Nilotic Sudan, 1500–1850*, by Neil McHugh, **37**, 132
- , review of *An Islamic Alliance: ‘Ali Dinar and the Sanusiyya, 1906–1916*, by Jay Spaulding and Lidwein Kapteijns, **38**, 531
- , review of *Juan Maria Schuver’s Travels in North East Africa, 1880–1883* (The Hakluyt Society, 2nd ser., no. 184), edited by Wendy James, Gerd Baumann and Douglas H. Johnson, **39**, 510
- , review of *On Trek in Kordofan: The Diaries of a British District Officer in the Sudan, 1931–1933*, by C. A. E. Lea edited by M. Daley, **36**, 155
- , review of *The Western Bahr al-Ghazal under British Rule, 1898–1956* (Africa Series Number 57), by Ahmad Alawad Sikainga, **33**, 501
- BLACK, RICHARD, *Angola* (World Bibliographic Series, vol. 151), reviewed by David Birmingham, **34**, 537
- Black Africa in Time-Perspective: Four Talks on Wide Historical Themes*, edited by P. E. H. Hair, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **32**, 535
- Black Christians and White Missionaries*, by Richard Gray, reviewed by John Iliffe, **32**, 525
- Black Corps d’Élite, A: An Egyptian Sudanese Conscript Battalion with the French Army in Mexico, 1863–1867, and its Survivors in Subsequent African History*, by Richard Hill and Peter Hogg, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **40**, 133
- ‘Black Ethnicities, Communities and Political Expression in Late Victorian Cape Town’, by Vivian Bickford-Smith, **36**, 443
- Black Folk Here and There*, by St. Clair Drake, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- Black, French and African: A Life of Léopold Sédar Senghor*, by Janet G. Vaillant, reviewed by William B. Cohen, **32**, 532
- Black Man’s Burden, The: Africa and the Curse of the Nation-State*, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **34**, 143

- Black Mountain: Land, Class and Power in the Eastern Orange Free State* (International African Library), 1880s–1980s, by Colin Murray, reviewed by Timothy Keegan, **34**, 340
- '*Black October*': *The Impact of the Spanish Influenza Epidemic of 1918 on South Africa* (Archive Yearbook of South African History, 53, 1.), by Howard Phillips, reviewed by Randall M. Packard, **33**, 158
- Black Poor and White Philanthropists. London's Blacks and the Foundation of the Sierra Leone Settlement 1786–1791*, by Stephen J. Braidwood, reviewed by David Killingray, **36**, 507
- Black Writers in Britain 1760–1890*, by Paul Edwards and David Dabydeen, reviewed by David Killingray, **35**, 172
- BLACKHURST, HECTOR, *East and Northeast Africa Bibliography*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **38**, 533
- Blacks in the Dutch World. The Evolution of Racial Imagery in a Modern Society*, by Allison Blakely, reviewed by Maarten Kuitenbrouwer, **36**, 510
- Blacksmiths of Kano City, The: A Study in Tradition, Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Twentieth Century*, by Philip John Jaggard, reviewed by Colleen E. Kriger, **37**, 165
- BLAKE, G. H. (ed.), *Imperial Boundary Making: The Diary of Captain Kelly and the Sudan–Uganda Boundary Commission of 1913*, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **40**, 137
- BLAKELY, ALLISON, *Blacks in the Dutch World. The Evolution of Racial Imagery in a Modern Society*, reviewed by Maarten Kuitenbrouwer, **36**, 510
- BLAKELY, THOMAS D., BEEK, WALTER E. A. VAN, and THOMSON, DENNIS L. (eds.), *Religion in Africa*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **37**, 512
- 'Blantyre Transformed: Class, Conflict and Nationalism in Urban Malawi', by John McCracken, **39**, 247
- BLIER, SUZANNE PRESTON, 'The Path of the Leopard: Motherhood and Majesty in Early Danhomè', **36**, 391
- BLUM, CHARLOTTE and FISHER, HUMPHREY, 'Love for Three Oranges, or, The *Askiya's* Dilemma: The *Askiya*, Al-Maghili and Timbuktu, c. 1500 A.D.', **34**, 65
- 'Blundering and Plundering': The Scramble for Africa Relived', by A. G. Hopkins, **34**, 489
- BOAHEN, A. ADU (ed.), *Africa Under Colonial Domination, 1880–1935* (UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged ed., Vol. VII), reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 151
- , *Mfantshipim and the Making of Ghana*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **38**, 506
- 'Bondsman's New Clothes, The: The Contradictory Consciousness of Slave Resistance on the Swahili Coast', by Jonathon Glassman, **32**, 277
- BONNAFÉ, PIERRE, *Histoire sociale d'un peuple congolais. I: La terre et le ciel. II: Posséder et gouverner*, reviewed by Robert Harms, **32**, 160
- BONNER, P. L., review of *Going for Gold: Men, Mines and Migrations*, by T. Dunbar Moodie with Vivienne Ndatshe, **39**, 338
- BONNEUIL, CHRISTOPHE, *Des savants pour l'empire: La structuration des recherches scientifiques coloniales au temps de la 'mise en valeur des colonies françaises' 1917–1945*, reviewed by Monica M. Van Beusekom, **37**, 501



- BONTE, PIERRE, 'Fortunes commerciales à Shingîti (Adrar mauritanien) au dix-neuvième siècle', **39**, 1  
 —, *see also* GALATY, JOHN G.
- Boogaart, Ernest van den, 'The Trade Between Western Africa and the Atlantic World, 1600–90: Estimates of Trends in Composition and Value', **33**, 369  
 —, review of *Trade on the Guinea Coast 1657–1666: The Correspondence of the English East India Company* (African Primary Texts, no. 4), edited by Margaret Makepiece, **34**, 356
- BOONE, CATHERINE, *Merchant Capital and the Roots of State Power in Senegal, 1930–1985*, reviewed by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, **35**, 158
- BOOTH, ALAN R., review of *Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa. Volume II. South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*, edited by Zbigniew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart and Timothy M. Shaw, **33**, 515
- Botswana* (World Bibliographical Series, 150), by John A. Wiseman, reviewed by Brian T. Mokopakgosi, **35**, 344
- BOULÈGUE, JEAN, *Les anciens royaumes Wolof (Sénégal), Volume 1. Le grand Jolof (XIIIe–XVIe siècle)*, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **31**, 495
- BOURDIER, JEAN-PAUL and MINH-HA, TRINH T., *Drawn from African Dwellings*, reviewed by Labelle Prussin, **40**, 168
- BOURDON, LÉON, *see* PAVIOT, JACQUES
- Bourgs et villes en Afrique lusophone*, edited by Michel Cahen, reviewed by David Birmingham, **32**, 166
- BOWIE, FIONA, KIRKWOOD, DEBORAH, and ARDENER, SHIRLEY (eds.), *Women and Missions: Past and Present: Anthropological and Historical Perceptions* (Cross-cultural Perspectives on Women, vol. II), reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **37**, 124
- BOYD, JEAN, *The Caliph's Sister: Nana Asma'u 1793–1865: Teacher, Poet and Islamic Leader*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 144  
 — and MACK, BEVERLY B., *Collected Works of Nana Asma'u, Daughter of Usman dan Fodio (1793–1864)* (African Historical Sources Series, no. 9), reviewed by Graham Furniss, **40**, 308
- BOZZOLI, BELINDA, with the assistance of NKOTSOE, MMANTHO, *Women of Phokeng: Consciousness, Life Strategy, and Migrancy in South Africa, 1900–1983*, reviewed by Diana Wylie, **34**, 172
- BRADFORD, HELEN, 'Women, Gender and Colonialism: Rethinking the History of the British Cape Colony and its Frontier Zones, c. 1806–70', **37**, 351  
 —, review of *The Realm of the Word: Language, Gender and Christianity in a Southern African Kingdom*, by Paul Landau, **38**, 138  
 —, review of *South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History. Vol. I, 1907–1950*, edited by Allison Drew, **39**, 157
- BRADT, HILARY, with the collaboration of BROWN, MERVYN, *Madagascar*, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **36**, 170
- BRAIDWOOD, STEPHEN J., *Black Poor and White Philanthropists. London's Blacks and the Foundation of the Sierra Leone Settlement 1786–1791*, reviewed by David Killingray, **36**, 507
- BRAIMAH, J. A., TOMLINSON, H. H. and AMANKWATIA, OSAFROADU, *History and Traditions of the Gonja* (African Occasional Papers, no. 6), reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **40**, 305

- BRAITHWAITE, RODERICK, *Palmerston and Africa: The Rio Nunez Affair—Competition, Diplomacy and Justice*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 353
- BRATTON, MICHAEL, review of *Zimbabwe's Guerrilla War: Peasant Voices*, by Norma Kriger, **34**, 163
- BRAUKÄMPER, ULRICH, review of *Babban Yunwa. Hunger und Gesellschaft in Nord-Nigeria und den Nachbarregionen in der frühen Kolonialzeit. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der späten vorkolonialen Verhältnisse und der Einwirkung der Kolonialmächte* (Bibliotheca Historica, 22), by Holger Weiss, **40**, 139
- BRAVMAN, BILL, review of *Being Maasai: Ethnicity and Identity in East Africa*, edited by Thomas Spear and Richard Waller, **35**, 134
- BRECKENRIDGE, KEITH, "'Money with Dignity": Migrants, Minelords and the Cultural Politics of the South African Gold Standard Crisis, 1920–33', **36**, 271
- BRENNER, LOUIS, review of *Arabic Literature of Africa. Vol. I. The Writings of Eastern Sudanic Africa to c. 1900*, compiled by R. S. O'Fahey; Vol. II. *The Writings of Central Sudanic Africa*, compiled by John O. Hunwick, edited by John O. Hunwick and R. S. O'Fahey, **38**, 308
- BRETT, MICHAEL, 'Anglo-Saxon Attitudes: The Algerian War of Independence in Retrospect', **35**, 217
- and FENTRESS, ELIZABETH, *The Berbers*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **38**, 498
- , see also AGERON, CHARLES-ROBERT
- Brett-Smith, Sarah C., *The Making of Bamana Sculpture: Creativity and Gender*, reviewed by Tal Tamari, **40**, 343
- BREUSERS, MARK, 'The Making of History in Colonial Haute Volta: Border Conflicts Between Two Moose Chieftaincies, 1900–1940', **40**, 447
- , review of *Histoire du pays gouin et de ses environs (Burkina Faso)*, par Michèle Dacher, **40**, 482
- Bridging the Zambezi: A Colonial Folly*, by Landeg White, reviewed by Jon Lunn, **35**, 328
- BRINKMAN, INGE, review of 'Die Ostafrikanische Schweiz'. *Plantages, Planters en Plattelandsontwikkeling in West-Usambara, Oost-Afrika, c. 1870–1930*, by Frans Huijzendveld, **39**, 154
- , review of *Südwestafrika unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft: Die Grossen Land- und Minengesellschaften (1885–1914)*, by Horst Drechsler, **38**, 326
- British Imperial Policy and Decolonization, 1938–64*, Volume 2, 1951–64, edited by A. N. Porter and A. J. Stockwell, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **31**, 160
- British Imperialism*, Volume I: *Innovation and Expansion, 1688–1914*; Volume II: *Crisis and Deconstruction, 1914–1990*, by P. J. Cain and A. G. Hopkins, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **35**, 310
- 'British Justice and the Native Tribunals of the Southern Gold Coast Colony', by Roger Gocking, **34**, 93
- British Presence in the Transorange 1845–1854, The*, edited and compiled by Karel Schoeman, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318

- BROADHEAD, SUSAN H., *Historical Dictionary of Angola*, 2nd ed., reviewed by Jill R. Dias, **35**, 170
- BROC, NUMA, *Dictionnaire illustré des explorateurs et des grands voyageurs français du 19e siècle. I: Afrique*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **32**, 169
- BROOKS, GEORGE E., *Landlords and Strangers: Ecology, Society and Trade in Western Africa, 1000–1630*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **36**, 319
- BROWN, CAROLYN A., 'Testing the Boundaries of Marginality: Twentieth-Century Slavery and Emancipation Struggles in Nkanu, Northern Igboland, 1920–29', **37**, 51
- BROWN, DOUGLAS and BROWN, MARCELLE V. (eds.), *Looking Back at the Uganda Protectorate: Recollections of District Officers*, reviewed by Richard Reid, **38**, 532
- BROWN, IAN (ed.), *The Economies of Africa and Asia in the Inter-War Depression*, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **31**, 331
- BROWN, J. H. ARROWSMITH-, *see* ARROWSMITH-BROWN, J. H.
- BROWN, JEAN, *Traditional Metalworking in Kenya*, reviewed by Duncan Miller, **39**, 508
- BROWN, MARCELLE V., *see* BROWN, DOUGLAS
- BROWN, MERVYN, *A History of Madagascar*, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **38**, 159
- , *see also* BRADT, HILARY
- BROWN, RICHARD, review of *American Enterprise in South Africa: Historical Dimensions of Engagement and Disengagement*, by Richard Hull, **33**, 168
- , review of *Cecil Rhodes and His Time*, by Apollon B. Davidson (in collaboration with Miles F. Shore), **31**, 499
- , review of *The Founder: Cecil Rhodes and the Pursuit of Power*, by Robert Rotberg, **31**, 499
- BRUTSCH, ALBERT, *see* ARBOUSSET, THOMAS
- BUCHERT, LENE, *Education in the Development of Tanzania, 1919–1990*, reviewed by Jamie Monson, **36**, 525
- BUIJTENHUIJS, ROBERT, review of *Hunger und Herrschaft: Vorkoloniale und frühe koloniale Hungerkrisen im Nordtschad*, by Astrid Meier, **38**, 136
- , review of *Limits of Anarchy: Intervention and State Formation in Chad*, by Sam C. Nolutshungu, **38**, 355
- Building of an Empire, The: Italian Land Policy and Practice in Ethiopia, 1935–1941*, by Haile M. Larebo, reviewed by James C. McCann, **37**, 169
- Building, Technology and Settlement Planning in a West African Civilization: Precolonial Akan Cities and Towns*, by Tarikhu Farrar, reviewed by John Parker, **38**, 155
- BULL, MARY, *see* SMITH, ALISON
- BUNDY, COLIN, review of *The Rand at War 1899–1902: The Witwatersrand and the Anglo-Boer War*, by Diana Cammack, **33**, 157
- , review of *The Unbreakable Thread: Non-Racialism in South Africa*, by Julie Frederikse, **34**, 342
- BUNSEN, BERNARD DE, *see* DE BUNSEN, BERNARD
- Bureaucracy and Race: Native Administration in South Africa*, by Ivan Evans, reviewed by Mahmood Mamdani, **40**, 157
- BURKE, TIMOTHY, review of *The Anatomy of Power: European Constructions of the African Body*, by Alexander Butchart, **40**, 493

- , review of *Marriage, Perversion and Power: The Construction of Moral Discourse in Southern Rhodesia 1894–1930* (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), by Diana Jeater, **35**, 152
- Burkina Faso* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 169), compiled by Samuel Decalo, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515
- BURNHAM, PHILIP, review of *The Sultanate of Mandara to 1902: History of the Evolution, Development and Collapse of a Central Sudanese Kingdom*, by Bawuro Mubi Barkindo, **33**, 138
- Burning Hunger, A: Three Decades of Personal Struggles against Poverty*, by Derrick Knight, reviewed by Mamadou Diouf, **36**, 354
- BURSTEIN, STANLEY M. (trans. and ed.), *Agatharcides of Cnidus: On the Erythraean Sea*, reviewed by Robin Law, **32**, 167
- Burundi* (World Bibliographical Series, 145), by Morna Daniels, reviewed by Michelle Wagner, **35**, 175
- Burying SM: The Politics of Knowledge and the Sociology of Power in Africa* (Social History of Africa Series), by David William Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, reviewed by Margaret Jean Hay, **34**, 335
- BUTCHART, ALEXANDER, *The Anatomy of Power: European Constructions of the African Body*, reviewed by Timothy Burke, **40**, 493
- BUTHELEZI, SIPHO (ed.), *South Africa: The Dynamics and Prospects of Transformations, 1900–1994*, reviewed by Tshidiso Maloka, **38**, 531
- BUTLER, L. J., *Industrialization and the British Colonial State: West Africa, 1939–1951*, reviewed by James A. Jones, **39**, 166
- Byaambvu du Moyen Kwango, Les: Histoire au Royaume Luwa-Yaka*, by Hubert van Roy, René Devisch, **31**, 513
- BYFIELD, JUDITH, 'Innovation and Conflict: Cloth Dyers and the Interwar Depression in Abeokuta, Nigeria', **38**, 77
- CAHEN, MICHAEL (ed.), *Bourgs et villes en Afrique lusophone*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **32**, 166
- CAIN, P. J. and HOPKINS, A. G., *British Imperialism*, Volume I: *Innovation and Expansion, 1688–1914*; Volume II: *Crisis and Deconstruction, 1914–1990*, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **35**, 310
- Caliph's Sister, The: Nana Asma'u 1793–1865: Teacher, Poet and Islamic Leader*, by Jean Boyd, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 144
- CALLAWAY, HELEN, review of *Mary Kingsley, Imperial Adventuress*, by Dea Birkett, **34**, 534
- , review of *Women's Voices on Africa: A Century of Travel Writings*, edited by Patricia W. Romero, **34**, 536
- CAMERON, TREWHELLA, *Jan Smuts: An Illustrated Biography*, reviewed by Iain R. Smith, **37**, 494
- CAMMACK, DIANA, *The Rand at War 1899–1902: The Witwatersrand and the Anglo-Boer War*, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **33**, 157
- CAMPBELL, GWYN, 'The State and Pre-Colonial Demographic History: The Case of Nineteenth-Century Madagascar', **32**, 415
- , review of *A Green Estate: Restoring Independence in Madagascar*, by Gillian Feeley-Harnik, **34**, 533
- , review of *A History of Madagascar*, by Mervyn Brown, **38**, 159
- , review of *Madagascar*, by Hilary Bradt with the collaboration of Mervyn Brown, **36**, 170

- CAMPBELL, JAMES T., 'Romantic Revolutionaries: David Ivon Jones, S. P. Bunting and the Origins of Non-Racial Politics in South Africa', **39**, 313  
 —, *Songs of Zion: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa*, reviewed by Norman Etherington, **39**, 164
- CAMPBELL, JIM, review of *An African-American in South Africa: The Travel Notes of Ralph J. Bunche, 28 September 1937–1 January 1938*, edited by Robert R. Edgar, **34**, 530
- CANALE, J. SURET-, see SURET-CANALE, J.
- CANN, JOHN P., *Counterinsurgency in Africa: The Portuguese Way of War, 1961–1974* (Contributions in Military Studies, no. 167), reviewed by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **40**, 502
- CANTOURET, JEAN, *Des affaires et des hommes: Noirs et blancs, commerçants et fonctionnaires dans l'Oubangui du début du siècle*, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **34**, 510  
 —, review of *Historical Dictionary of the Central African Republic*, 2nd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, 51), by Pierre Kalck, translated by Thomas O'Toole, **35**, 175
- CAPELLE, JEAN, *L'éducation en Afrique noire à la veille des indépendances (1946–1958)*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **32**, 359  
*Capital and Labour on the Rhodesian Railway System, 1888–1947*, by Jon Lunn, reviewed by Timothy Scarnecchia, **40**, 144  
*Captain Paul Cuffe's Logs and Letters, 1808–1817: A Black Quaker's 'Voice from within the Veil'*, edited by Rosalind Cobb Wiggins, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **39**, 172  
*Cardinal Lavigerie, 1825–1892, Le: L'église, l'Afrique et la France*, by François Renault, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **34**, 358  
*Cardinal Lavigerie: Churchman, Prophet and Missionary*, by François Renault, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **36**, 327
- CARMICHAEL, JOHN, *African Eldorado: Ghana from Gold Coast to Independence*, reviewed by Jean Allman, **35**, 341
- CARMODY, BRENDAN P., S. J., *Conversion and Jesuit Schooling in Zambia* (Studies in Christian Mission, vol. 4), reviewed by Richard Gray, **34**, 162
- Carrier Corps, The. Military Labor in the East African Campaign 1914–1918*, by Geoffrey Hodges, reviewed by Tabitha Kanogo, **31**, 147
- Carrière africaine de Harry Bombeeck, agent commercial (1896–1899)*, La, par Pierre Salmon, reviewed by J. Suret-Canale, **33**, 519
- CARTER, J. ROGER, see DE BUNSEN, BERNARD
- CARTER, MARINA, review of *Historical Dictionary of Mauritius* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 49, 2nd ed), by Sydney Selvon, **34**, 179  
 —, review of *Indentured Labour in the Age of Imperialism, 1834–1922*, by David Northrup, **38**, 317  
 —, review of *Mauritius*, (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 140), by Pramila Ramgulum Bennett, **34**, 179
- CASSON, LIONEL (ed. with English trans.), *The Periplus Maris Erythraei*, reviewed by Robin Law, **34**, 355  
 'Caste and Class in Historical North-West Ethiopia: The Beta Israel (Falasha) and Kemant, 1300–1900', by James Quirin, **39**, 195  
*Castes de l'Afrique occidentale, Les: Artisans et musiciens endogames*, by Tal Tamari, reviewed by David Robinson, **40**, 480

- Catastrophe and Creation : The Transformation of an African Culture* (Studies in Anthropology and History, 5), by Kajsa Ekholm Friedman, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **34**, 149
- Cavalieri Dell' Africa : Storia, Iconografia, Simbolismo*, edited by Gigi Pezzoli, reviewed by James L. A. Webb Jr., **38**, 306
- Cecil Rhodes and His Time*, by Apollon B. Davidson (in collaboration with Miles F. Shore), reviewed by Richard Brown, **31**, 499
- Cecil Rhodes and the Cape Afrikaners : The Imperial Colossus and the Colonial Parish Pump*, by Modechai Tamarkin, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **40**, 315
- ÇELİK, ZEYNEP, *Urban Forms and Colonial Confrontations : Algiers under French Rule*, reviewed by Odile Goerg, **40**, 334
- CELL, JOHN W., *Hailey : A Study in British Imperialism, 1872–1969*, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **35**, 165
- , review of *Africa and the Empire : W. M. Macmillan, Historian and Social Critic*, edited by Hugh Macmillan and Shula Marks, **33**, 160
- , review of *Margery Perham and British Rule in Africa*, edited by Alison Smith and Mary Bull, **33**, 518
- Centenaire, Un : 1885–1985. Les relations Europe–Afrique au crible d'une commémoration*, by Jean-Luc Vellut, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **35**, 168
- Central and Southern African History : Volume III of African History : Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345
- CENTRE FOR MIDDLE EASTERN AND ISLAMIC STUDIES, UNIVERSITY OF BERGEN, NORWAY, *Sudanic Africa : A Journal of Historical Sources*, Vol. 1, 1990, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **34**, 506
- CHABAL, PATRICK, review of *L'Afrique noire française : L'heure des indépendances*, par Charles-Robert Ageron and Marc Michel, **34**, 503
- , review of *The Decolonization of Portuguese Africa : Metropolitan Revolution and the Dissolution of Empire*, by Norrie MacQueen, **39**, 161
- , review of *La démocratie : Dictature camouflée, démocratie truquée*, by Max Liniger-Goumaz, **35**, 166
- , review of *Historical Dictionary of Mozambique* (African Historical Dictionaries, 47), by Mario Azevedo, **35**, 170
- , review of *Les îles du Cap-Vert : De la 'découverte' à l'indépendance nationale (1460–1975)*, by Elisa Silva Andrade, **38**, 312
- Chad* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 177), compiled by George Joffé and Valéry Day-Viaud, reviewed by Mario J. Azevedo, **37**, 525
- CHAFER, TONY, review of *The Internationalization of Colonialism : Britain, France and Black Africa, 1939–56*, by John Kent, **37**, 335
- CHALEIX, DENISE ROBERT-, see ROBERT-CHALEIX, DENISE
- “‘Changing Traditions to Meet Current Altering Conditions’: Customary Law, African Courts, and the Rejections of Codification in Kenya, 1930–60”, by Brett L. Shadle, **40**, 411
- CHANOCK, MARTIN, ‘A Peculiar Sharpness : An Essay on Property in the History of Customary Law in Colonial Africa,’ **32**, 65
- CHANSON-JABEUR, CHANTAL and COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE (comps.), *L'histoire africaine en Afrique : Recensement analytique des travaux universitaires inédits soutenus dans les universités francophones d'Afrique noire*, reviewed by David Henige, **38**, 175



- “Character and Objects of Chaka”, The: A Reconsideration of the Making of Shaka as ‘Mfecane’ Motor’, by Carolyn Anne Hamilton, **33**, 37
- Charisma and Brotherhood in African Islam*, edited by Donal B. Cruise O’Brien and Christian Coulon, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **31**, 158
- CHARTON, HÉLÈNE, *Le désir d’école : Les initiatives africaines dans l’éducation au Kenya* [The Desire for School: African Initiatives in Kenyan Education], reviewed by Ladislaus M. Semali, **40**, 511
- CHAUDHURI, NUPUR and STROBEL, MARGARET (eds.), *Western Women and Imperialism : Complicity and Resistance*, reviewed by Rhoda E. Howard, **34**, 499
- CHEM-LANGHÈÈ, BONGFEN, review of *Ranking and Resistance : A Precolonial Cameroonian Polity in Regional Perspective*, by Richard G. Dillon, **33**, 140
- CHIDESTER, DAVID, *Religions of South Africa*, reviewed by Irving Hexham, **35**, 162
- Children of Ham : Freed Slaves and Fugitive Slaves on the Kenya Coast, 1873 to 1907*, by Fred Morton, reviewed by Jonathon Glassman, **33**, 146
- CHIMANIKIRE, DONALD P., review of *Allies in Adversity : The Frontline States in Southern African Security, 1975–1993*, by Gilbert M. Khadiagala, **37**, 343
- CHIMHUNDU, HERBERT, ‘Early Missionaries and the Ethnolinguistic Factor During the “Invention of Tribalism” in Zimbabwe’, **33**, 87
- CHOUIN, GERARD, review of *Voyages en Afrique Noire d’Alvise Ca’ da Mosto (1455 & 1456)*, translated and presented by Frederique Verrier, **37**, 517
- CHRÉTIEN, JEAN-PIERRE (ed.), *L’invention religieuse en Afrique : Histoire et religion en Afrique Noire*, reviewed by Nadia Lovell, **37**, 120
- ET PRUNIER, G. (eds.), *Les ethnies ont une histoire*, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **31**, 152
- CHRISTELOW, ALLEN (ed.), *Thus Ruled Emir Abbas : Selected Cases from the Records of the Emir of Kano’s Judicial Council*, reviewed by Jamil M. Abun-Nasr, **37**, 329
- Christianity and Politics in Doe’s Liberia* (Cambridge Studies in Ideology and Religion), by Paul Gifford, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 336
- Christianity and the Kikuyu : Religious Division and Social Conflict*, by David P. Sandgren, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **31**, 325
- Christianity in Africa : The Renewal of a Non-Western Religion*, by Kwame Bediako, reviewed by Kevin Ward, **38**, 143
- “Chronicle of the Succession, The”: an Important Document for the Umurian State’, by David Robinson, **31**, 245
- Chronique de Guinée (1453) de Gomes Eames de Zurara*, edited by Jacques Paviot, translated and annotated by Léon Bourdon, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352
- Church in Africa, 1450–1950, The*, by Adrian Hastings, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **38**, 310
- Citizen and Subject : Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism*, by Mahmood Mamdani, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **38**, 520
- Civilizing Mission : Exact Sciences and French Overseas Expansion, 1830–1940*, by Lewis Pyenson, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **35**, 529
- CLANCY-SMITH, JULIA A., *Rebel and Saint*, reviewed by Susan Gilson Miller, **37**, 149

- , review of *The Berbers*, by Michael Brett and Elizabeth Fentress, **38**, 498
- , review of *Modern Algeria: A History from 1830 to the Present*, by Charles-Robert Ageron, translated and edited by Michael Brett, **34**, 358
- , review of *North Africa: Nation, State and Region*, edited by George Joffé, **35**, 521
- , review of *Religion and Power in Morocco*, by Henry Munson, Jr., **35**, 530
- , review of *Tribe and State: Essays in Honour of David Montgomery Hart*, edited by E. G. H. Joffe and C. R. Pennell, **34**, 331
- , review of *La ville européenne outre mers: Un modèle conquérant? (XVe–XXe siècles)*, sous la direction de Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **39**, 330
- and GOUDA, FRANCES (eds.), *Domesticating the Empire: Race, Gender and Family Life in French and Dutch Colonialism*, reviewed by Ulrike Freitag, **40**, 313
- CLAPHAM, CHRISTOPHER, review of *The Ethiopian Revolution, 1974–1987: A Translation from an Aristocratic to a Totalitarian Autocracy* (LSE Monographs in International Politics), by Andargachew Tiruneh, **35**, 332
- CLARENCE-SMITH, W. G., ‘African and European Cocoa Producers on Fernando Póo, 1880s to 1910s’, **35**, 179
- , (ed.), *Cocoa Pioneer Fronts Since 1800: The Role of Smallholders, Planters and Merchants*, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **39**, 332
- , (ed.), *The Economies of the Indian Ocean Slave Trade in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **32**, 153
- , review of *Images from Bamum: German Colonial Photography at the Court of King Njoya, Cameroon, West Africa, 1902–1915*, by Christraud M. Geary, **31**, 506
- , review of *Pour une histoire du développement: États, sociétés, développement*, edited by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, Daniel Hemery and Jean Peil, **32**, 173
- , review of *São Tomé and Príncipe: From Plantation Colony to Microstate* (Nations of Contemporary Africa), by Tony Hodges and Malyn Newitt, **32**, 172
- , review of *São Tomé and Príncipe* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 172), by Caroline S. Shaw, **38**, 356
- , review of *Science and Power in Colonial Mauritius*, by William K. Storey, **40**, 498
- , review of *Slavery and Slaving in World History: A Bibliography, 1900–1991*, by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 175
- , review of *The Rise and Fall of the Plantation Complex: Essays in Atlantic History*, by Philip D. Curtin, **32**, 537
- CLARK, ANDREW F., ‘Environmental Decline and Ecological Response in the Upper Senegal Valley, West Africa, from the Late Nineteenth Century to World War I’, **36**, 197
- , review of *Gallieni*, by Marc Michel, **31**, 502
- , review of *L’or du Bambouk: Une dynamique de civilisation ouest-africaine: Du royaume de Gabou à la Casamance*, par Jean Girard, **35**, 309
- , review of *Les Portes de l’Or: Le royaume de Galam (Sénégal) de l’ère musulmane au temps de négriers (VIIIe–XVIIIe siècle)*, by Abdoulaye Bathily, **32**, 522

- , review of *Pragmatism in the Age of Jihad: The Precolonial State of Bundu*, by Michael A. Gomez, **34**, 507
- CLARK, GRACIA, *Onions Are My Husband: Survival and Accumulation by West African Market Women*, reviewed by Claire Robertson, **37**, 520
- CLARK, NANCY L., *Manufacturing Apartheid: State Corporations in South Africa*, reviewed by Ann Seidman, **37**, 172
- CLARK, TREVOR, (with forewords by Lord Home and Sir Adetokunbo Ademola), *A Right Honourable Gentleman: Abubakar from the Black Rock*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **34**, 514
- CLAYTON, ANTHONY, *France, Soldiers and Africa*, reviewed by David Robinson, **31**, 518
- and KILLINGRAY, DAVID, *Khaki and Blue. Military and Police in British Colonial Africa*, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 330
- CLEAVELAND, TIMOTHY, 'Islam and the Construction of Social Identity in the Nineteenth-Century Sahara', **39**, 365
- Climats anciens du nord de l'Afrique*, by Robert Vernet, reviewed by Roderick McIntosh, **38**, 148
- Clothing and Difference: Embodied Identities in Colonial and Post-colonial Africa*, edited by Hildi Hendrickson, reviewed by John Parker, **39**, 344
- CLOUGH, MARSHALL S., *Fighting Two Sides: Kenyan Chiefs and Politicians, 1918–1940*, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **34**, 522
- , review of *Mau Mau from Below*, by Greet Kershaw, **39**, 158
- CNODDER, R. DE, *see* CORNET, J.-A.
- 'Coal, Crisis and Class Struggle: Wankie Colliery, 1918–22', by Ian Phimister, **33**, 65
- COATES, PETER, *see* BEINART, WILLIAM
- Cocoa Diseases and Politics in Ghana, 1909–1966*, by Francis Danquah, reviewed by Roger Gocking, **38**, 332
- Cocoa Pioneer Fronts Since 1800: The Role of Smallholders, Planters and Merchants*, edited by William Gervase Clarence-Smith, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **39**, 332
- COHEN, DAVID WILLIAM, *The Combing of History*, reviewed by David Henige, **36**, 311
- , review of *Black, French and African: A Life of Léopold Sédar Senghor*, by Janet G. Vaillant, **32**, 532
- and ODHIAMBO, E. S. ATIENO, *Burying SM: The Politics of Knowledge and the Sociology of Power in Africa* (Social History of Africa Series), reviewed by Margaret Jean Hay, **34**, 335
- and ODHIAMBO, E. S. ATIENO, *Siaya: The Historical Anthropology of an African Landscape*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **32**, 530
- Cohesion of Oppression, The. Clientship and Ethnicity in Rwanda, 1860–1960*, by Catherine Newbury, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **31**, 150
- COLE, FESTUS, review of *Protest Movements in Lagos, 1908–1930* (African Studies, Vol. 37), by Rina Okonkwo, **39**, 155
- , review of *Sierra Leone* (World Bibliographical Series, 148), by Margaret Binns and Tony Binns, **36**, 355
- COLES, CATHERINE, and MACK, BEVERLY (eds.), *Hausa Women in the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by Maureen Malowany, **37**, 509

- Collected Works of Nana Asma'u, Daughter of Usman dan Fodio (1793–1864)* (African Historical Sources Series, no. 9), by Jean Boyd and Beverly B. Mack, reviewed by Graham Furniss, **40**, 308
- COLLIGNON, RENÉ and BECKER, CHARLES, *Santé et Population en Sénégambie des Origines à 1960 : Bibliographie Annotée*, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **31**, 512
- COLLINS, ROBERT O., *Central and Southern African History : Volume III of African History : Texts and Readings*, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345
- , *Eastern African History : Volume II of African History : Texts and Readings*, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345
- , *The Waters of the Nile : Hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900–1988*, reviewed by Paul Howell, **33**, 149
- , *Western African History : Volume I of African History : Texts and Readings*, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345
- , review of *The Politics of Two Sudans : The South and the North 1821–1969*, by Deng D. Akol Ruay, **37**, 493
- Colonial Conscripts : The Tirailleurs Sénégalais in French West Africa, 1857–1960* (Social History of Africa Series), by Myron Echenberg, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **34**, 511
- Colonial Disease, The : A Social History of Sleeping Sickness in Northern Zaire, 1900–1940*, by Maryinez Lyons, reviewed by Luise White, **34**, 159
- Colonial Experience in Education, The : Historical Issues and Perspectives (Pedagogica Historica : Supplementary Series, Vol. I)*, edited by Antonio Nóvoa, Marc Depaepe and Erwin V. Johannigmeier, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 172
- Colonial Moment in Africa, The : Essays on the Movement of Minds and Materials, 1890–1940*, edited by Andrew Roberts, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 151
- Colonial Psychiatry and the African Mind*, by Jock McCulloch, by Harriet Deacon, **37**, 341
- Colonial South Africa and the Origins of the Racial Order*, by Timothy Keegan, reviewed by Alan Lester, **39**, 488
- Colonial Space : Spatiality in the Discourse of German South West Africa 1884–1915*, by John K. Noyes, reviewed by Brian T. Mokopakgosi, **35**, 150
- Colonialism and Development : Britain and its Tropical Colonies, 1850–1960*, by Michael Havinden and David Meredith, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **37**, 150
- Colonialism and Education in Zimbabwe*, by Rugano J. Zvobgo, reviewed by Sybille Kuster, **37**, 497
- Colonialism in the Congo Basin, 1880–1940*, (Monographs in International Studies, Africa Series, no. 64), by Samuel H. Nelson, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **38**, 318
- Colonialism's Culture : Anthropology, Travel and Government*, by Nicholas Thomas, reviewed by Richard Fardon, **36**, 169
- Colonialism, Health and Illness in French Equatorial Africa, 1885–1935*, edited by Daniel R. Headrick, reviewed by P. M. Martin, **37**, 326
- Colonialismo e fotografia : il caso italiano*, by Luigi Goglia, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **34**, 177
- Colonizing Egypt*, by Timothy Mitchell, reviewed by Magali Morsy, **31**, 320

- COMAROFF, JEAN, and COMAROFF, JOHN (eds.), *Modernity and its Malcontents: Ritual and Power in Postcolonial Africa*, reviewed by Richard D. Waller, **37**, 123
- and COMAROFF, JOHN, *Of Revelation and Revolution: Christianity, Colonialism and Consciousness in South Africa*, Volume I, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **33**, 328
- , *see also* COMAROFF, JOHN
- COMAROFF, JOHN AND COMAROFF, JEAN, *Ethnography and the Historical Imagination*, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **35**, 133
- , *see also* COMAROFF, JEAN
- Combing of History, The*, by David William Cohen, reviewed by David Henige, **36**, 311
- Compagnie du Sénégal, La*, new ed., rev. and expanded, by Abdoulaye Ly, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 143
- Comrades against Apartheid: The ANC and the South African Communist Party in Exile*, by Stephen Ellis and Ttsepo Sechaba, reviewed by Maynard Swanson, **35**, 331
- Comrades, Clients and Cousins: Colonialism, Socialism and Democratization in São Tomé and Príncipe*, by Gerhard Seibert, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **40**, 504
- Conceptions of History in the Works of Cheikh Anta Diop and Theophile Obenga*, by Chris Gray, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- Conflict, Age and Power in North East Africa: Age Systems in Transition*, edited by Eisei Kurimoto and Simon Simonse, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **40**, 301
- Conflict and Accommodation in Western Kenya: The Gusii and The British, 1907–1963*, by Robert M. Maxon, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **33**, 167
- Confronting Historical Paradigms: Peasants, Labor and the Capitalist World System in Africa and Latin America*, by Frederick Cooper *et al.*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **35**, 528
- Congo, The* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 162), by Randall Fegley, reviewed by Florence Bernault, **38**, 176
- Congo: Mythes et réalités. 100 ans d'histoire*, by Jean Stengers, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **33**, 153
- CONKLIN, ALICE L., *A Mission to Civilize: The Republican Idea of Empire in France and West Africa, 1895–1930*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **40**, 491
- CONNAH, GRAHAM, *Kibiro. The Salt of Bunyoro Past and Present* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 13), reviewed by Rachel MacLean, **38**, 158
- , review of *Archaeology of Gonja, Ghana: Excavations at Daboya*, by P. L. Shinnie and F. J. Kense, **34**, 505
- CONRAD, DAVID C., 'A Town Called Dakajalan: The Sunjata Tradition and the Question of Ancient Mali's Capital', **35**, 355
- (ed.), *A State of Intrigue: The Epic of Bamana Segu According to Tayiru Banbera*, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **33**, 141
- , review of *At the Desert's Edge: Oral Histories from the Sahel*, edited by Nigel Cross and Rhiannon Barker, **33**, 493
- , review of *La graine de la parole: Dimension sociale et politique des traditions orales de royaume de Faara (Mali) du XVème au milieu du XIXème siècle*, by Mamadou Diawara, **32**, 343

- , review of *The Oral History and Literature of the Wolof People of Waalo, Northern Senegal: The Master of the Word (Griot in the Wolof Tradition)*, by Samba Diop, **38**, 151
- , review of *Scribe, Griot and Novelist: Narrative Interpreters of Songhay Empire*, by Thomas A. Hale, **32**, 523
- and FRANK, BARBARA E. (eds.), *Status and Identity in West Africa: Nyamakalaw of Mande*, reviewed by Sandra E. Greene, **38**, 335
- CONSTANTINE, STEPHEN (ed.), *Emigrants and Empire: British Settlement in the Dominions Between the Wars*, reviewed by Dane Kennedy, **32**, 538
- Contemporary Source Material for the History of the Oyo Empire, 1627–1824*, by Robin Law, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **35**, 339
- ‘Contesting Clothes in Colonial Brazzaville’, by Phyllis M. Martin, **35**, 401
- ‘Contradictions of Community Politics, The: The African Petty Bourgeoisie and the New Brighton Advisory Board, c. 1937–1952’, by Gary Baines, **35**, 79
- ‘Contributions of Linguistics to the Study of History in Africa, The’, by Derek Nurse, **38**, 359
- Control and Crisis in Colonial Kenya: The Dialectic of Domination*, by Bruce Berman, reviewed by Richard Waller, **34**, 155
- Conversion and Jesuit Schooling in Zambia* (Studies in Christian Mission, vol. 4), by Brendan P. Carmody S. J., reviewed by Richard Gray, **34**, 162
- Conversion to Greater Freedom? Women, Church and Social Change in North-Western Tanzania under Colonial Rule* (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis. Studia Historica Upsaliensia 162), by Birgitta Larsson, reviewed by Nancy Rose Hunt, **34**, 524
- COOMBES, ANNIE, *Reinventing Africa: Museums, Material Culture and Popular Imagination*, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **36**, 348
- COOPER, BARBARA M., ‘Reflections on Slavery, Seclusion and Female Labor in the Maradi Region of Niger in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries’, **35**, 61
- , ‘Women’s Worth and Wedding Gift Exchange in Maradi, Niger, 1907–89’, **36**, 121
- , *Marriage in Maradi: Gender and Culture in a Hausa Society in Niger, 1900–1989*, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 141
- , review of *Family, Identity and the State in the Bamako Kafu, c. 1800–c. 1900*, by B. Marie Perinbam, **40**, 134
- , review of *Permanent Pilgrims: The Role of Pilgrimage in the Lives of West African Muslims in Sudan*, by C. Bawa Yamba, **38**, 342
- , review of *Pronouncing and Persevering: Gender and the Discourses of Disputing in an African Islamic Court*, by Susan F. Hirsch, **40**, 510
- , review of *Slow Death for Slavery: The Course of Abolition in Northern Nigeria, 1897–1936*, by Paul E. Lovejoy and Jan S. Hogendorn, **35**, 324
- COOPER, FREDERICK, ‘“Our Strike”: Equality, Anticolonial Politics and the 1947–48 Railway Strike in French West Africa’, **37**, 81
- *et al.*, *Confronting Historical Paradigms: Peasants, Labor and the Capitalist World System in Africa and Latin America*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **35**, 528
- , *Decolonization and African Society: The Labor Question in French and British Africa*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **38**, 515



- , *On the African Waterfront: Urban Disorder and the Transformation of Work in Colonial Mombasa*, reviewed by Leroy Vail, **31**, 326
- , review of *Mombasa, the Swahili, and the Making of the Mijikenda*, by Justin Willis, **35**, 153
- , review of *Wagons of Smoke: An Informal History of the East African Railways and Harbours Administration 1948–1961*, by Arthur F. Beckenham, **32**, 540
- COOPER, J. D. OMER-, see OMER-COOPER, J. D.
- COPE, NICHOLAS, *To Bind the Nation: Solomon kaDinizulu and Zulu Nationalism 1913–33*, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **36**, 339
- COPE, R. L., 'Written in Characters of Blood? The reign of King Cetshwayo ka Mpande 1872–9', **36**, 247
- COPLAN, DAVID B., *In the Time of Cannibals: The Word Music of South Africa's Basotho Migrants*, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyr, **37**, 345
- , review of *African Stars: Studies in Black South African Performance*, by Veit Erlmann, **36**, 160
- COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE, *Africa: Endurance and Change South of Sahara*, reviewed by William Freund, **31**, 156
- , *Les Africaines: Histoire des femmes d'Afrique noire du XIXe au XXe siècle*, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **37**, 315
- , *Processus d'urbanisation en Afrique*, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **31**, 508
- , D'ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE and SÉNÉCHAL, JACQUES (eds.), *Interdépendance villes-campagnes en Afriques: Mobilité des hommes, circulation des biens et diffusion des modèles depuis les indépendances*, reviewed by François Ngolet, **38**, 510
- et GOERG, ODILE (eds.), *La ville européenne outre mers: Un modèle conquérant? (XVe–XXe siècles)*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **39**, 330
- , HEMERY, DANIEL, and PEIL, JEAN (eds.), *Pour une histoire du développement: États, sociétés, développement*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 173
- , see also CHANSON-JABEUR, CHANTAL
- Coral Buildings of Suakin, The: Islamic Architecture, Planning, Design and Domestic Arrangements at a Red Sea Port*, by Jean-Pierre Greenlaw, reviewed by John Alexander, **36**, 498
- CORDELL, DENNIS D., review of *Tchad 1900–1902: Une guerre franco-libyenne oubliée? Une confrérie musulmane, la Sanusiyya, face à la France*, by Jean-Louis Triaud, **31**, 503
- , GREGORY, JOEL W. and PICHÉ, VICTOR, *Hoe and Wage: A Social History of a Circular Migrating System in West Africa*, reviewed by John Hanson, **38**, 507
- CORNET, ANNE, *Histoire d'une famine: Rwanda 1927–1930*, reviewed by David Newbury, **39**, 511
- CORNET, J.-A., CNODDER, R. DE, DIERICKX, I., et TOEBOSCH, W., *60 Ans de peinture au Zaïre*, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **31**, 507
- CORNEVIN, MARIANNE, *Archéologie africaine*, reviewed by Susan McIntosh, **36**, 141
- Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Chief Merchants at Cabo Corso Castle with William's Fort, Whydah, and the Little Popo Factory, 1727–1728*,

- (African Primary Texts 3), edited by Robin Law, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **33**, 487
- Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Factories at Offra and Whydah on the Slave Coast of West Africa in the Public Record Office, 1678-93* (Occasional Papers no. 24), edited by Robin Law, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **33**, 487
- Cotton, Colonialism, and Social History in Sub-Saharan Africa*, edited by Allen Isaacman and Richard Roberts, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **38**, 329
- Cotton is the Mother of Poverty: Peasants, Work and Rural Struggle in Colonial Mozambique, 1938-1961*, by Allen Isaacman, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **38**, 330
- COULON, CHRISTIAN, *see* O'BRIEN, DONAL B. CRUISE
- Counterinsurgency in Africa: The Portuguese Way of War, 1961-1974* (Contributions in Military Studies, no. 167), by John P. Cann, reviewed by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **40**, 502
- Courtyards, Markets, City Streets: Urban Women in Africa*, edited by Kathleen Sheldon, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **40**, 336
- CRAIS, CLIFTON C., *White Supremacy and Black Resistance in Pre-industrial South Africa: The Making of the Colonial Order in the Eastern Cape, 1770-1865*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **33**, 505
- CRANFIELD, PAUL F., *Science and Empire: East Coast Fever in Rhodesia and the Transvaal*, reviewed by Randall M. Packard, **33**, 512
- Creating Order: Culture as Politics in Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century South Africa*, by Bettina Schmidt, reviewed by Paul Landau, **39**, 489
- Creation of a Medical Profession in Egypt, 1800-1922, The*, by Amira El-Azhary Sonbol, reviewed by J. Farley, **33**, 497
- Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa, The*, edited by Leroy Vail, reviewed by Norman Etherington, **31**, 153
- CROSS, NIGEL and BARKER, RHIANNON (eds.), *At the Desert's Edge: Oral Histories from the Sahel*, reviewed by David Conrad, **33**, 493
- , *see also* SLIM, HUGO
- CROSS, ROBERT and PERKIN, MICHAEL, *Elspeth Huxley: A Bibliography*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **38**, 357
- CROSSLAND, L. B., *Pottery from the Begho-B2 Site, Ghana*, reviewed by Susan Keech McIntosh, **31**, 516
- CROWDER, MICHAEL, *The Flogging of Phineas McIntosh: a tale of colonial folly and injustice, Bechuanaland 1933*, reviewed by Landeg White, **31**, 148
- , *see also* AJAYI, J. F. ADE
- CRUISE O'BRIEN, DONAL B., *see* O'BRIEN, DONAL B. CRUISE
- CRUMMEY, DONALD, 'Society, State and Nationality in the Recent Historiography of Ethiopia', **31**, 103
- , review of *The Beta Israel (Falasha) in Ethiopia: From Earliest Times to the Twentieth Century*, by Steven Kaplan, **35**, 312
- , review of *An Economic History of Ethiopia, Vol. I: The Imperial Era, 1941-74*, edited by Shiferaw Bekele, **38**, 141
- , review of *Excavations at Aksum: An Account of Research at the Ancient Ethiopian Capital Directed in 1972-4 by the late Dr Neville Chittick* (Memoir no. 10 of the British Institute in Eastern Africa), by S. C. Munro-Hay, **32**, 144

- , review of *The Making of Modern Ethiopia, 1896–1974*, by Teshale Tibebu, **38**, 327
- , review of *A Social History of Ethiopia*, by Richard Pankhurst, **33**, 349
- CRUSH, JONATHAN and AMBLER, CHARLES (eds.), *Liquor and Labor in Southern Africa*, reviewed by Patrick Harries, **36**, 336
- , JEEVES, ALAN and YUDELMAN, DAVID, *South Africa's Labor Empire: A History of Black Migrancy to the Gold Mines*, reviewed by William H. Worger, **37**, 155
- Cultural Unity of Black Africa, The: The Domains of Matriarchy and Patriarchy in Classical Antiquity*, by Chiekh Anta Diop, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- Culture of Politics in Modern Kenya, The*, by Angelique Haugerud, reviewed by Bruce Berman, **38**, 346
- Culwick Papers 1934–1944, The: Population, Food and Health in Colonial Tanganyika*, by A.T. and G.M. Culwick, edited by Veronica Berry, reviewed by Gregory Maddox, **37**, 503
- CULWICK, A. T. and CULWICK, G. M. (ed. by BERRY, VERONICA), *The Culwick Papers 1934–1944: Population, Food and Health in Colonial Tanganyika*, reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **37**, 503
- CULWICK, G. M., see CULWICK, A. T.
- Curing their Ills: Colonial Power and African Illness*, by Megan Vaughan, reviewed by John M. Janzen, **34**, 502
- CURTIN, PHILIP D., *Death by Migration: Europe's Encounter with the Tropical World in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Kenneth F. Kiple, **32**, 348
- , *The Rise and Fall of the Plantation Complex: Essays in Atlantic History*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 537
- *et al.*, *African History From Earliest Times to Independence*, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **38**, 123
- Customary Commerce: A Historical Reassessment of Pastoral Livestock Marketing in Africa*, by Carol Kerven, reviewed by Richard Waller, **35**, 530
- Cutting Down Trees: Gender, Nutrition, and Agricultural Change in the Northern Province of Zambia, 1890–1900*, by Henrietta Moore and Megan Vaughan, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **36**, 516
- DABYDEEN, DAVID, see EDWARDS, PAUL
- DACHER, MICHÈLE, *Histoire du pays gouin et de ses environs (Burkina Faso)*, reviewed by Mark Breusers, **40**, 482
- 'Dagara Rebellion against Dagomba Rule?', A, 'Contested Stories of Origin in North-Western Ghana', by Carola Lentz, **35**, 457
- DAGET, SERGE (ed.), *De la traite à l'esclavage. Actes du Colloque International sur la traite des Noirs, Nantes, 1985*. Volume I: *Du Ve au XVIIIe siècle*. Volume II: *Du XVIII au XIX siècle*, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **31**, 316
- , *La répression de la traite des noirs au XIXe siècle: L'action des croisières françaises sur les côtes occidentales de l'Afrique (1817–1850)*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **40**, 350
- DALEY, M., see LEA, C. A. E.
- D'ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE, see COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE
- DALY, MARTIN, *Sudan* (World Bibliographical Series, 40), reviewed by Peter Woodward, **35**, 171
- DANIELS, C. M., see WELSBY, D. A.

- DANIELS, MORNA, *Burundi* (World Bibliographical Series, 145), reviewed by Michelle Wagner, **35**, 175
- DANQUAH, FRANCIS, *Cocoa Diseases and Politics in Ghana, 1909–1966*, reviewed by Roger Gocking, **38**, 332
- DANTZIG, ALBERT VAN, *see* VAN DANTZIG, ALBERT
- Dar es Salaam, Tanga und Tabora : Stadtentwicklung in Tansania unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft (1885–1914)*, by Jürgen Becher, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **39**, 501
- DARCH, COLIN, review of *Afrikanskije praviteli i vozhdii v Ugande : evoliutsiia traditsionnykh vlastei v usloviakh kolonializma, 1862–1962*, [African rulers and chiefs in Uganda: the evolution of traditional power under colonial conditions, 1862–1962], by Aleksandr Stepanovich Balezin, **31**, 328
- , review of *Efiopiia v antikolonial'nykh voynakh* [Ethiopia in the Anti-Colonial Wars], by Georgii Viktorovich Tsypfin, **34**, 154
- , review of *Istoriia Kenii v Novoe i noveishee vremia* [History of Kenya in modern and contemporary times], by Irina Ivanovna Filatova, **31**, 328
- Dark Age : The Political Odyssey of Emperor Bokassa*, by Brian Titley, reviewed by Tamara Giles-Vernick, **40**, 505
- DARWIN, JOHN, *The End of the British Empire : The Historical Debate*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **33**, 167
- David Livingstone : Letters and Documents 1841–1872*, edited by Timothy Holmes, reviewed by John McCracken, **32**, 351
- DAVID, NICHOLAS, 'African Archaeology Twixt Cancer and Capricorn', **35**, 125
- , review of *The Archaeology of Africa : Food, Metals and Towns* (One World Archaeology Series), edited by Thurstan Shaw *et al.*, **35**, 125
- DAVIDSON, APOLLON B. (in collaboration with SHORE, MILES F.), *Cecil Rhodes and His Time*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **31**, 499
- DAVIDSON, BASIL, *The Black Man's Burden : Africa and the Curse of the Nation-State*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **34**, 143
- , *The Search for Africa : A History in the Making*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 517
- DAY-VIAUD, VALÉRY, *see* JOFFÉ, GEORGE
- De la traite à l'esclavage. Actes du Colloque International sur la traite des noirs, Nantes, 1985. Volume I : Du Ve au XVIIIe siècle. Volume II : Du XVIII au XIX siècle*, edited by Serge Daget, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **31**, 316
- DEACON, HARRIET, 'Midwives and Medical Men in the Cape Colony before 1860', **39**, 271
- , review of *Colonial Psychiatry and the African Mind*, by Jock McCulloch, **37**, 341
- , review of *Physicians, Colonial Racism, and Diaspora in West Africa*, by Adell Patton Jr., **38**, 338
- DE ALBUQUERQUE, LUÍZ, *see* ALBUQUERQUE, LUÍZ DE
- Death by Migration : Europe's Encounter with the Tropical World in the Nineteenth Century*, by Philip D. Curtin, reviewed by Kenneth F. Kiple, **32**, 348
- DE BARROS, PHILIP, review of *La métallurgie ancienne du fer dans la région de Koumbri (Yatenga, Burkina Faso)* (Etudes sur l'Histoire et l'Archéologie du Burkina Faso no. 4), by Issaka Samtouma, **34**, 322
- DE BUNSEN, BERNARD (intro. by CARTER, J. ROGER), *Adventures in Education*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **37**, 522

- DEBUSMANN, ROBERT and ARNOLD, STEFAN (eds.), *Land Law and Land Ownership in Africa: Case Studies from Colonial and Contemporary Cameroon and Tanzania* (Beyreuth African Studies, no. 41), reviewed by Kathryn Firmin-Sellers, **39**, 502
- DECALO, SAMUEL (comp.), *Burkina Faso* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 169), reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515
- , *Historical Dictionary of Chad*, 3rd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 13), reviewed by J. C. Zeltner, **40**, 519
- , *Togo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 178), reviewed by N. L. Gayibor, **38**, 356
- 'Decline of the Cape Gentry, 1838–c. 1900, The', by Wayne Dooling, **40**, 215
- Decolonization*, by Raymond F. Betts, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **40**, 518
- Decolonization and African Society: The Labor Question in French and British Africa*, by Frederick Cooper, reviewed by Bill Freund, **38**, 515
- Decolonization in Africa*, by David Birmingham, reviewed by Atieno Odhiambo, **39**, 341
- Decolonization of Africa, The*, by David Birmingham, reviewed by Timothy Scarnecchia, **38**, 341
- Decolonization of Portuguese Africa, The: Metropolitan Revolution and the Dissolution of Empire*, by Norrie MacQueen, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **39**, 161
- DEDERING, TILMAN, 'The Prophet's "War against Whites": Shepherd Stuurman in Namibia and South Africa, 1904–7', **40**, 1
- , review of *Namibia under South African Rule: Mobility and Containment, 1915–46*, edited by Patricia Hayes *et al.*, **40**, 325
- DEFFONTAINE, YANN, *Guerre et société au royaume de Fetu, Ghana, 1471–1720*, reviewed by Nicoué Lodjou Gayibor, **36**, 320
- DE FLACOURT, ÉTIENNE, *see* FLACOURT, ÉTIENNE DE
- DE HAAN, LÉO, *see* HAAN, LÉO DE
- DELANCEY, MARK W. and MOKEBA, H. MBELLA, *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Cameroon*, reviewed by Jean-Pierre Warnier, **34**, 178
- *et al.* (comps.), *Somalia* (World Bibliographic Series, Vol. 92), reviewed by Patrick Gilkes, **31**, 515
- The Delegate for Africa: David Ivon Jones, 1883–1924*, by Baruch Hirson and Gwyn A. Williams, reviewed by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313
- DELIUS, PETER, 'Sebatagomo and the Zoutpansberg Balemi Association: The ANC, the Communist Party and the Rural Organization, 1939–55', **34**, 293
- DELLA ROCCA, ROBERTO MOROZZO, *Mozambico dalla guerra alla pace. Storia di una mediazione insolita*, reviewed by Anna Maria Gentili, **37**, 522
- Démocraties ambiguës en Afrique centrale: Congo-Brazzaville, Gabon, 1940–1965*, by Florence Bernault, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **39**, 336
- Démocrature, La: Dictature camouflée, démocratie truquée*, by Max Liniger-Goumaz, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **35**, 166
- Demography from Scanty Evidence: Central Africa in the Colonial Era*, edited by Bruce Fetter, reviewed by Matthew Lockwood, **34**, 161
- DE MOOR, JAP, *see* MOOR, JAP DE
- DE MORAES FARIAS, P. F., *see* MORAES FARIAS, P. F. DE
- DENBOW, JAMES, review of *Digging Through Darkness: Chronicles of an Archaeologist*, by Carmel Schrire, **38**, 127

- , review of *The Growth of Farming Communities in Africa from the Equator Southwards* (*Azania*, vol. xxix–xxx), edited by J. E. G. Sutton, **39**, 147
- DEPAEPE, MARC, *see* NÓVOA, ANTONIO
- DEPELCHIN, JACQUES, *From the Congo Free State to Zaire: How Belgium Privatized the Economy. A History of Belgian Stock Companies in Congo-Zaire from 1885 to 1974*, reviewed by Bruce Fetter, **36**, 353
- Desert Frontier: Ecological and Economic Change along the Western Sahel, 1600–1850*, by James L. A. Webb Jr., reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **39**, 467
- Désir d'école, Le: Les initiatives africaines dans l'éducation au Kenya* [The Desire for School: African Initiatives in Kenyan Education], by Hélène Charton, reviewed by Ladislaus M. Semali, **40**, 511
- Development for Exploitation: German Colonial Policies in Mainland Tanzania, 1884–1914* (*Studia Historica* 49), by Juhani Koponen, reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **38**, 319
- 'Development of Caste Systems in West Africa, The', by Tal Tamari, **32**, 221
- Development of Nomadism in Ancient Northeast Africa*, by Karim Sadr, reviewed by J. A. J. Gowlett, **33**, 483
- Development Planning and Decolonization in Nigeria*, by Toyin Falola, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **38**, 517
- Développement social en Afrique contemporaine: Une perspective de recherche inter-et intra-sociale*, by Ulrike Schuerkens, reviewed by Béatrice Hibou, **38**, 174
- DEVISCH, RENÉ, review of *Les Byaambu du Moyen Kwango: Histoire au royaume Luwa-Yaka*, by Hubert van Roy, **31**, 513
- DEVISSE, J. (ed.), *Vallées du Niger*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **36**, 491
- Dialoguer avec le léopard? Pratiques savoirs et actes du peuple face au politique en Afrique noire contemporaine*, edited by B. Jewsiewicki and H. Moniot, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **32**, 540
- Diary of a Colonial Wife: An African Experience*, by Joan Sharwood-Smith, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156
- Diary of Hamman Yaji, The: Chronicle of a West African Muslim Ruler*, edited by James H. Vaughan and Anthony H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by Yakubu Mukhtar, **38**, 140
- DIAS, JILL R., review of *Historical Dictionary of Angola*, 2nd ed., by Susan H. Broadhead, **35**, 170
- DIAWARA, MAMADOU, *La graine de la parole: dimension sociale et politique des traditions orales de royaume de Yaara (Mali) du XVème au milieu du XIXème siècle*, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **32**, 343
- Dictionary of Portuguese-African Civilization*, Vol. I: *From Discovery to Independence*, by Benjamin Núñez, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 352
- Dictionnaire illustré des explorateurs et des grands voyageurs français du 19e siècle*. I: *Afrique*, by Numa Broc, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **32**, 169
- DIERICKX, I., *see* CORNET, J.-A.
- DIEU NSONDÉ, JEAN DE, *see* NSONDÉ, JEAN DE DIEU,
- DIGE-HESS, METTE (trans.), *Le Golfe de Guinée 1700–1750. Récit de L. F. Römer, marchand d'esclaves sur la côte ouest-africaine*, reviewed by Adam Jones, **31**, 143
- Digging Through Darkness: Chronicles of an Archaeologist*, by Carmel Schrire, reviewed by James Denbow, **38**, 127



- DIGRE, BRIAN, *Imperialism's New Clothes: The Repartition of Tropical Africa, 1914-1919*, reviewed by David Killingray, **34**, 360
- DILLEY, R. M., and EADES, J. S., *Senegal* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 166), reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515
- DILLON, RICHARD G., *Ranking and Resistance: A Precolonial Cameroonian Polity in Regional Perspective*, reviewed by Bongfen Chem Langhëë, **33**, 140
- DIOP, CHIEKH ANTA, *The Cultural Unity of Black Africa: The Domains of Matriarchy and Patriarchy in Classical Antiquity*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- DIOP, SAMBA, *The Oral History and Literature of the Wolof People of Waalo, Northern Senegal: The Master of the Word (Griot in the Wolof Tradition)*, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **38**, 151
- DIOUF, MAMADOU, review of *A Burning Hunger: Three Decades of Personal Struggles against Poverty*, by Derrick Knight, **36**, 354
- DIRAR, UOLDELUL CHELATI, GORI, ALESSANDRO and TADDIA, IRMA (eds.), *Lettere Tigrine: I documenti etiopici del Fondo Ellero, Vol. I*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **39**, 492
- Directory of African Film-Makers and Films*, compiled and edited by Keith Shiri, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 171
- Discovering the African Past: Essays in Honor of Daniel F. McCall*, edited by Norman R. Bennett, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 520
- 'Discussion of "The Birth of an African Private Epistolography: Echo Island, 1862-1901"', by Ismail H. Abdalla, **36**, 305
- Distant Companions: Servants and Employers in Zambia, 1900-1985*, by Karen Tranberg Hansen, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **31**, 155
- District Six: The Spirit of Kanala*, by Chris Schoeman, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **36**, 343
- Divide and Rule: the Partition of Africa, 1880-1914*, by H. L. Wesseling, translated by Arnold J. Pomerans, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **39**, 153
- Divided Sisterhood: A History of Nursing in South Africa*, by Shula Marks, reviewed by Randall Packard, **37**, 324
- Djenné, il y a cent ans*, by Bernard Gardi, Pierre Maas and Geert Mommersteeg, reviewed by Adria Laviolette, **37**, 162
- Djibouti 1888-1967: Héritage ou frustration?*, by Colette Dubois, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **40**, 516
- 'Domaines de la Nuit et Autorité Onirique dans les Maquis du Sud-Cameroun (1955-1958)', by Achille Mbembe, **32**, 89
- Domesticating the Empire: Race, Gender and Family Life in French and Dutch Colonialism*, edited by Julia Clancy-Smith and Frances Gouda, reviewed by Ulrike Freitag, **40**, 313
- DONADONI, S. and WENIG, S. (eds.), *Studia Meroitica 1984* (Meriotica 10), reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **32**, 143
- DOOLING, WAYNE, 'The Decline of the Cape Gentry, 1838-c. 1900', **40**, 215
- DOORTMONT, MICHEL R., review of *Afrika in de Oudheid. Een linguïstisch-toponymische analyse van Ptolemaeus' kaart van Afrika. Aangevuld met een bespreking van Ofir, Punt en Hanno's reise*, by W. F. G. Lacroix, **37**, 490
- , review of *Beschrijving van het Koninkrijk Kongo en van de omliggende gebieden van de hand van Filippo Pigafetta & Duarte Lopes* (Rome, 1591), translated and annotated by W. F. G. Lacroix, **37**, 490

- , review of *Het binnenland van Afrika in de zestiende eeuw. Een historisch-geografische analyse van Duarte Lopes' kaart van Afrika (Rome, 1591)*, by W. F. G. Lacroix, **37**, 490
- DÖPKE, WOLFGANG, *Das koloniale Zimbabwe in der Krise: eine Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte – 1929–1939*, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **36**, 155
- , review of *Geschichte Südafrikas*, by Jörg Fisch, **33**, 516
- , review of *Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa. Volume I. The Frontline States*, edited by Zbigniew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart and Timothy M. Shaw, **33**, 155
- DORSEY, LEARTHEN, *Historical Dictionary of Rwanda* (African Historical Dictionaries Series, no. 60), reviewed by Timothy P. Longman, **37**, 524
- DRAKE, ST. CLAIR, *Black Folk Here and There*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- Drame algérien, Le. Un peuple en otage*, by Reporters sans Frontières, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520
- Drawn from African Dwellings*, by Jean-Paul Bourdier and Trinh T. Minh-Ha, reviewed by Labelle Prussin, **40**, 168
- DRECHSLER, HORST, *Südwestafrika unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft: Die Grossen Land- und Minengesellschaften (1885–1914)*, reviewed by Inge Brinkman, **38**, 326
- 'Dressing Up: Clothing, Class and Gender in Post-Abolition Zanzibar', by Laura Fair, **39**, 63
- DREW, ALLISON (ed.), *South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History. Vol. I, 1907–1950*, reviewed by Helen Bradford, **39**, 157
- (ed.), *South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History, Vol. 2: 1943–1964*, reviewed by Les Switzer, **40**, 154
- DREYER, RONALD, *Namibia and Southern Africa: Regional Dynamics of Decolonization, 1945–90*, reviewed by Jeremy Sylvester, **36**, 341
- Drink, Power, and Cultural Change: A Social History of Alcohol in Ghana, c. 1800 to Recent Times*, by Emmanuel Kwaku Akyeampong, reviewed by Justin Willis, **38**, 501
- Drum: An Index to 'Africa's Leading Magazine', 1951–1965*, by Dorothy C. Woodson, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **31**, 333
- DUBOIS, COLETTE, *Djibouti 1888–1967: Héritage ou frustration?*, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **40**, 516
- DUBOW, SAUL, 'Afrikaner Nationalism, Apartheid and the Conceptualization of "Race"', **33**, 209
- , *Racial Segregation and the Origins of Apartheid in South Africa 1919–1936*, reviewed by Maynard Swanson, **32**, 528
- , *Scientific Racism in Modern South Africa*, reviewed by T. Dunbar Moodie, **38**, 322
- , review of *The Afrikaners: An Historical Interpretation*, by G. H. L. Le May, **38**, 314
- , review of *Between Crown and Swastika: The Impact of the Radical Right on the Afrikaner Nationalist Movement in the Fascist Era*, by Patrick J. Furlong, **33**, 513
- , review of *Imperialism and the Natural World*, edited by John M. MacKenzie, **32**, 352

- DUMBUYA, PETER A., *Tanganyika under International Mandate, 1919-1946*, reviewed by Jamie Monson, **38**, 512
- DUMETT, RAYMOND E., review of *The Evolution of Modern Medicine in a Developing Country: Ghana, 1880-1960*, by Stephen Addae, **40**, 499
- DUNBAR, ROBERTA ANN, review of *People and Empires in African History: Essays in Memory of Michael Crowder*, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and J. D. Y. Peel, **34**, 497
- DUNN, D. ELWOOD, *A History of the Episcopal Church in Liberia 1821-1980*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 336
- (comp.), *Liberia* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 157), reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **37**, 525
- 'Dura Revolution and Frontier Agriculture in Northwest Ethiopia, 1898-1920, A', by James C. McCann, **31**, 121
- Dust Rose Like Smoke, The: The Subjugation of the Zulu and the Sioux*, by James O. Gump, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **36**, 325
- Dutch Triangle, The: The Netherlands and the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1621-1664*, by Willie F. Page, reviewed by Adam Jones, **39**, 482
- EADES, J. S., see DILLEY, R. M.
- Early Asante*, by Peter and Ama Shinnie, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **37**, 516
- 'Early Metal Working in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Review of Recent Research', by Duncan E. Miller and Nikolaas J. Van der Merwe, **35**, 1
- 'Early Missionaries and the Ethnolinguistic Factor During the "Invention of Tribalism" in Zimbabwe', by Herbert Chimhundu, **33**, 87
- 'East African Coastal History', by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285
- East and Northeast Africa Bibliography*, by Hector Blackhurst, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **38**, 533
- EASTERFIELD, MARY, see UKU, EDWARD KANU
- Eastern African History: Volume II of African History: Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345
- ECHENBERG, MYRON, *Colonial Conscripts: The Tirailleurs Sénégalais in French West Africa, 1857-1960* (Social History of Africa Series), reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **34**, 511
- , review of *French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources*, by Gloria D. Westfall, **35**, 343
- ECKERT, ANDREAS, 'African Rural Entrepreneurs and Labor in the Cameroon Littoral', **40**, 109
- , review of *Koloniale Herrschaft: Zur Soziologischen Theorie der Staatsentstehung am Beispiel des Schutzgebietes Togo*, by Trutz von Trotha, **38**, 325
- , review of *Leisure and Society in Colonial Brazzaville*, by Phyllis M. Martin, **38**, 509
- , review of *La naissance du maquis dans le Sud-Cameroun (1920-1960): Histoire des usages de la raison en colonie*, by Achille Mbembe, **40**, 151
- , review of *Reisen in Ostafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1837-1855*, by Johann Ludwig Krapf, edited by Werner Raupp, **39**, 510
- , review of *Slave Settlements in the Banyang Country, 1800-1950*, by E. D. S. Fomjin and Victor Julius Ngoh, **40**, 487
- Economic and Social History of Zimbabwe 1890-1948, An: Capital Accumulation and Class Struggle*, by Ian Phimister, reviewed by John McCracken, **32**, 157

- Economic History of Ethiopia, An*, Vol. I: *The Imperial Era, 1941–74*, edited by Shiferaw Bekele, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **38**, 141
- Economic History of Ghana from the Earliest Times, An*, by Francis Agbodeka, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **35**, 341
- 'Economics and Ethnicity: The Italian Community in Malawi', by John McCracken, **32**, 313
- Economies of Africa and Asia in the Inter-War Depression, The*, edited by Ian Brown, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **31**, 331
- Economies of the Indian Ocean Slave Trade in the Nineteenth Century, The*, edited by W. G. Clarence-Smith, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **32**, 153
- 'Economy within an Economy: The Manilla Currency, Exchange Rate Instability and Social Conditions in South-Eastern Nigeria, 1900–48', by Ben Naanen, **34**, 425
- EDGAR, ROBERT R. (ed.), *An African-American in South Africa: The Travel Notes of Ralph J. Bunche, 28 September 1937–1 January 1938*, reviewed by Jim Campbell, **34**, 530
- Education in the Development of Tanzania, 1919–1990*, by Lene Buchert, reviewed by Jamie Monson, **36**, 525
- Éducation en Afrique noire à la veille des indépendances (1946–1958) L'*, by Jean Capelle, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **32**, 359
- EDWARDS, DAVID N., 'Meroe and the Sudanic Kingdoms', **39**, 175
- , review of *Meroe City: An Ancient African Capital. John Garstang's Excavations in the Sudan*, by Laszlo Török with contributions by I. Hofmann and I. Nagy, **40**, 475
- EDWARDS, PAUL (ed.), *The Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa the African* (Rev. ed.), reviewed by Elizabeth Isichei, **33**, 164
- and DABYDEEN, DAVID, *Black Writers in Britain 1760–1890*, reviewed by David Killingray, **35**, 172
- Efiopiia v antikolonial'nykh voynakh* [Ethiopia in the Anti-Colonial Wars], by Georgii Viktorovich Tsypfin, reviewed by Colin Darch, **34**, 154
- Egalitarian Moment, The: Asia and Africa, 1950–80*, by D. A. Low, reviewed by Bill Freund, **38**, 168
- Églises chrétiennes et la traite atlantique du XVe au XIXe siècle, Les*, by Alphonse Quenum, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **37**, 131
- Egypt's Other Wars: Epidemics and the Politics of Public Health*, by Nancy E. Gallagher, reviewed by J. Farley, **33**, 497
- EHRET, CHRISTOPHER, *An African Classical Age: Eastern and Southern Africa in World History, 1000 B.C to A.D. 400*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469
- Ein 'Platz an der Sonne'? Die Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der deutschen Kolonie Togo, 1884–1914*, by Ralph Erbar, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **33**, 336
- EINAUDI, JEAN-LUC, *La bataille de Paris: 17 octobre 1961*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- 'Eingeborenen' Deutsch-Südwestafrikas, *Die: Ihr Bild in deutschen Kolonialzeitschriften von 1884 bis 1918* (History, Cultural Traditions and Innovations in Southern Africa, 5), by Peter Scheulen, reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **40**, 323
- EIROLA, MARTTI, *The Ovambofahrt: the Ovamboland Reservation in the Making:*

- Political Responses of the Kingdom of Ondonga to the German Colonial Power 1884–1910* (Studia Historica Septentrionalia 22), reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **34**, 337
- EJITUWU, NKPAROM C., *A History of Obolo (Andoni) in the Niger Delta*, reviewed by Robin Law, **35**, 146
- EKECHI, FELIX K., *Tradition and Transformation in Eastern Nigeria: a sociopolitical history of Owerri and its hinterland, 1902–1947*, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **31**, 146
- Ekumeku Movement, The: Western Igbo Resistance to the British Conquest of Nigeria, 1883–1914*, by Don C. Ohadike, reviewed by Onuuka N. Njoku, **33**, 492
- ELBL, IVANA, 'The Volume of the Early Atlantic Slave Trade, 1450–1521', **38**, 31
- , review of *The World and a Very Small Place in Africa*, by Donald R. Wright, **40**, 310
- 'Elder Dempster and the Shipping Trade of Nigeria During the First World War', by Ayodeji Olukoju, **33**, 255
- ELDREDGE, ELIZABETH A., 'Sources of Conflict in Southern Africa, ca. 1800–30: The "Mfecane" Reconsidered', **33**, 1
- , *A South African Kingdom: The Pursuit of Security in Nineteenth-Century Lesotho*, reviewed by Richard D. Waller, **37**, 144
- , review of *Missionary Excursion into the Blue Mountains, Being an Account of King Moshoeshoe's Expedition from Thaba-Bosiu to the Sources of the Malibamatso River in the Year 1840*, by Thomas Arbousset, edited and translated by David Ambrose and Albert Brutsch, **33**, 508
- and MORTON, FRED (eds.), *Slavery in South Africa: Captive Labor on the Dutch Frontier*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **36**, 511
- ELLAH, FRANCIS J., *Ali-Ogba: A History of Ogba People*, reviewed by Robin Law, **38**, 165
- ELLIS, STEPHEN and SECHABA, TTSEPO, *Comrades against Apartheid: The ANC and the South African Communist Party in Exile*, reviewed by Maynard Swanson, **35**, 331
- ELLIS, STEPHEN, review of *Bible et pouvoir à Madagascar au XIXe siècle*, by Françoise Raison-Jourde, **33**, 510
- , review of *Dialoguer avec le léopard? Pratiques savoirs et actes du peuple face au politique en Afrique noire contemporaine*, edited by B. Jewsiewicki and H. Moniot, **32**, 540
- , review of *Histoire de la Grande Isle Madagascar*, by Étienne de Flacourt, edited and annotated by Claude Allibert, **40**, 348
- , review of *Les incertitudes du colonialisme: Jean Carol à Madagascar*, edited by Yvan-Georges Paillard, **33**, 349
- , review of *Malagasy, 'un pas, de plus'. L'unification de Madagascar. Tome III: 1895–1905*, by Michel Prou, **40**, 345
- , review of *Padesm et luttes politiques à Madagascar, de la fin de la Deuxième Guerre mondiale à la naissance du PSD*, by Jean-Roland Randriamaro, **40**, 149
- , review of *Le Parti Communiste de la Région de Madagascar, 1930–1939*, by Solofo Randrianja, **31**, 511

- EL MANSOUR, MOHAMMED, *Morocco in the Reign of Mawlay Sulayman*, reviewed by Richard Pennell, **32**, 526
- , review of *Merchants of Essaouira: Urban Society and Imperialism in Southwestern Morocco, 1844–1886*, by Daniel Schroeter, **32**, 350
- ELPHICK, RICHARD and GILIOMEE, HERMANN (eds.), *The Shaping of South African Society, 1652–1840* (2nd ed.), reviewed by Kevin Shillington, **33**, 143
- Elsbeth Huxley: A Bibliography*, by Robert Cross and Michael Perkin, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **38**, 357
- ELTIS, DAVID, 'The Relative Importance of Slaves and Commodities in the Atlantic Trade of Seventeenth-Century Africa', **35**, 237
- , 'The Volume, Age/Sex Ratios and African Impact of the Slave Trade: Some Refinements of Paul Lovejoy's Review of Literature', **31**, 485
- and RICHARDSON, DAVID (eds.), *Routes to Slavery: Direction, Ethnicity and Mortality in the Transatlantic Slave Trade*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **40**, 514
- ELYAS, ALEQA GEBRE-IGZIABIHER (ed. and trans. by MOLVAER, REIDULF K.), *Prowess, Piety and Politics: The Chronicles of Abeto Iyasu and Empress Zewditu of Ethiopia (1909–1930)*, reviewed by Tadesse Tamrat, **37**, 166
- Emergence of African History at British Universities, The*, edited by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **37**, 523
- Emigrants and Empire: British Settlement in the Dominions Between the Wars*, edited by Stephen Constantine, reviewed by Dane Kennedy, **32**, 538
- Emil Torday and the Art of the Congo, 1900–09*, by John Mack, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **33**, 334
- Empire of Nature, The: Hunting, Conservation, and British Imperialism*, by John M. MacKenzie, reviewed by Robert Harms, **32**, 156
- 'Empire State: Asante and the Historians', by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467
- En kort og enfoldig Beretning om det Landskab Guinea og dets Beskoffenhed (1697): A Short and Simple Account of the Country of Guinea and its Nature*, by Erik Tilleman, translated from the Danish and edited by Selena Axelrod Winsnes, reviewed by Larry W. Yarak, **37**, 518
- Enchanting Darkness, An: The American Vision of Africa in the Twentieth Century*, by Dennis Hickey and Kenneth C. Wylie, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 166
- Encyclopedia of Precolonial Africa: Archaeology, History, Languages, Cultures and Environments*, edited by Joseph O. Vogel, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **40**, 127
- End of Slavery in Africa, The*, edited by Suzanne Miers and Richard Roberts, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **31**, 135
- End of the British Empire, The: The Historical Debate*, by John Darwin, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **33**, 167
- Enigma of Colonialism, The: British Policy in West Africa*, by Anne Phillips, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **32**, 161
- Enigmatic Saint: Ahmad Ibn Idris and the Idrisi Tradition*, by R. S. O'Fahey, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **32**, 347
- ENQUIST, ROY J., *Namibia, Land of Tears, Land of Promise*, reviewed by M. Louise Pirouet, **32**, 363



- Environment and History*. Special Issue: Zimbabwe, Vol. I, no. 3, edited by Richard Grove and JoAnn McGregor, reviewed by Pauline E. Peters, **38**, 523
- Environment and History: The Taming of Nature in the USA and South Africa*, by William Beinart and Peter Coates, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **38**, 315
- 'Environmental Decline and Ecological Response in the Upper Senegal Valley, West Africa, from the Late Nineteenth Century to World War I', by Andrew F. Clark, **36**, 197
- EPPRECHT, MARC, 'Women's "Conservatism" and the Politics of Gender in Late Colonial Lesotho', **36**, 29
- EPSTEIN, A. L., *Scenes from African Urban Life: Collected Copperbelt Papers*, reviewed by Jane Parpart, **35**, 169
- ERBAR, RALPH, *Ein 'Platz an der Sonne'? Die Verwaltungs- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte der deutschen Kolonie Togo, 1884-1914*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **33**, 336
- Eritrea* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 181), compiled by Randall Fegley, reviewed by Irma Taddia, **38**, 357
- Eritrea-Colonia 1890-1952, L' : Paesaggi, Strutture, Uomini del Colonialismo*, by Irma Taddia, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514
- Eritrea: Even the Stones are Burning*, by Roy Pateman, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **33**, 344
- Eritrean Question, The: The Conflict between the Right of Self-determination and the Interests of States*, by Eyassu Gayim, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **38**, 519
- ERKKILÄ, ANITI and SIISKONEN, HARRI, *Forestry in Namibia 1850-1990* (Silva Carelica 20), reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **34**, 168
- ERLMANN, VEIT, *African Stars: Studies in Black South African Performance*, reviewed by David B. Coplan, **36**, 160
- (with intro. by SHABALALA, JOSEPH), *Nightsong: Performance, Power, and Practice in South Africa*, reviewed by Carol Muller, **39**, 507
- Esclave à Alger: Récit de captivité de João Mascarenhas (1621-1626)*, edited and translated by Paul Teyssier, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352
- ESCUDIER, DENIS (ed. and trans.), *Voyage d'Eustache Delafosse sur la côte de Guinée et en Espagne (1479-1481)*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352
- 'Essai d'Interprétation du Cliché de Kangere (dans la Région des Grands Lacs Africains)', by Yogolelo Tambwe Ya Kasimba, **31**, 353
- 'Establishment of Long-Distance Trade between Sierra Leone and its Hinterland, 1787-1821, The', by Winston McGowan, **31**, 25
- ETHERINGTON, NORMAN, review of *The Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa*, edited by Leroy Vail, **31**, 153
- , review of *Songs of Zion: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa*, by James T. Campbell, **39**, 164
- Ethiopia Photographed: Historic Photographs of the Country and its People taken between 1867 and 1935*, by Richard Pankhurst and Denis Gérard, reviewed by David Appleyard, **39**, 491
- Ethiopia: Power and Protest*, by Gebru Tareke, reviewed by Harold G. Marcus, **34**, 333

- Ethiopian Revolution, 1974–1987, The: A Translation from an Aristocratic to a Totalitarian Autocracy* (LSE Monographs in International Politics), by Andargachew Tiruneh, reviewed by Christopher Clapham, **35**, 332
- ‘Ethiopian Source Material and Colonial Rule in the Nineteenth Century: The Letter to Menilek (1899) by Blatta Gäbrä Egzi’abeher’, by Irma Taddia, **35**, 493
- Ethiopie, Année 30*, by Bertrand Hirsch and Michel Perret, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517
- Ethnic Pride and Racial Prejudice in Victorian Cape Town: Group Identity and Social Practice, 1875–1902*, by Vivian Bickford-Smith, reviewed by Susan Parnell, **38**, 321
- Ethnicity and Conflict in the Horn of Africa*, edited by Katsuyoshi Fukui and John Markakis, reviewed by James C. McCann, **36**, 161
- Ethnies ont une histoire, Les*, edited by J.-P. Chrétien et G. Prunier, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **31**, 331
- Ethnography and the Historical Imagination*, by John Comaroff and Jean Comaroff, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **35**, 133
- Étudiants africains en France, 1950–1965, Les*, by Fabienne Guimont, reviewed by Katya Leney, **40**, 321
- EVANS, IVAN, *Bureaucracy and Race: Native Administration in South Africa*, reviewed by Mahmood Mamdani, **40**, 157
- ‘Eva’s Men: Gender and Power in the Establishment of the Cape of Good Hope, 1652–74’, by Julia C. Wells, **39**, 417
- Evolution of Ethiopian Absolutism, The: The Genesis and the Making of the Fiscal Military State, 1696–1913* (Studia Historica Uppsaliensia, 180), by Tsegay Tegenu, reviewed by Bahru Zewde, **40**, 304
- Evolution of Modern Medicine in a Developing Country, The: Ghana, 1880–1960*, by Stephen Addae, reviewed by Raymond E. Dumett, **40**, 499
- ‘Evolution of “Portuguese” Identity, The: Luso-Africans on the Upper Guinea Coast from the Sixteenth to the Early Nineteenth Century’, by Peter Mark, **40**, 173
- Evolution of the Ethiopian Jews, The. A History of the Beta Israel (Falasha) to 1920*, by James Quirin, reviewed by Caroline Orwin, **36**, 505
- EWALD, JANET J., *Soldiers, Traders, and Slaves: State Formation and Economic Transformation in the Greater Nile Valley, 1700–1885*, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **34**, 521
- , review of *Prelude to the Mahdiyya: Peasants and Traders in the Shendi Region, 1821–1885*, by Anders Bjørkelo, **32**, 148
- Ewe Unification Movement, The: A Political History*, by D. E. K. Amenumey, reviewed by Paul Nugent, **33**, 495
- Excavations at Aksum: An Account of Research at the Ancient Ethiopian Capital Directed in 1972–4 by the late Dr Neville Chittick* (Memoir no. 10 of the British Institute in Eastern Africa), by S. C. Munro-Hay, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **32**, 144
- Excavations at Jenné-jeno, Hambarketolo and Kaniana (Inland Niger Delta, Mali), the 1981 Season*, edited by Susan Keech McIntosh, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **38**, 303
- Exchanging Our Country Marks: The Transformation of African Identities in the*

- Colonial and Antebellum South*, by Michael A. Gomez, reviewed by Robin Law, **40**, 132
- 'Explaining Surgical Evangelism in Colonial Southern Africa: Teeth, Pain and Faith', by Paul S. Landau, **37**, 261
- FABIAN, JOHANNES, *Remembering the Present: Painting and Popular History in Zaire*, reviewed by Reinhild Kauenhoven Janzen, **39**, 170
- Face of the Country, The: A South African Family Album, 1860-1910*, by Karel Schoeman, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **39**, 168
- FADIMAN, JEFFREY A., *When We Began, There Were Witchmen: An Oral History from Mount Kenya*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **36**, 513
- FAGE, J. D., "'Good Red Herring": The Definitive Barbot', **34**, 315
- , *Original Sources for Precolonial Western Africa Published in European Languages, for the Most Part in Book Form*, 2nd rev. ed., reviewed by Beatrix Heintze, **37**, 517
- , review of *Africa*, edited by Phyllis M. Martin and Patrick O'Meara, **38**, 124
- , review of *Barbot on Guinea: The Writings of Jean Barbot on West Africa, 1678-1712* (Hakluyt Society. Second Series, 175-6), by P. E. H. Hair with Adam Jones and Robin Law, **34**, 315
- , review of *Letters on West Africa and the Slave Trade: Paul Erdmann Isert's Journey to Guinea and the Caribbean Islands in Columbia (1788)* (Fontes Historiae Africanae, Series Varia, VII), translated and edited by Selena Axelrod Winsnes, **33**, 489
- , review of *Living with Africa*, by Jan Vansina, **37**, 487
- , review of *The New Atlas of African History*, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **33**, 485
- FAIR, LAURA, 'Dressing Up: Clothing, Class and Gender in Post-Abolition Zanzibar', **39**, 63
- FAIRHEAD, JAMES and LEACH, MELISSA, *Misreading the African Landscape: Society and Ecology in a Forest-Savanna Mosaic*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **39**, 148
- and LEACH, MELISSA, *Reframing Deforestation: Global Analysis and Local Realities: Studies in Western Africa*, reviewed by Monica M. Van Beusekom, **40**, 496
- 'Faithful Daughter, Murdering Mother: Transgression and Social Control in Colonial Namibia', by Meredith McKittrick, **40**, 265
- FALOLA, TOYIN, "'My Friend the Shylock": Money-Lenders and their Clients in South-Western Nigeria', **34**, 403
- , *Development Planning and Decolonization in Nigeria*, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **38**, 517
- , review of *Contemporary Source Material for the History of the Oyo Empire, 1627-1824*, by Robin Law, **35**, 339
- , review of *I Could Speak until Tomorrow: Oriki, Women and the Past in a Yoruba Town*, by Karin Barber, **33**, 331
- , review of *Tradition and Transformation in Eastern Nigeria: A Sociopolitical History of Owerri and its Hinterland, 1902-1947*, by Felix K. Ekechi, **31**, 146
- and LOVEJOY, PAUL (eds.), *Pawnship in Africa: Debt Bondage in Historical Perspective*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **36**, 323

- Family, Identity and the State in the Bamako Kafu, c. 1800–c. 1900*, by B. Marie Perinbam, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 134
- 'Famine and Wild Pigs: Gender Struggles and the Outbreak of the Majimaji War in Uzaramo (Tanzania)', by Thaddeus Sunseri, **38**, 235
- Famine in Zimbabwe, 1890–1960*, by John Iliffe, reviewed by Megan Vaughan, **32**, 354
- Famine that Kills: Darfur, Sudan, 1984–1985*, by Alexander de Waal, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 519
- FANTHORPE, RICHARD, 'Limba "Deep Rural" Strategies', **39**, 15
- , review of *Journal of a Missionary Tour to the Labaya Country (Guinea/Conakry) in 1850* (Papers on Africa, History and Culture Series, no. 1), by Revd. John Ulrich Graf, **40**, 349
- FARDON, RICHARD, review of *Colonialism's Culture: Anthropology, Travel and Government*, by Nicholas Thomas, **36**, 169
- , review of *Guinea's Other Suns: The African Dynamic in Trinidad Culture*, by Maureen Warner-Lewis, **33**, 521
- FARIAS, P. F. DE MORAES, see MORAES FARIAS, P. F. DE
- Farley, J., review of *The Creation of a Medical Profession in Egypt, 1800–1922*, by Amira El-Azhary Sonbol, **33**, 497
- , review of *Egypt's Other Wars: Epidemics and the Politics of Public Health*, by Nancy E. Gallagher, **33**, 497
- FARRAR, TARIKHU, *Building, Technology and Settlement Planning in a West African Civilization: Precolonial Akan Cities and Towns*, reviewed by John Parker, **38**, 155
- Farther Frontier, The: Six Case Studies of Americans and Africa, 1848–1936*, by Lysle E. Meyer, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 166
- FEELEY-HARNIK, GILLIAN, *A Green Estate: Restoring Independence in Madagascar*, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **34**, 533
- FEGLEY, RANDALL, *The Congo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 162), reviewed by Florence Bernault, **38**, 176
- (comp.), *Eritrea* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 181), reviewed by Irma Taddia, **38**, 357
- , *Rwanda* (World Bibliography Series, 154), reviewed by Michele Wagner, **36**, 349
- FEIERMAN, STEVEN, *Peasant Intellectuals: Anthropology and History in Tanzania*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **36**, 333
- , review of *Cutting Down Trees: Gender, Nutrition, and Agricultural Change in the Northern Province of Zambia, 1890–1900*, by Henrietta Moore and Megan Vaughan, **36**, 516
- , review of *The Invention of Africa: Gnosis, Philosophy and the Order of Knowledge*, by V. Y. Mudimbe, **32**, 533
- and JANZEN, JOHN M. (eds.), *The Social Basis of Health and Healing in Africa*, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **35**, 173
- FEINBERG, HARVEY M., *Africans and Europeans in West Africa: Elminas and Dutchmen on the Gold Coast during the Eighteenth Century*, reviewed by Ray A. Kea, **33**, 326
- Femmes zairoises de Kisangani: Combats pour la survie* (Enquêtes et Documents

- d'Histoire Africaine, 8), by Benoît Verhaegen, reviewed by Janet MacGaffey, **33**, 346
- FENTRESS, ELIZABETH, *see* BRETT, MICHAEL
- Ferguson, Ed, *see* SHERIFF, ABDUL
- Fetter, Bruce (ed.), *Demography from Scanty Evidence: Central Africa in the Colonial Era*, reviewed by Matthew Lockwood, **34**, 161
- , review of *From the Congo Free State to Zaire: How Belgium Privatized the Economy. A History of Belgian Stock Companies in Congo-Zaire from 1885 to 1974*, by Jacques Depelchin, **36**, 353
- FIELDHOUSE, DAVID K., *Merchant Capital and Economic Decolonization: The United Africa Company, 1929–1987*, reviewed by Robert L. Tignor, **38**, 514
- Fighting Two Sides: Kenyan Chiefs and Politicians, 1918–1940*, by Marshall S. Clough, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **34**, 522
- Figuring African Trade*, edited by G. Liesegang, H. Pasch and A. Jones, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **33**, 142
- FILATOVA, IRINA IVANOVNA, *Istoriia Kenii v Novoe i noveishee vremia* [History of Kenya in modern and contemporary times], reviewed by Colin Darch, **31**, 328
- Filiation et usurpation: Histoire socio-politique de la région entre Luapula et Copperbelt*, by Leon Verbeek, reviewed by William B. Cohen, **32**, 532
- FINNEGAN, RUTH, *Oral Traditions and the Verbal Arts: A Guide to Research Practices*, reviewed by David Henige, **33**, 522
- FIRMIN-SELLERS, KATHRYN, *The Transformation of Property Rights in the Gold Coast: An Empirical Analysis Applying Rational Choice Theory*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **40**, 338
- , review of *Land Law and Land Ownership in Africa: Case Studies from Colonial and Contemporary Cameroon and Tanzania* (Beyreuth African Studies, no. 41), edited by Robert Debusmann and Stefan Arnold, **39**, 502
- First Ascent of Mount Kenya, The*, by H. J. Mackinder, edited with an introduction and notes by K. Michael Barbour, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 502
- ‘First Decade of “European Beer” in Apartheid South Africa, The: the State, the Brewers and the Drinking Public, 1962–72’, by Anne Mager, **40**, 367
- First Son of South Africa to be Premier, The: Thomas Charles Scanlen*, by Basil T. Hone, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **37**, 143
- FISCH, JÖRG, *Geschichte Südafrikas*, reviewed by Wolfgang Döpcke, **33**, 516
- FISHER, ALLAN G. B., *see* NACHTIGAL, GUSTAV
- FISHER, HUMPHREY J., ‘Slavery and Seclusion in Northern Nigeria: A Further Note’, **32**, 123
- , review of *The Caliph’s Sister: Nana Asma’u 1793–1865: Teacher, Poet and Islamic Leader*, by Jean Boyd, **31**, 144
- , review of *Famine that Kills: Darfur, Sudan, 1984–1985*, by Alexander de Waal, **31**, 519
- , review of *Journal of James Watt: Expedition to Timbo, Capital of the Fula Empire in 1794*, edited by Bruce L. Mouser, **36**, 508
- , review of *Sudanic Africa: A Journal of Historical Sources*, Vol. 1, 1990, by Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, University of Bergen, Norway, **34**, 506

- , review of *A Sudanic Chronicle: the Bornu Expeditions of Idris Alauma (1564–1576) according to the account of Ahmad b. Furtu*, by Dierk Lange, **31**, 141
- , review of *Wa and the Wala: Islam and Polity in Northwestern Ghana*, by Ivor Wilks, **33**, 137
- , review of *Women and Missions: Past and Present: Anthropological and Historical Perceptions* (Cross-cultural Perspectives on Women, vol. 11), edited by Fiona Bowie, Deborah Kirkwood and Shirley Ardener, **37**, 124
- , see also BLUM, CHARLOTTE
- , see also NACHTIGAL, GUSTAV
- FLACOURT, ÉTIENNE DE (ed. and annot. by ALLIBERT, CLAUDE), *Histoire de la Grande Isle Madagascar*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 348
- FLINT, JOHN, review of *Zanzibar Under Colonial Rule*, edited by Abdul Sheriff and Ed Ferguson, **33**, 504
- Flogging of Phinehas McIntosh, The: A Tale of Colonial Folly and Injustice, Bechuanaland 1933*, by Michael Crowder, reviewed by Landeg White, **31**, 148
- 'Flowing Eye, The: Water Management in the Upper Kuruman Valley, South Africa, c. 1800–1962', by Nancy Jacobs, **37**, 237
- FLUEHR-LOBBAN, CAROLYN, LOBBAN, RICHARD A., JR. and VOLL, JOHN OBERT, *Historical Dictionary of the Sudan* (African Historical Dictionaries, 53), reviewed by Peter Woodward, **35**, 171
- FOMIN, E. D. S. and NGOH, VICTOR JULIUS, *Slave Settlements in the Banyang Country, 1800–1950*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 487
- Fontes para a história de Angola do século XVII. II. Cartas e documentos oficiais da colectânea documental de Fernão de Sousa (1624–1635)*, by Beatrix Heintze, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **31**, 315
- Fonti Comboniane per la Storia dell'Africa Nord-orientale*, Vol. 11, by Silvia Luciani and Irma Taddia, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **31**, 520
- FORD, RICHARD, see ADAM, HUSSEIN M.
- Forestry in Namibia 1850–1990* (Silva Carelica 20), by Aniti Erkkilä and Harri Siiskonen, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **34**, 168
- Forests of Gold: Essays on the Akan and the Kingdom of Asante*, by Ivor Wilks, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 316
- Forgotten Trade, Comprising the Log of the Daniel and Henry of 1700 and Accounts of the Slave Trade from the Minor Ports of England, 1698–1725, The*, by Nigel Tattersfield, with a Foreword by John Fowles, reviewed by Robin Law, **33**, 488
- FORKL, HERMAN (with WEIPERT, REINHARD), *Politik zwischen den Zeilen: Arabische Handschriften der Wandalá in Nordkamerun*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **38**, 153
- FORREST, TOM, *The Advance of African Capital: The Growth of Nigerian Private Enterprise*, reviewed by S. E. Stockwell, **37**, 510
- FORSTER, STIG, MOMMSEN, WOLFGANG and ROBINSON, RONALD (eds.), *Bismarck, Europe and Africa: The Berlin Africa Conference, 1884–1885, and the Onset of Partition*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **33**, 350
- FORSTNER, A. S. KANYA-, see KANYA-FORSTNER, A. S.



- 'Fortunes commerciales à Shingîti (Adrar mauritanien) au dix-neuvième siècle', by Pierre Bonte, **39**, 1
- FOSTER, R. F., review of *Occasional Papers on the Irish in South Africa*, by Donald Harman Akenson, **34**, 177
- Fotografia e storia dell'Africa: Atti del Convegno Internazionale Napoli-Roma 9-11 settembre 1992*, by Alessandro Triulzi, reviewed by David Appleyard, **39**, 491
- Foundations of the New South Africa*, by John Pampallis, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **33**, 517
- Founder, The: Cecil Rhodes and the Pursuit of Power*, by Robert Rotberg, reviewed by Richard Brown, **31**, 499
- Founding of the Castelo São Jorge da Mina, The: An Analysis of the Sources*, by P. E. H. Hair, reviewed by Joseph B. Ballong-Wen-Mewuda, **37**, 311
- FOWLER, IAN, and ZEITLYN, DAVID (eds.), *African Crossroads: Intersections between History and Anthropology in Cameroon* (Cameroon Studies, Vol. 2), reviewed by Tamara Giles-Vernick, **39**, 486
- France en guerre d'Algérie, La*, par Laurent Gevereau, Jean-Pierre Rioux et Benjamin Stora, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- France, Soldiers and Africa*, by Anthony Clayton, reviewed by David Robinson, **31**, 518
- FRANK, BARBARA E., see CONRAD, DAVID C.
- Franklin, Anita Shanta, *Land Law in Lesotho: The Politics of the 1979 Land Act*, reviewed by David Ambrose, **38**, 170
- FREDERIKSE, JULIE, *The Unbreakable Thread: Non-Racialism in South Africa*, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **34**, 342
- FREEMAN-GRENVILLE, G. S. P., *The New Atlas of African History*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **33**, 485
- FREITAG, ULRIKE, review of *Domesticating the Empire: Race, Gender and Family Life in French and Dutch Colonialism*, edited by Julia Clancy-Smith and Frances Gouda, **40**, 313
- French and Algerian Identities from Colonial Times to the Present. A Century of Interaction*, edited by Alec G. Hargreaves and Michael J. Heffernan, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520
- French Colonial Africa: A Guide to Official Sources*, by Gloria D. Westfall, reviewed by Myron Echenberg, **35**, 343
- FREUND, BILL, *Insiders and Outsiders: The Indian Working Class of Durban 1910-1990*, reviewed by Mohamed Adhikari, **37**, 153
- , review of *Abraham Esau's War: A Black South African War in the Cape 1899-1902*, by Bill Nasson, **33**, 339
- , review of *African Workers and Colonial Racism: Mozambican Strategies and Struggles in Lourenço Marques, 1877-1962*, by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **37**, 151
- , review of *L'aménagement urbain en Afrique du Sud entre apartheid et pauvreté (1948-95)*, par Jean-Baptiste Onana, **40**, 152
- , review of *Decolonization and African Society: The Labor Question in French and British Africa*, by Frederick Cooper, **38**, 515
- , review of *The Egalitarian Moment: Asia and Africa, 1950-80*, by D. A. Low, **38**, 168

- , review of *Threads of Solidarity: Women in South African Industry 1900–1980*, by Iris Berger, **34**, 171
- FREUND, WILLIAM, review of *Africa: Endurance and Change South of Sahara*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **31**, 156
- FRIEDMAN, KAJSA EKHOLM, *Catastrophe and Creation: The Transformation of an African Culture* (Studies in Anthropology and History, 5), reviewed by Jan Vansina, **34**, 149
- FRIIS, I. B., *see* HULTON, PAUL
- From Civilization to Segregation: Social Ideals and Social Control in Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1934*, by Carol Summers, reviewed by Michael O. West, **37**, 157
- ‘From Colonisation to *Avènement*: Henri Brunshwig and the history of *Afrique Noire*’, by John Hargreaves, **31**, 347
- From Feast to Famine: Official Cures and Grassroots Remedies to Africa’s Food Crisis*, by Bill Rau, reviewed by Sara Berry, **33**, 168
- From Kingston to Kenya: The Making of a Pan-Africanist Lawyer*, by Dudley Thompson, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **35**, 174
- ‘From Mande to Songhay: Towards a Political and Ethnic History of Medieval Gao’, by Dierk Lange, **35**, 275
- From Mau Mau to Harambee: Memoirs and Memoranda of Colonial Kenya*, Tom Askwith, edited by Joanna Lewis, reviewed by Kenda Mutongi, **38**, 354
- From Slave Trade to ‘Legitimate’ Commerce: the Commercial Transition in Nineteenth-Century West Africa*, edited by Robin Law, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **38**, 133
- From Slaving to Neoslavery: The Bight of Biafra and Fernando Po in the Era of Abolition, 1827–1930*, by Ibrahim K. Sundiata, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **38**, 503
- ‘From the Best Authorities’: The Mountains of Kong in the Cartography of West Africa’, by Thomas J. Bassett and Phillip W. Porter, **32**, 367
- From the Congo Free State to Zaire: How Belgium Privatized the Economy. A History of Belgian Stock Companies in Congo-Zaire from 1885 to 1974*, by Jacques Depelchin, reviewed by Bruce Fetter, **36**, 353
- Frontier States of Western Yorubaland, 1600–1889*, by Biodun Adediran, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **38**, 164
- Frontier War Journal of Major John Crealock 1878, The: A Narrative of the Ninth Frontier War by the Assistant Military Secretary to the Lieutenant General Tueriger*, edited by H. C. Hummel, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **33**, 165
- Frontline Nationalism in Angola & Mozambique*, by David Birmingham, reviewed by M. Newitt, **35**, 163
- FUKUI, KATSUYOSHI and MARKAKIS, JOHN (eds.), *Ethnicity and Conflict in the Horn of Africa*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **36**, 161
- FUREDI, FRANK, *The Mau Mau War in Perspective*, reviewed by Atieno Odhiambo, **32**, 361
- FURLONG, PATRICK J., *Between Crown and Swastika: The Impact of the Radical Right on the Afrikaner Nationalist Movement in the Fascist Era*, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **33**, 513

- , review of *Against the Tide: Whites in the Struggle Against Apartheid*, by Joshua N. Lazerson, **37**, 170
- , review of *White but Poor: Essays on the History of Poor Whites in Southern Africa 1880–1940*, edited by Robert Morrell, **34**, 339
- FURNISS, GRAHAM, review of *Collected Works of Nana Asma'u, Daughter of Usman dan Fodio (1793–1864)* (African Historical Sources Series, no. 9), by Jean Boyd and Beverly B. Mack, **40**, 308
- and GUNNER, LIZ (eds.), *Power, Marginality and African Oral Literature*, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **38**, 350
- Further Correspondence of the Royal African Company of England Relating to the "Slave Coast" 1681–1699: Selected Documents from Ms. Rawlinson c. 745–747 in the Bodleian Library, Oxford* (African Primary Texts, 4), edited by Robin Law, reviewed by N. L. Gayibor, **35**, 340
- FYFE, CHRISTOPHER (ed.), *'Our Children Free and Happy': Letters from Black Settlers in Africa in the 1790s*, reviewed by James W. St G. Walker, **34**, 352
- , review of *The African Diaspora*, edited by Alusine Jalloh and Stephen E. Maizlish, **38**, 353
- , review of *Captain Paul Cuffe's Logs and Letters, 1808–1817: A Black Quaker's 'Voice from within the Veil'*, edited by Rosalind Cobb Wiggins, **39**, 172
- , review of *Christianity and Politics in Doe's Liberia* (Cambridge Studies in Ideology and Religion), by Paul Gifford, **35**, 336
- , review of *A History of the Episcopal Church in Liberia 1821–1980*, by D. Elwood Dunn, **35**, 336
- , review of *I Reunião Internacional de História de África: Relação Europa-África no 3.º quartel do Séc. XIX*, edited by Maria Emília Madeira Santos, **35**, 147
- , review of *Islam and Trade in Sierra Leone*, edited by Alusine Jalloh and David E. Skinner, **39**, 509
- , review of *Landlords and Strangers: Ecology, Society and Trade in Western Africa, 1000–1630*, by George E. Brooks, **36**, 319
- , review of *Liberia* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 157), compiled by D. Elwood Dunn, **37**, 525
- , review of *The Postal Service of Sierra Leone*, by P. O. Beale, **31**, 337
- , review of *The Travails in Guinea of an Unknown Tudor Poet in Verse*, edited by Paul E. H. Hair, **33**, 164
- , review of *Tributors, Supporters and Merchant Capital: Mining and Underdevelopment in Sierra Leone*, by Alfred Zack-Williams, **38**, 167
- Gabon* (World Bibliographical Series, 149), by David E. Gardinier, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **35**, 176
- GAITSKELL, DEBORAH, review of *Drum: An Index to 'Africa's Leading Magazine', 1951–1965*, by Dorothy C. Woodson, **31**, 333
- , review of *Patriarchy and Class: African Women in the Home and the Workforce*, edited by Sharon B. Stichter and Jane L. Parpart, **31**, 335
- GALATY, JOHN G. and BONTE, PIERRE (eds.), *Herders, Warriors and Traders: Pastoralism in Africa*, reviewed by John Lamphear, **35**, 136
- GALLAGHER, NANCY E., *Egypt's Other Wars: Epidemics and the Politics of Public Health*, reviewed by J. Farley, **33**, 497
- GALLAY, ALAIN, HUYSECOM, ERIC, HONEGGER, MATTHIEU et MAYOR, ANNE,

- Hamdallahi, capitale de l'empire peul du Massina, Mali: Première fouille archéologique, études historiques et ethnoarchéologiques* (Occasional Publications of the Frobenius Institute, no. 9), reviewed by R. McIntosh, **34**, 325
- Gallieni*, by Marc Michel, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **31**, 502
- GALLOWAY, PATRICIA (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixteenth Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society, Mackinac Island, 1990*, reviewed by François Manchuelle, **36**, 144
- Games Against Nature: an Eco-cultural History of the the Nunu of Equatorial Africa*, by Robert Harms, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **31**, 319
- 'Ganda on Lake Victoria, The: A Nineteenth-Century East African Imperialism', by Richard Reid, **39**, 349
- Gangrène et l'oubli, La: La mémoire de la guerre d'Algérie*, by Benjamin Stora, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- 'Gao and the Almoravids Revisited: Ethnicity, Political Change and the Limits of Interpretation', by John Hunwick, **35**, 251
- GARDI, BERNARD, MAAS, PIERRE and MOMMERSTEEG, GEERT, *Djenné, il y a cent ans*, reviewed by Adria Laviolette, **37**, 162
- GARDINIER, DAVID E., *Gabon* (World Bibliographical Series, 149), reviewed by Christopher Gray, **35**, 176
- GARLAKE, PETER, *The Hunter's Vision: The Prehistoric Art of Zimbabwe*, reviewed by J. D. Lewis-Williams, **38**, 129
- GARVEY, BRIAN, *Bembaland Church: Religion and Social Change in South Central Africa 1891-1964* (Studies in Religion in Africa VIII), reviewed by Paul Gifford, **36**, 518
- GAYIBOR, NICOUÉ LODJOU (ed.), *Toponymie historique et glossonymes actuels de l'ancienne Côte des Esclaves (XVe-XIXe siècle): Actes du colloque international, Université du Bénin, Lomé, 2-3 nov. 1989*, reviewed by Robin Law, **34**, 355
- , review of *Further Correspondence of the Royal African Company of England Relating to the "Slave Coast" 1681-1699: Selected Documents from Ms. Rawlinson c. 745-747 in the Bodleian Library, Oxford* (African Primary Texts, 4), edited by Robin Law, **35**, 340
- , review of *Guerre et société au royaume de Fetu, Ghana, 1471-1720*, by Yann Deffontaine, **36**, 320
- , review of *Togo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 178), by Samuel Decalo, **38**, 356
- , review of *Wives of the Leopard: Gender, Politics and Culture in the Kingdom of Dahomey*, by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 483
- GAYIM, EYASSU, *The Eritrean Question: The Conflict between the Right of Self-determination and the Interests of States*, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **38**, 519
- GEARY, CHRISTRAUD M., *Images from Bamum: German Colonial Photography at the Court of King Njoya, Cameroon, West Africa, 1902-1915*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **31**, 506
- , see also ARNOLDI, MARY JO
- GEIGER, SUSAN, 'Tanganyikan Nationalism as "Women's Work": Life Histories, Collective Biography and Changing Historiography', **37**, 465
- , *TANU Women. Gender and Culture in the Making of Tanganyikan Nationalism, 1955-1965*, reviewed by Thaddeus Sunseri, **40**, 332

- , review of *Three Decades of Production of Historical Knowledge at Dar es Salaam*, by I. N. Kimambo, **38**, 169
- Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change on the Upper Slave Coast: A History of the Anlo-Ewe*, by Sandra E. Greene, reviewed by Emmanuel Akyeampong, **39**, 485
- ‘Generational Conflict in the Umarian Movement after the *jihād*: Perspectives from the Futanke Grain Trade at Medine’, by John H. Hanson, **31**, 199
- Génie rural et génie paysan: Sociétés rurales et techniques hydrauliques en Afrique* (Études Rurales, Nos. 115–116), edited by Yasmine Marzouk, reviewed by W. M. Adams, **34**, 151
- GENTILI, ANNA MARIA, review of *Mozambico dalla guerra alla pace. Storia di una mediazione insolita*, by Roberto Morozzo della Rocca, **37**, 522
- GEORG, ODILE, review of *Religion, Commerce, and the Integration of the Mandingo in Liberia*, by Augustine Konneh, **38**, 505
- , review of *Urban Forms and Colonial Confrontations: Algiers under French Rule*, by Zeynep **40**, 334
- GÉRARD, DENIS, *see* PANKHURST, RICHARD
- German Colonial Empire, 1884–1919, The*, by W. O. Henderson, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **36**, 331
- GERSTNER, J. N., *The Thousand Generation Covenant: Dutch Reformed Covenant Theology and Group Identity in Colonial South Africa, 1652–1814*, reviewed by Andrew Bank, **35**, 144
- GERTZEL, CHERRY, review of *Obote: A Political Biography*, by Kenneth Ingham, **37**, 339
- Geschichte der Europäischen Expansion. Band 4: Dritte Welt Afrika*, by Wolfgang Reinhard, reviewed by Adam Jones, **32**, 168
- Geschichte Südafrikas*, by Jörg Fisch, reviewed by Wolfgang Döpcke, **33**, 516
- GESCHIERE, PETER and KONINGS, PIET (eds.), *Proceedings of the Conference on the Political Economy of Cameroon – Historical Perspectives/Colloque sur l'Économie Politique du Cameroun – Perspectives Historiques*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **32**, 163
- GESHEKTER, CHARLES, *see* ADAM, HUSSEIN M.
- GEVEREAU, LAURENT, RIOUX, JEAN-PIERRE et STORA, BENJAMIN, *La France en guerre d'Algérie*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- GEWALD, JAN-BART, ‘The Road of the Man Called Love and the Sack of Sero: The Herero-German War and the Export of Herero Labour to the South African Rand’, **40**, 21
- , review of *Koloniale Konflikte im Alltag: Eine rechtshistorische Untersuchung der Auseinandersetzungen des Siedlers Heinrich Langkopp mit der Kolonialverwaltung in Deutsch-Ostafrika und dem Reichsentschädigungsamt*, by Norbert Aas and Harald Sippel, **40**, 138
- Ghana* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 124), compiled by Robert A. Myers, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **33**, 496
- Ghost of Equality, The: The Public Lives of D. D. T. Jabavu of South Africa, 1885–1959*, by Catherine Higgs, reviewed by Christopher Saunders, **39**, 499
- GIBB, CAMILLA TELFORD, review of *Reinventing Africa: Matriarchy, Religion and Culture*, by Ifi Amadiume, **40**, 166
- GIBLIN, JAMES L., ‘Trypanosomiasis Control in African History: an Evaded Issue?’, **31**, 59

- , review of *Green Imperialism: Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600–1860*, by Richard Grove, **38**, 161
- , review of *Insect Man: A Fight Against Malaria in Africa*, by Alec Smith, **36**, 345
- GIFFORD, PAUL, *Christianity and Politics in Doe's Liberia* (Cambridge Studies in Ideology and Religion), reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 336
- GIFFORD, PAUL, review of 'All Good Men': *The Development of Lubwa Mission, Chinsali, Zambia 1905–1967* (Studies in the International History of Christianity, 83), by At Ipenburg, **36**, 518
- , review of *Bembaland Church: Religion and Social Change in South Central Africa 1891–1964* (Studies in Religion in Africa VIII), by Brian Garvey, **36**, 518
- , review of *A History of Christianity in Africa: From Antiquity to the Present*, by Elizabeth Isichei, **40**, 298
- , review of *Orishatukeh Faduma: Liberal Theology and Evangelical Pan-Africanism, 1857–1946*, by Moses N. Moore, **40**, 322
- GILES-VERNICK, TAMARA, review of *African Crossroads: Intersections between History and Anthropology in Cameroon* (Cameroon Studies, Vol. 2), edited by Ian Fowler and David Zeitlyn, **39**, 486
- , review of *Dark Age: The Political Odyssey of Emperor Bokassa*, by Brian Titley, **40**, 505
- GILIOMEER, HERMANN, review of *Sudafrika und das 'Dritte Reich'-Rassenpolitische Affinität und Machtpolitische Rivalität*, by Albrecht Hagemann, **32**, 539
- , see also ELPHICK, RICHARD
- GILKES, PATRICK, review of *Somalia* (World Bibliographic Series, Vol. 92), compiled by Mark W. DeLancey and others, **31**, 515
- GIMODE, EDWIN, *Tom Mboya*, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **39**, 342
- GIRARD, JEAN, *L'or du Bambouk: Une dynamique de civilisation ouest-africaine: Du royaume de Gabou à la Casamance*, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **35**, 309
- GLASSMAN, JONATHAN, 'The Bondsman's New Clothes: The Contradictory Consciousness of Slave Resistance on the Swahili Coast', **32**, 277
- , review of *Children of Ham: Freed Slaves and Fugitive Slaves on the Kenya Coast, 1873 to 1907*, by Fred Morton, **33**, 146
- , review of *Strategies of Slaves and Women: Life-Stories from East/Central Africa*, by Marcia Wright, **36**, 149
- GOCKING, ROGER, 'British Justice and the Native Tribunals of the Southern Gold Coast Colony', **34**, 93
- , review of *Cocoa Diseases and Politics in Ghana, 1909–1966*, by Francis Danquah, **38**, 332
- GODFREY, ASIIMWE B., review of *Uganda: A Century of Existence*, by P. G. Okoth, **38**, 168
- GOERG, ODILE, *Pouvoir colonial, municipalités et espaces urbains: Conakry-Freetown des années 1880 à 1914*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **39**, 494
- , review of *Urban Forms and Colonial Confrontations: Algiers under French Rule*, by Zeynep Çelik, **40**, 334
- , see COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE
- GOGLIA, LUIGI, *Colonialismo e fotografia: il caso italiano*, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **34**, 177



- Going for Gold: Men, Mines and Migrations*, by T. Dunbar Moodie with Vivienne Ndatshe, reviewed by P. L. Bonner, **39**, 338
- GOLAN, DAPHNA, *Inventing Shaka: Using History in the Construction of Zulu Nationalism*, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **37**, 507
- Golfe de Guinée 1700–1750, Le. Récit de L. F. Römer, marchand d'esclaves sur la côte ouest-africaine*, translated by Mette Dige-Hess, reviewed by Adam Jones, **31**, 143
- GOMA, LAMECK, K. H., *see* AJAYI, J. F. ADE
- GOMEZ, MICHAEL A., 'Timbuktu under Imperial Songhay: a Reconsideration of Autonomy', **31**, 5
- , *Exchanging Our Country Marks: The Transformation of African Identities in the Colonial and Antebellum South*, reviewed by Robin Law, **40**, 132
- , *Pragmatism in the Age of Jihad: The Precolonial State of Bundu*, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **34**, 507
- '"Good Red Herring": The Definitive Barbot', by J. D. Fage, **34**, 315
- GORI, ALESSANDRO, *see* DIRAR, UOLDELUL CHELATI
- GOUDA, FRANCES, *see* CLANCY-SMITH, JULIA
- GOUMAZ, MAX LINIGER-, *see* LINIGER-GOUMAZ, MAX
- Governing the Nuer: Documents by Percy Coriat on Nuer History and Ethnography 1922–1931* (JASO Occasional Papers, No. 9), edited by Douglas H. Johnson, reviewed by John Lamphear, **36**, 527
- Government and Change in Lesotho, 1800–1966: A Study of Political Institutions*, by L. B. B. J. Machobane, reviewed by Rok Ajulu, **33**, 145
- 'Government Policy and the Nigerian Palm Oil Export Industry, 1939–49', by Allister E. Hinds, **38**, 459
- GOWLETT, J. A. J., review of *The Development of Nomadism in Ancient Northeast Africa*, by Karim Sadr, **33**, 483
- , review of *New Light on the Northeast African Past: Current Prehistoric Research*, edited by Frank Klees and Rudolph Kuper, **34**, 516
- GRAF, REVD. JOHN ULRICH, *Journal of a Missionary Tour to the Labaya Country (Guinea/Conakry) in 1850* (Papers on Africa, History and Culture Series, no. 1), reviewed by Richard Fanthorpe, **40**, 349
- Graine de la parole, La: Dimension sociale et politique des traditions orales de royaume de Jaara (Mali) du XV<sup>ème</sup> au milieu du XIX<sup>ème</sup> siècle*, by Mamadou Diawara, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **32**, 343
- GRAU, MARIA INGEBORG, *Die Igbo-sprechenden Völker Südostnigerias: Fragmentation und fundamentale Einheit in ihrer Geschichte*, reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **36**, 148
- GRAY, CHRISTOPHER, *Conceptions of History in the Works of Chiekh Anta Diop and Theophile Obenga*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- , review of *Démocraties ambiguës en Afrique centrale: Congo-Brazzaville, Gabon, 1940–1965*, by Florence Bernault, **39**, 336
- , review of *Gabon* (World Bibliographical Series, 149), by David E. Gardinier, **35**, 176
- , review of *La recherche en histoire et l'enseignement de l'histoire en Afrique centrale francophone: Actes du colloque international organisé par l'Université de Yaoundé, l'Université de Buéa, l'Université de Provence, l'Université de Bangui, Aix-en Provence, 24–25 et 26 avril 1995*, **40**, 346
- , review of *Les USA et la France face à la Guinée Equatoriale à la fin du*

- XIXe et du XXe siècle : La continuité de l'histoire*, by Max Liniger-Goumaz, **39**, 504
- and NGOLET, FRANÇOIS, 'Lambaréné, Okoumé and the Transformation of Labor along the Middle Ogooué (Gabon), 1870–1945', **40**, 87
- GRAY, MARTIN and LAW, ROBIN (eds.), *Images of Africa : The Depiction of Pre-colonial Africa in Creative Literature*, (Centre for Commonwealth Studies, University of Stirling, Occasional Paper No. 1), reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **33**, 521
- GRAY, RICHARD, *Black Christians and White Missionaries*, reviewed by John Iliffe, **32**, 525
- , review of *Autobiografie africane : Il colonialismo nelle memorie orali*, by Irma Taddia, **39**, 492
- , review of *Conversion and Jesuit Schooling in Zambia* (Studies in Christian Mission, vol. 4), by Brendan P. Carmody S. J., **34**, 162
- , review of *Lettere Tigrine : I documenti etiopici del Fondo Ellero, Vol. I*, edited by Uoldelul Chelati Dirar, Alessandro Gori and Irma Taddia, **39**, 492
- , review of *Parables and Fables : Exegesis, Textuality and Politics in Central Africa*, by V. Y. Mudimbe, **34**, 336
- , review of *Religion in Africa*, edited by Thomas D. Blakely, Walter E. A. van Beek and Dennis L. Thomson, **37**, 512
- , review of *To Defend Your Empire and the Faith*, edited by P. E. H. Hair, **32**, 535
- 'Great Debate and the Origins of South African Historiography, The', by Andrew Bank, **38**, 261
- Greater France : A History of French Overseas Expansion* (European Studies Series), by Robert Aldrich, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **40**, 318
- Green Estate, A : Restoring Independence in Madagascar*, by Gillian Feeley-Harnik, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **34**, 533
- Green Imperialism : Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600–1860*, by Richard Grove, reviewed by James L. Gibling, **38**, 161
- Green Place, a Good Place, A : Agrarian Change, Gender and Social Identity in the Great Lakes Region to the Fifteenth Century*, by David Lee Schoenbrun, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469
- GREEN, MALCOLM, *see* KRAMER, FRITZ
- GREENE, A. H. M. KIRK-, *see* KIRK-GREENE, A. H. M.
- GREENE, ANTHONY H. M. KIRK-, *see* KIRK-GREENE, ANTHONY H. M.
- GREENE, SANDRA E., *Gender, Ethnicity and Social Change on the Upper Slave Coast : A History of the Anlo-Ewe*, reviewed by Emmanuel Akyeampong, **39**, 485
- , review of *Status and Identity in West Africa : Nyamakalaw of Mande*, edited by David C. Conrad and Barbara E. Frank, **38**, 335
- GREENLAW, JEAN-PIERRE, *The Coral Buildings of Suakin : Islamic Architecture, Planning, Design and Domestic Arrangements at a Red Sea Port*, reviewed by John Alexander, **36**, 498
- GRÉGOIRE, EMMANUEL, *The Alhazai of Maradi : Traditional Hausa Merchants in a Changing Sahelian City*, reviewed by Murray Last, **35**, 334
- GREGORY, JOEL W., *see* CORDELL, DENNIS D.

- GREGORY, ROBERT G., *Quest for Equality: Asian Politics in East Africa, 1900–1967*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **36**, 335
- GRENVILLE, G. S. P. FREEMAN-, *see* FREEMAN-GRENVILLE, G. S. P.
- GROTPETER, JOHN J., *Historical Dictionary of Namibia*, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **37**, 526
- , SIEGEL, BRIAN V. and PLETCHER, JAMES R., *Historical Dictionary of Zambia*, 2nd ed., reviewed by Kenneth P. Vickery, **40**, 520
- GROUPE 'AFRIQUE NOIRE', *L'histoire des femmes en Afrique*, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin
- GROVE, RICHARD, *Green Imperialism: Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600–1860*, reviewed by James L. Giblin, **38**, 161
- and MCGREGOR, JOANN (eds.), *Environment and History*. Special Issue: Zimbabwe, Vol. I, no. 3, reviewed by Pauline E. Peters, **38**, 523
- Growth of Farming Communities in Africa from the Equator Southwards, The (Azania, vol. xxix–xxx)*, edited by J. E. G. Sutton, reviewed by James Denbow, **39**, 147
- GRUNDLINGH, ALBERT, 'The King's Afrikaners? Enlistment and Ethnic Identity in the Union of South Africa's Defence Force during the Second World War, 1939–1945', **40**, 351
- Guerre d'Algérie et les Français, La*, by Jean-Pierre Rioux, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- Guerre d'Algérie par les documents, La. Tome I: L'avertissement, 1943–46*, by Jean-Charles Jauffret, pref. du Général Bassae, reviewed by Marc Michel, **32**, 164
- Guerre et société au royaume de Fetu, Ghana, 1471–1720*, by Yann Deffontaine, reviewed by Nicoué Lodjou Gayibor, **36**, 320
- Guerre sans nom, La: Les appelés d'Algérie, 1954–62*, by Patrick Rotman, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- Guerrilla Snuff*, by Mafuranhunzi Gumbo, reviewed by Muchaparara Musemwa, **40**, 331
- GUEST, BILL and SELLERS, JOHN M. (eds.), *Receded Tides of Empire: Aspects of the Economic and Social History of Natal and Zululand since 1910*, reviewed by Sean Redding, **36**, 524
- Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to Africa, A*, compiled by J. D. Pearson, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **38**, 533
- Guide to Non-Federal Archives and Manuscripts in the United States Relating to Africa*, Volume I: *Alabama–New Mexico*, Volume II: *New York–Wisconsin*, compiled by Aloha South, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 524
- Guillaume Chenu de Chalezac, the 'French Boy': The Narrative of his Experiences as a Huguenot Refugee, as a Castaway Among the Xhosa, his Rescue with the Stavenisse Survivors by the Centaurus, his Service at the Cape and Return to Europe, 1686–9*, edited by Randolph Vigne, reviewed by Robert Ross, **36**, 166
- GUIMONT, FABIENNE, *Les étudiants africains en France, 1950–1965*, reviewed by Katya Leney, **40**, 321
- Guinea's Other Suns: The African Dynamic in Trinidad Culture*, by Maureen Warner-Lewis, reviewed by Richard Fardon, **33**, 521

- GUMA, ALEX LA, *see* LA GUMA, ALEX
- Gumbo, Mafuranhunzi, *Guerrilla Snuff*, reviewed by Muchaparara Musemwa, **40**, 331
- GUMP, JAMES O., *The Dust Rose Like Smoke: The Subjugation of the Zulu and the Sioux*, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **36**, 325
- GUNNER, LIZ and GWALA, MAFIKA (eds.), *Musho! Zulu Popular Praises* (African Historical Sources, no. 3), reviewed by Steve Kromberg, **34**, 343
- , *see also* FURNISS, GRAHAM
- Guyer, Jane I., *An African Niche Economy: Farming to Feed Ibadan, 1968–88*, reviewed by Sara Berry, **40**, 161
- (ed.), *Money Matters: Instability, Values and Social Payments in the Modern History of West African Currencies*, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **37**, 126
- , review of *Local Suppliers of Credit in the Third World, 1750–1960*, edited by Gareth Austin and Kaoru Sugihara, **38**, 162
- and BELINGA, SAMUEL M. ENG, 'Wealth in People as Wealth in Knowledge: Accumulation and Composition in Equatorial Africa', **36**, 91
- and BELINGA, SAMUEL M. ENG, 'Wealth in People, Wealth in Things – Introduction', **36**, 83
- GWALA, MAFIKA, *see* GUNNER, LIZ
- H. C. Bankole-Bright and *Politics in Colonial Sierra Leone 1919–1958*, by Akintola J. G. Wyse, reviewed by Allen M. Howard, **33**, 341
- HA, TRINH T. MINH-, *see* MINH-HA, TRINH T.
- HAAN, LÉO DE, *La région des savanes au Togo: L'état, les paysans et l'intégration régionale (1885–1985)*, reviewed by Paul Nugent, **37**, 161
- HAGEMANN, ALBRECHT, *Sudafrika und das 'Dritte Reich'-Rassenpolitische Affinität und machtpolitische Rivalität*, reviewed by Hermann Giliomee, **32**, 539
- Haile Sellassie I: the Formative Years, 1892–1936*, by Harold G. Marcus, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 324
- HAILE, GETACHEW, LANDE, AASULV and RUBENSON, SAMUEL, *The Missionary Factor in Ethiopia*, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **40**, 486
- Hailey: A Study in British Imperialism, 1872–1969*, by John W. Cell, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **35**, 165
- HAIR, P. E. H. (ed.), *Black Africa in Time-Perspective: Four Talks on Wide Historical Themes*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **32**, 535
- , *The Founding of the Castelo São Jorge da Mina: An Analysis of the Sources*, reviewed by Joseph B. Ballong-Wen-Mewuda, **37**, 311
- (ed.), *To Defend Your Empire and the Faith*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **32**, 535
- (ed.), *The Travails in Guinea of an Unknown Tudor Poet in Verse*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **33**, 164
- , review of *Chronique de Guinée (1453) de Gomes Eames de Zurara*, edited by Jacques Paviot, translated and annotated by Léon Bourdon, **36**, 352
- , review of *Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Chief Merchants at Cabo Corso Castle with William's Fort, Whydah, and the Little Popo Factory, 1727–1728*, (African Primary Texts 3), edited by Robin Law, **33**, 487
- , review of *Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Factories at*

- Offra and Whydah on the Slave Coast of West Africa in the Public Record Office, 1678–93* (Occasional Papers no. 24), edited by Robin Law, **33**, 487
- , review of *Esclave à Alger : Récit de captivité de João Mascarenhas* (1621–1626), edited and translated by Paul Teyssier, **36**, 352
- , review of *História geral de Cabo Verde*, edited by Luíz de Albuquerque and Maria Emília Madeira Santos, **37**, 129
- , review of *La répression de la traite des noirs au XIXe siècle : L'action des croisières françaises sur les côtes occidentales de l'Afrique (1817–1850)*, by Serge Daget, **40**, 350
- , review of *São Jorge da Mina 1482–1637. La vie d'un comptoir portugais en Afrique occidentale*, by J. Bato'ora Ballong-wen-Mewuda, **38**, 149
- , review of *Voyage d'Eustache Delafosse sur la côte de Guinée et en Espagne (1479–1481)*, edited and translated by Denis Escudier, **36**, 352
- , with JONES, ADAM and LAW, ROBIN, *Barbot on Guinea : The Writings of Jean Barbot on West Africa, 1678–1712* (Hakluyt Society. Second Series, 175–6), reviewed by J. D. Fage, **34**, 315
- HALE, THOMAS A., *Scribe, Griot and Novelist : Narrative Interpreters of Songhay Empire*, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **32**, 523
- HALL, MARTIN, *Archaeology Africa*, reviewed by Peter Robertshaw, **38**, 301
- HALL-MATTHEWS, DAVID, review of *The Benefits of Famine : A Political Economy of Famine and Relief in Southwestern Sudan, 1983–1989*, by David Keen, **37**, 348
- Hamdallahi, capitale de l'empire peul du Massina, Mali : Première fouille archéologique, études historiques et ethnoarchéologiques* (Occasional Publications of the Frobenius Institute, no. 9), par Alain Gallay, Eric Huyssecom, Matthieu Honegger et Anne Mayor, reviewed by R. McIntosh, **34**, 325
- HAMILTON, CAROLYN ANNE, ‘“The Character and Objects of Chaka”: A Reconsideration of the Making of Shaka as “Mfecane” Motor’, **33**, 37
- Handelskompanier och kompanihandel : Svenska Afrika-kompaniet 1649–1663. En studie i foedal handel* [Trading Companies and Company Trade; The Swedish African Company. A Study in Feudal Trade], by György Novaky, reviewed by Niels Kastfelt, **32**, 341
- HANRETTA, SEAN, ‘Women, Marginality and the Zulu State: Women’s Institutions and Power in the Early Nineteenth Century’, **39**, 389
- HANSEN, KAREN TRANBERG, *Distant Companions : Servants and Employers in Zambia, 1900–1985*, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **31**, 155
- HANSON, HOLGER BERNT and TWADDLE, MICHAEL (eds.), *Religion and Politics in East Africa : The Period Since Independence*, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **38**, 343
- HANSON, JOHN H., ‘Generational Conflict in the Umarian Movement after the *Jihad*: Perspectives from the Futanke Grain Trade at Medine’, **31**, 199
- , ‘Islam, Migration and the Political Economy of Meaning: *Fergo Nioro* from the Senegal River Valley, 1862–1890’, **35**, 37
- , *Migration, Jihad and Muslim Authority : The Futanke Colonies in Karta*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **38**, 502
- , review of *L'évolution du commerce au Sénégal, 1820–1930*, by Laurence Marfaing, **34**, 327
- , review of *Hoe and Wage : A Social History of a Circular Migrating System*

- in West Africa*, by Dennis D. Cordell, Joel W. Gregory and Victor Piché, **38**, 507
- , review of *The Jakhanke Muslim Clerics: A Religious and Historical Study of Islam in Senegambia*, by Lamine Sanneh, **32**, 536
- and ROBINSON, DAVID, *After the Jihad: The Reign of Ahmad al-Kabir in the Western Sudan* (African Historical Sources, no. 2), reviewed by Mervyn Hiskett, **34**, 353
- HARDEN, KRIS L., see ARNOLDI, MARY JO
- HARGREAVES, ALEC G. and HEFFERNAN, MICHAEL J. (eds.), *French and Algerian Identities from Colonial Times to the Present. A Century of Interaction*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520
- HARGREAVES, JOHN D., 'From Colonisation to *Avènement*: Henri Brunschwig and the History of *Afrique Noire*', **31**, 347
- , review of *Black Africa in Time-Perspective: Four Talks on Wide Historical Themes*, edited by P. E. H. Hair, **32**, 535
- , review of *British Imperial Policy and Decolonization, 1938–64*, Volume 2, 1951–64, edited by A. N. Porter and A. J. Stockwell, **31**, 160
- , review of *Le Cardinal Lavignerie, 1825–1892: L'église, l'Afrique et la France*, by François Renault, **34**, 358
- , review of *The Colonial Experience in Education: Historical Issues and Perspectives (Pedagogica Historica: Supplementary Series, Vol. I)*, edited by Antonio Nóvoa, Marc Depaepe and Erwin V. Johanningmeier, **38**, 172
- , review of *Decolonization*, by Raymond F. Betts, **40**, 518
- , review of *Divide and Rule: The Partition of Africa, 1880–1914*, by H. L. Wesseling, translated by Arnold J. Pomerans, **39**, 153
- , review of *L'éducation en Afrique noire à la veille des indépendances (1946–1958)*, by Jean Capelle, **32**, 359
- , review of *The End of the British Empire: The Historical Debate*, by John Darwin, **33**, 167
- , review of *Palmerston and Africa: The Rio Nunez Affair—Competition, Diplomacy and Justice*, by Roderick Braithwaite, **38**, 353
- , review of *Pierre Ryckmans, 1891–1959. Coloniser dans l'honneur*, by Jacques Vanderlinden, avec un libre propos de Jean Stengers, **36**, 521
- , review of *Pouvoir colonial, municipalités et espaces urbains: Conakry-Freetown des années 1880 à 1914*, by Odile Goerg, **39**, 494
- , review of *The Quills of the Porcupine: Asante Nationalism in an Emergent Ghana*, by Jean Marie Allman, **36**, 159
- HARMS, ROBERT, *Games Against Nature: an Eco-cultural History of the the Nunu of Equatorial Africa*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **31**, 319
- et al. (eds.), *Paths toward the Past: African Historical Essays in Honor of Jan Vansina*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **37**, 119
- , review of *The Empire of Nature: Hunting, Conservation, and British Imperialism*, by John M. MacKenzie, **32**, 156
- , review of *Histoire sociale d'un peuple congolais. I: La terre et le ciel. II: Posséder et gouverner*, by Pierre Bonnafé, **32**, 160
- , review of *The Kanyok of Zaire: An Institutional and Ideological History to 1895*, by John C. Yoder, **37**, 135
- HARNEIT-SIEVERS, AXEL, review of *Die 'Eingeborenen' Deutsch-Südwestafrikas:*



- Ihr Bild in deutschen Kolonialzeitschriften von 1884 bis 1918* (History, Cultural Traditions and Innovations in Southern Africa, 5), by Peter Scheulen, **40**, 323
- , review of *Die Igbo-sprechenden Völker Südostnigerias: Fragmentation und fundamentale Einheit in ihrer Geschichte*, by Maria Ingeborg Grau, **36**, 148
- , review of *Die Konstruktion von Ethnizität: Eine politische Geschichte Nord-West Ghanas, 1870–1900* [*The Construction of Ethnicity. A Political History of Northwestern Ghana, 1870–1900*], by Carola Lentz, **40**, 494
- HARNIK, GILLIAN FEELEY-, see FEELEY-HARNIK, GILLIAN
- HARRIES, PATRICK, *Migrant Labourers in Mozambique and South Africa, c.1860–1910*, reviewed by Landeg White, **37**, 322
- , review of *Liquor and Labor in Southern Africa*, edited by Jonathan Crush and Charles Ambler, **36**, 336
- HASTINGS, ADRIAN, *The Church in Africa, 1450–1950*, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **38**, 310
- , review of *The Missionary Factor in Ethiopia*, by Getatchew Haile, Aasuly Lande and Samuel Rubenson, **40**, 486
- , review of *Religion and Politics in East Africa: The Period Since Independence*, edited by Holger Bernt Hanson and Michael Twaddle, **38**, 343
- HAUGERUD, ANGELIQUE, *The Culture of Politics in Modern Kenya*, reviewed by Bruce Berman, **38**, 346
- , review of *Multi-Party Politics in Kenya: The Kenyatta and Moi States and the Triumph of the System in the 1992 Election*, by David Throup and Charles Hornsby, **40**, 340
- Hausa Women in the Twentieth Century*, edited by Catherine Coles and Beverly Mack, **37**, 509
- HAUSSE, PAUL LA, see LA HAUSSE, PAUL
- HAVINDEN, MICHAEL, and MEREDITH, DAVID, *Colonialism and Development: Britain and its Tropical Colonies, 1850–1960*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **37**, 150
- HAY, MARGARET JEAN, review of *Burying SM: The Politics of Knowledge and the Sociology of Power in Africa* (Social History of Africa Series), by David William Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, **34**, 335
- HAY, S. C. MUNRO-, see MUNRO-HAY, S. C.
- HAYES, PATRICIA et al. (eds.), *Namibia under South African Rule: Mobility and Containment, 1915–46*, reviewed by Tilman Dederig, **40**, 325
- , review of *Forestry in Namibia 1850–1990* (Silva Carelica 20), by Aniti Erkkilä and Harri Siiskonen, **34**, 168
- , review of *The Face of the Country: A South African Family Album, 1860–1910*, by Karel Schoeman, **39**, 168
- , review of *Historical Dictionary of Namibia*, by John J. Grotpeter, **37**, 526
- , review of *The Ovambogefahr: the Ovamboland Reservation in the Making: Political Responses of the Kingdom of Ondonga to the German Colonial Power 1884–1910* (Studia Historica Septentrionalia 22), by Martti Eirola, **34**, 337
- HEADRICK, DANIEL R. (ed.), *Colonialism, Health and Illness in French Equatorial Africa, 1885–1935*, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **37**, 326
- Hedge of Wild Almonds: South Africa, the 'Pro-Boers' and the Quaker Conscience 1890–1910*, by Hope Hay Hewison, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **32**, 171

- HEDGES, DAVID (ed.), *História de Moçambique: Moçambique no auge do colonialismo, 1930–1961*, Vol. 3, reviewed by M. Newitt, **37**, 502
- , review of *A History of Commodity Production in Makua 1600–1900: Mercantilist Accumulation to Imperialist Domination*, by J. F. Mbwiliza, **35**, 142
- , review of *A Political History of Munhumutapa, c. 1400–1902*, by S. I. G. Mudenge, **32**, 345
- , review of *A Zimbabwean Past, Shona Dynastic Histories and Oral Traditions*, by David Beach, **37**, 492
- HEFFERNAN, MICHAEL J., see HARGREAVES, ALEC G.
- HEINTZE, BEATRIX, *Fontes para a história de Angola do século XVII. II. Cartas e documentos oficiais da colectânea documental de Fernão de Sousa (1624–1635)*, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **31**, 315
- , *Studien zur Geschichte Angolas im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert: Ein Lesebuch* [Essays about the history of Angola in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries: A Reader], reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 129
- , review of *Original Sources for Precolonial Western Africa Published in European Languages, for the Most Part in Book Form*, 2nd rev. ed., by John D. Fage, **37**, 517
- HELDMAN, MARILYN E., *The Marian Icons of the Painter Fre Seyon: A Study in Fifteenth-Century Ethiopian Art, Patronage, and Spirituality*, reviewed by James Quirin, **37**, 489
- HEMERY, DANIEL, see COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE
- HENDERSON, W. O., *The German Colonial Empire, 1884–1919*, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **36**, 331
- HENDERSON, WILLIE, review of *A Little God: The Twilight of Patriarchy in a Southern African Chieftdom*, by Diana Wylie, **32**, 356
- HENDRICKS, FRED T., *The Pillars of Apartheid: Land Tenure, Rural Planning and the Chieftancy* (*Studia Sociologica Upsaliensia* 32), reviewed by J. B. Peires, **33**, 342
- HENDRICKSON, HILDI (ed.), *Clothing and Difference: Embodied Identities in Colonial and Post-colonial Africa*, reviewed by John Parker, **39**, 344
- ‘Hendrik Albertus and his Ex-slave Mey: a Drama in Three Acts’, by John Edwin Mason, **31**, 423
- HENIGE, DAVID, ‘Omphaloskepsis and the Infantilizing of History’, **36**, 311
- , review of *L’histoire africaine en Afrique: Recensement analytique des travaux universitaires inédits soutenus dans les universités francophones d’Afrique noire*, compiled by Chantal Chanson-Jabeur and Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **38**, 175
- , review of *Oral Traditions and the Verbal Arts: A Guide to Research Practices*, by Ruth Finnegan, **33**, 522
- , review of *The Combing of History*, by David William Cohen, **36**, 311
- and McCASKIE, T. C. (eds.), *West African Economic and Social History: Studies in Memory of Marion Johnson*, reviewed by Ray A. Kea, **34**, 351
- HEPPER, F. NIGEL, see HULTON, PAUL
- HERBERT, EUGENIA W., *Iron, Gender, and Power: Rituals of Transformation in African Societies*, reviewed by M. Rachel MacLean, **36**, 500

- Herders, Warriors and Traders: Pastoralism in Africa*, edited by John G. Galaty and Pierre Bonte, reviewed by John Lamphear, **35**, 136
- HERMAN, BERNARD L., *see* BELCHER, MAX
- HESS, METTE DIGE-, *see* DIGE-HESS, METTE
- Het binnenland van Afrika in de zestiende eeuw. Een historisch-geografische analyse van Duarte Lopes' kaart van Afrika (Rome, 1591)*, by W. F. G. Lacroix, reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490
- HEWISON, HOPE HAY, *Hedge of Wild Almonds: South Africa, the 'Pro-Boers' and the Quaker Conscience 1890-1910*, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **32**, 171
- HEXHAM, IRVING (ed.), *The Scriptures of the amaNazaretha of EKuphaKameni*, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **37**, 332
- , review of *Religions of South Africa*, by David Chidester, **35**, 162
- HEYDEN, ULRICH VAN DER, review of *Afrika: Eine neue Welt in deutschen Schriften des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts*, by Marilla dos Santos Lopes, **35**, 168
- HIBOU, BÉATRICE, review of *Le développement social en Afrique contemporaine: Une perspective de recherche inter- et intra-sociale*, by Ulrike Schuerkens, **38**, 174
- HICKEY, DENNIS and WYLIE, KENNETH C., *An Enchanting Darkness: The American Vision of Africa in the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 166
- HIGGS, CATHERINE, *The Ghost of Equality: The Public Lives of D. D. T. Jabavu of South Africa, 1885-1959*, reviewed by Christopher Saunders, **39**, 499
- HILL, RICHARD and HOGG, PETER, *A Black Corps d'Élite: An Egyptian Sudanese Conscript Battalion with the French Army in Mexico, 1863-1867, and its Survivors in Subsequent African History*, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **40**, 133
- HINDS, ALLISTER E., 'Government Policy and the Nigerian Palm Oil Export Industry, 1939-49', **38**, 459
- HINNEBUSCH, THOMAS J., *see* NURSE, DEREK
- HIRSCH, BERTRAND, and PERRET, MICHEL, *Ethiopie, Année 30*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517
- HIRSCH, SUSAN F., *Pronouncing and Persevering: Gender and the Discourses of Disputing in an African Islamic Court*, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 510
- HIRSON, BARUCH, and WILLIAMS, GWYN A., *The Delegate for Africa: David Ivon Jones, 1883-1924*, reviewed by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313
- , *Yours for the Union: Class and Community Struggles in South Africa*, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **33**, 162
- , review of *The ANC and Black Workers in South Africa, 1912-1992: An Annotated Bibliography*, by Peter Limb, **36**, 167
- HISKETT, MERVYN, review of *After the Jihad: The Reign of Aḥmad al-Kabīr in the Western Sudan* (African Historical Sources, no. 2), by John H. Hanson and David Robinson, **34**, 353
- Histoire de la Grande Isle Madagascar*, by Étienne de Flacourt, edited and annotated by Claude Allibert, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 348
- Histoire de l'Algérie coloniale, 1830-1954*, by Benjamin Stora, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- Histoire des Femmes en Afrique, L'*, by Groupe 'Afrique noire', reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **31**, 508

- Histoire du pays gouin et de ses environs (Burkina Faso)*, par Michèle Dacher, reviewed by Mark Breusers, **40**, 482
- Histoire Sociale d'un Peuple Congolais. I: La Terre et le Ciel. II: Posséder et Gouverner*, by Pierre Bonnafé, reviewed by Robert Harms, **32**, 160
- Histoire d'une famine : Rwanda 1927-1930*, by Anne Cornet, reviewed by David Newbury, **39**, 511
- História de Moçambique : Moçambique no auge do colonialismo, 1930-1961*, Vol. 3, edited by David Hedges, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **37**, 502
- História geral de Cabo Verde*, edited by Luíz de Albuquerque and Maria Emília Madeira Santos, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **37**, 129
- Historical Dictionary of Angola*, 2nd ed., by Susan H. Broadhead, reviewed by Jill R. Dias, **35**, 170
- Historical Dictionary of Botswana* (new edn), by Fred Morton, Andrew Murray and Jeff Ramsay, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **32**, 174
- Historical Dictionary of the Central African Republic*, 2nd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, 51), by Pierre Kalck, translated by Thomas O'Toole, reviewed by Jean Cantournet, **35**, 175
- Historical Dictionary of Chad*, 3rd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 13), by Samuel Decalo, reviewed by J. C. Zeltner, **40**, 519
- Historical Dictionary of Eritrea* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 75), by Tom Killion, reviewed by Yemane Mesghenna, **40**, 520
- Historical Dictionary of Mauritania*, 2nd ed., by Anthony G. Pazzanita, reviewed by Raymond Taylor, **39**, 173
- Historical Dictionary of Mauritius* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 49, 2nd ed), by Sydney Selvon, reviewed by Marina Carter, **34**, 179
- Historical Dictionary of Mozambique* (African Historical Dictionaries, 47), by Mario Azevedo, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **35**, 170
- Historical Dictionary of Namibia*, by John J. Grotpeter, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **37**, 526
- Historical Dictionary of Rwanda* (African Historical Dictionaries Series, no. 60), by Learthen Dorsey, reviewed by Timothy P. Longman, **37**, 524
- Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Cameroon*, by Mark W. DeLancey and H. Mbella Mokeba, reviewed by Jean-Pierre Warnier, **34**, 178
- Historical Dictionary of the Sudan* (African Historical Dictionaries, 53), by Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban, Richard A. Lobbin Jr. and John Obert Voll, reviewed by Peter Woodward, **35**, 171
- Historical Dictionary of Tunisia*, by Kenneth J. Perkins, reviewed by Mark Tessler, **40**, 347
- Historical Dictionary of Zambia*, 2nd ed., by John J. Grotpeter, Brian V. Siegel and James R. Pletcher, reviewed by Kenneth P. Vickery, **40**, 520
- Historical Dictionary of Zimbabwe* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 46, 2nd ed.), by R. Kent Rasmussen and Steven C. Rubert, reviewed by Irene Staunton, **34**, 535
- Historical Geography of Ethiopia, The : From the First Century A.D. to 1704*, edited by Richard Pankhurst (and with Ethiopic spellings revised by David Appleyard) (Fontes Historiae Africanæ: Series Varia IV), by G. W. B. Huntingford, reviewed by Tadesse Tamrat, **33**, 135
- Historical Settlement of Liberia and Its Environmental Impact*, by Syrulwa L. Somah, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **38**, 166

- 'Historicizing Christian Independency: The Southern African Pentecostal Movement', by David Maxwell, **40**, 243
- History and Development of Education in Uganda*, by J. C. Ssekamwa, reviewed by Ladislaus M. Semali, **40**, 512
- History and Traditions of the Gonja* (African Occasional Papers, no. 6), by J. A. Braimah, H. H. Tomlinson and Osafroadu Amankwatia, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **40**, 305
- History of Africa*, by Kevin Shillington, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **32**, 339
- History of African Agricultural Technology and Field Systems (Azania)*, xxiv), edited by John Sutton, reviewed by James C. McCann, **32**, 507
- History of African Archaeology, A*, edited by Peter Robertshaw, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **32**, 141
- History of Agriculture in Liberia 1822–1970, A: Transference of American Values*, by Santosh C. Saha, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **34**, 328
- History of Agriculture in West Africa, A: A Guide to Information Sources*, by Santosh C. Saha, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **34**, 328
- History of Anti-colonial Resistance and Protest in the Kingdoms of Buganda and Bunyoro, 1862–1899*, by Viera Pawlikova-Vilhanová, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **32**, 171
- History of Black Mineworkers in South Africa, The, Volume I: The Techniques of Resistance 1871–1948*, by V. L. Allen, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **34**, 169
- History of Central Africa: The Contemporary Years since 1960*, edited by David Birmingham and Phyllis Martin, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 162
- History of Christianity in Africa, A: From Antiquity to the Present*, by Elizabeth Isichei, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **40**, 298
- History of Commodity Production in Makuani 1600–1900, A: Mercantilist Accumulation to Imperialist Domination*, by J. F. Mbwiliza, reviewed by David Hedges, **35**, 142
- History of East Africa, 1592–1902*, by R. W. Beachey, reviewed by Godfrey Muriuki, **39**, 151
- History of Ethiopia, A*, by Harold G. Marcus, reviewed by Bahru Zewde, **36**, 501
- History of Madagascar, A*, by Mervyn Brown, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **38**, 159
- History of Mozambique, A*, by Malyn Newitt, reviewed by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **37**, 133
- History of Obolo (Andoni) in the Niger Delta, A*, by Nkparom C. Ejituwu, reviewed by Robin Law, **35**, 146
- History of South Africa, A*, by Leonard Thompson, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **32**, 340
- History of Southern Africa*, 2nd ed., by J. D. Omer-Cooper, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **36**, 503
- History of the Episcopal Church in Liberia 1821–1980, A*, by D. Elwood Dunn, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 336
- History of West Africa*, Volume II (2nd ed.), edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Michael Crowder, reviewed by David Killingray, **31**, 496
- HOBBSAWM, E. J., *Nations and Nationalism since 1780: Programme, Myth, Reality*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **34**, 143
- HÖCKNER, ELFRIED, *Die Lobedu Südafrikas: Mythos und Realität der Regenkö-*

- nigin Modjadji*. (Missionsgeschichtliches Archiv, 4), reviewed by Johannes W. Raum, **40**, 309
- HODGES, GEOFFREY, *The Carrier Corps. Military Labor in the East African Campaign 1914-1918*, reviewed by Tabitha Kanogo, **31**, 147
- HODGES, TONY and NEWITT, MALYN, *São Tomé and Príncipe: From Plantation Colony to Microstate* (Nations of Contemporary Africa), reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 172
- HODGSON, DOROTHY L., 'Pastoralism, Patriarchy and History: Changing Gender Relations among Maasai in Tanganyika, 1890-1940', **40**, 41
- Hoe and Wage: A Social History of a Circular Migrating System in West Africa*, by Dennis D. Cordell, Joel W. Gregory and Victor Piché, reviewed by John Hanson, **38**, 507
- HOFHEINZ, ALBRECHT, *et al.*, (eds., trans. and annot.), *The Letters of Ahmad Ibn Idris*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **35**, 173
- HOFMANN, I., *see* TÖRÖK, LASZLÓ
- HOFMEYR, ISABEL, 'We Spend Our Years as a Tale that is Told': *Oral Historical Narrative in a South African Chieftdom*, reviewed by Landeg White, **37**, 321
- , review of *In the Time of Cannibals: The Word Music of South Africa's Basotho Migrants*, by David Coplan, **37**, 345
- , review of *Power and the Praise Poem: Southern African Voices in History*, by Leroy Vail and Landeg White, **34**, 167
- , review of *The Tongue is Fire: South African Storytellers and Apartheid*, by Harold Scheub, **39**, 345
- HOGENDORN, JAN, review of *Cocoa Pioneer Fronts Since 1800: The Role of Smallholders, Planters and Merchants*, edited by William Gervase Clarence-Smith, **39**, 332
- , review of *The Human Commodity: Perspectives on the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade*, edited by Elizabeth Savage, **36**, 504
- , review of *Money Matters: Instability, Values and Social Payments in the Modern History of West African Currencies*, edited by Jane I. Guyer, **37**, 126
- , review of *Two Worlds of Cotton: Colonialism and the Regional Economy in the French Soudan, 1800-1946*, by Richard L. Roberts, **39**, 333
- , *see also* LOVEJOY, PAUL E.
- HOGG, PETER, *see* HILL, RICHARD
- HOLL, AUGUSTIN F. C., review of *Poteries préhistoriques du Sahara*, by Michel Lihoreau, **36**, 497
- HOLLAND, ROBERT, review of *Malcolm MacDonald: Bringing an End to Empire*, by Clyde Sanger, **40**, 500
- HOLMES, TIMOTHY (ed.), *David Livingstone: Letters and Documents 1841-1872*, reviewed by John McCracken, **32**, 351
- , *Journal to Livingstone: Exploration of an Imperial Myth*, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **36**, 326
- HOLSINGER, DAVID C., review of *Libya, Chad and the Central Sahara*, by John Wright, **34**, 359
- HOLSINGER, DONALD C., review of *Making Algeria French: Colonialism in Bône, 1870-1920*, by David Prochaska, **34**, 152
- HOLSOE, SVEND E., *see* BELCHER, MAX
- Holy men of the Blue Nile: The Making of an Arab-Islamic Community in the*



- Nilotic Sudan, 1500–1850*, by Neil McHugh, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **37**, 132
- HONE, BASIL T., *The First Son of South Africa to be Premier: Thomas Charles Scanlen*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **37**, 143
- HONEGGER, MATTHIEU, *see* GALLAY, ALAIN
- HONOUR, HUGH, *The Image of the Black in Western Art. Volume IV: From the American Revolution to World War I. Part 1: Slaves and Liberators, Part 2: Black Models and White Myths*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 497
- HOPKINS, A. G., ‘“Blundering and Plundering”: The Scramble for Africa Relived’, **34**, 489
- , review of *Bismarck, Europe and Africa: The Berlin Africa Conference, 1884–1885, and the Onset of Partition*, edited by Stig Forster, Wolfgang Mommsen and Ronald Robinson, **33**, 350
- , review of *Colonialism and Development: Britain and its Tropical Colonies, 1850–1960*, by Michael Havinden and David Meredith, **37**, 150
- , review of *Figuring African Trade*, edited by G. Liesegang, H. Pasch and A. Jones, **33**, 142
- , review of *The Scramble for Africa, 1876–1912*, by Thomas Pakenham, **34**, 489
- , review of *Un centenaire: 1885–1985. Les relations Europe-Afrique au crible d'une commémoration*, by Jean-Luc Vellut, **35**, 168
- , *see also* CAIN, P. J.
- HORNSBY, CHARLES, *see* THROUP, DAVID
- ‘Horse and Slave Trade between the Western Sahara and Senegambia, The’, by James L. A. Webb Jr., **34**, 221
- HORTON, MARK, *Shanga. The Archaeology of a Muslim Trading Community on the Coast of East Africa* (Memoirs of the British Institute of East Africa, 14), reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285
- ‘“House” and Zulu Political Structure in the Nineteenth Century, The’, by Adam Kuper, **34**, 469
- HOUTKAMP, JOHN H., *Tropical Africa's Emergence as a Banana Supplier in the Inter-War Period* (African Studies Centre, Leiden, Research Series, no. 8), reviewed by Ayodeji Olukojo, **39**, 500
- HOWARD, ALLEN M., review of *H. C. Bankole-Bright and Politics in Colonial Sierra Leone 1919–1958*, by Akintola J. G. Wyse, **33**, 341
- HOWARD, RHODA E., review of *Western Women and Imperialism: Complicity and Resistance*, edited by Nupur Chaudhuri and Margaret Strobel, **34**, 499
- HOWELL, PAUL, review of *The Waters of the Nile: Hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900–1988*, by Robert O. Collins, **33**, 149
- HÜBSCH, BRUNO, *Madagascar et le Christianisme*, reviewed by Françoise Raison-Jourde, **37**, 314
- HUFFMAN, THOMAS N., *Snakes and Crocodiles: Power and Symbolism in Ancient Zimbabwe*, reviewed by Andrew Reid, **39**, 481
- HUIJZENDVELD, FRANS, ‘*Die Ostafrikanische Schweiz*’. *Plantages, Planters en Plattelandsontwikkeling in West-Usambara, Oost-Afrika, c. 1870–1930*, reviewed by Inge Brinkman, **39**, 154
- HULL, RICHARD, *American Enterprise in South Africa: Historical Dimensions of Engagement and Disengagement*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **33**, 168

- HULTIN, J., *see* BAXTER. P. T. W.
- HULTON, PAUL, HEPPER, F. NIGEL and FRIIS, I. B. (eds.), *Luigi Balugani's Drawings of African Plants: From the Collection made by James Bruce of Kinnaird on his Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 1767–73*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **33**, 323
- Human Commodity, The: Perspectives on the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade*, edited by Elizabeth Savage, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **36**, 504
- Human Development from an African Ancestry: A Review of Cultural History from its Beginnings*. Volume I, by Gerhard Kraus, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- HUMMEL, H. C. (ed.), *The Frontier War Journal of Major John Crealock 1878: A Narrative of the Ninth Frontier War by the Assistant Military Secretary to the Lieutenant General Tueriger*, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **33**, 165
- Hunger und Herrschaft: Vorkoloniale und frühe koloniale Hungerkrisen im Nordtschad*, by Astrid Meier, reviewed by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **38**, 136
- HUNT, NANCY ROSE, 'Noise over Camouflaged Polygamy, Colonial Morality, Taxation and a Woman-Naming Crisis in Belgian Africa', **32**, 471
- , review of *Conversion to Greater Freedom? Women, Church and Social Change in North-Western Tanzania under Colonial Rule* (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis. Studia Historica Upsaliensia 162), by Birgitta Larsson, **34**, 524
- Hunter's Vision, The: The Prehistoric Art of Zimbabwe*, by Peter Garlake, reviewed by J. D. Lewis-Williams, **38**, 129
- HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B., *The Historical Geography of Ethiopia: From the First Century A.D. to 1704*, edited by Richard Pankhurst (and with Ethiopic spellings revised by David Appleyard) (Fontes Historiae Africanae: Series Varia IV), reviewed by Tadesse Tamrat, **33**, 135
- HUNWICK, JOHN, 'Gao and the Almoravids Revisited: Ethnicity, Political Change and the Limits of Interpretation', **35**, 251
- , 'Secular Power and Religious Authority in Muslim Society: The Case of Songhay', **37**, 175
- and O'FAHEY, R. S. (eds.), *Arabic Literature of Africa*. Vol. I. *The Writings of Eastern Sudanic Africa to c. 1900*, compiled by R. S. O'Fahey; Vol. II. *The Writings of Central Sudanic Africa*, compiled by John O. Hunwick, reviewed by Louis Brenner, **38**, 308
- HUTCHINSON, SHARON, *Nuer Dilemmas: Coping with Money, War and the State*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **38**, 524
- HUYSECOM, ERIC, *see* GALLAY, ALAIN
- HYSLOP, JONATHAN, 'White Working-Class Women and the Invention of Apartheid: "Purified" Afrikaner Nationalist Agitation for Legislation Against "Mixed" Marriages, 1934–9', **36**, 57
- I Could Speak until Tomorrow: Oriki, Women and the Past in a Yoruba Town*, by Karin Barber, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **33**, 331
- I Reunião Internacional de História de África: Relação Europa-África no 3.º quartel do Séc. XIX*, edited by Maria Emília Madeira Santos, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 147
- I, The Gikuyu and the White Fury*, by Henry Muoria, reviewed by W.O Maloba, **37**, 167
- Ideal of the Self-Governing Church, The: A Study in Victorian Missionary*

- Strategy* (Studies in Christian Missions, I), by C. Peter Williams, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **33**, 330
- Igbo Roots of Olaudah Equiano, The*, by Catherine Obianuju Acholonu, reviewed by Elizabeth Isichei, **33**, 164
- “‘Igbo Scare’ in the British Cameroons, c. 1945–61, The’, by Victor Bong Amaazee, **31**, 281
- Igbo-sprechenden Völker Südostnigerias, Das: Fragmentation und fundamentale Einheit in ihrer Geschichte*, by Maria Ingeborg Grau, reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **36**, 148
- Iles du Cap-Vert, Les : De la ‘découverte’ à l’indépendance nationale (1460–1975)*, by Elisa Silva Andrade, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **38**, 312
- ILIFFE, JOHN, ‘Poverty and Transvaluation in Nineteenth-Century Yorubaland’, **32**, 495
- , *The African Poor : a History*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 493
- , *Africans : The History of a Continent*, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **37**, 479
- , *Famine in Zimbabwe, 1890–1960*, reviewed by Megan Vaughan, **32**, 354
- , review of *Black Christians and White Missionaries*, by Richard Gray, **32**, 525
- Image of the Black in Western Art, The. Volume IV: From the American Revolution to World War I. Part 1: Slaves and Liberators, Part 2: Black Models and White Myths*, by Hugh Honour, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 497
- Images from Bamum : German Colonial Photography at the Court of King Njoya, Cameroon, West Africa, 1902–1915*, by Christraud M. Geary, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **31**, 506
- Images of Africa : The Depiction of Pre-colonial Africa in Creative Literature*, (Centre for Commonwealth Studies, University of Stirling, Occasional Paper No. 1), edited by Martin Gray and Robin Law, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **33**, 521
- Images of Defiance : South African Resistance Posters*, compiled by Emilia Potenza, Marlene Powell, Charlotte Shaer, July Seidman and Moule Smithers, reviewed by Jeremy Krikler, **38**, 526
- Imagining Ethiopia : Struggles for History and Identity in the Horn of Africa*, by John Sorenson, reviewed by Harold Marcus, **36**, 346
- Imagining Home : Class, Culture, and Nationalism in the African Diaspora*, edited by Sidney J. Lemelle and Robin D. G. Kelley, reviewed by Wilson J. Moses, **37**, 128
- Imperialism, Academe and Nationalism : Britain and University Education for Africans, 1860–1960*, by Apollon O. Nwauwa, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **39**, 512
- Imperial Boundary Making : The Diary of Captain Kelly and the Sudan–Uganda Boundary Commission of 1913*, edited by G. H. Blake, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **40**, 137
- ‘Imperial Concerns and “Women’s Affairs” : State Efforts to Regulate Clitoridectomy and Eradicate Abortion in Meru, Kenya, c. 1910–1950’, by Lynn M. Thomas, **39**, 121
- Imperial Policing : The Emergence and Role of the Police in Colonial Nigeria 1860–1960*, by Philip Terdoo Rotimi, reviewed by E. O. Ahire, **34**, 148

- Imperial Policy and Colonial Practice, 1925–1945* (British Documents on the End of Empire. Series A, Vol. 1), edited by A. R. Ashton and S. E. Stockwell, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **40**, 153
- Imperialism and Colonialism: Essays on the History of European Expansion*, by H. L. Wesseling, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **40**, 312
- Imperialism and the Natural World*, edited by John M. MacKenzie, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **32**, 352
- Imperialism and War. Essays on Colonial Wars in Africa and Asia*, edited by J. A. de Moor and H. L. Wesseling, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 330
- Imperialism's New Clothes: The Repartition of Tropical Africa, 1914–1919*, by Brian Digre, reviewed by David Killingray, **34**, 360
- In marcia verso Adua*, by Nicola Labanca, reviewed by Irma Taddia, **35**, 323
- In Pursuit of History: Fieldwork in Africa*, edited by Carolyn Keyes Adenaike and Jan Vansina, reviewed by Justin Willis, **39**, 347
- In the Time of Cannibals: The Word Music of South Africa's Basotho Migrants*, by David Coplan, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyr, **37**, 345
- Incertitudes du colonialisme, Les: Jean Carol à Madagascar*, edited by Yvan-Georges Paillard, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **33**, 349
- Indentured Labour in the Age of Imperialism, 1834–1922*, by David Northrup, reviewed by Marina Carter, **38**, 317
- Industrialization and the British Colonial State: West Africa, 1939–1951*, by L. J. Butler, reviewed by James A. Jones, **39**, 166
- INGHAM, KENNETH, *Obote: A Political Biography*, reviewed by Cherry Gertzel, **37**, 339
- 'Innovation and Conflict: Cloth Dyers and the Interwar Depression in Abeokuta, Nigeria', by Judith Byfield, **38**, 77
- Insect Man: A Fight Against Malaria in Africa*, by Alec Smith, reviewed by James L. Giblin, **36**, 345
- Insiders and Outsiders: The Indian Working Class of Durban 1910–1990*, by Bill Freund, reviewed by Mohamed Adhikari, **37**, 153
- INSOLL, TIMOTHY, 'Iron Age Gao: An Archaeological Contribution', **38**, 1
- , review of *Early Asante*, by Peter and Ama Shinnie, **37**, 516
- , review of *Encyclopedia of Precolonial Africa: Archaeology, History, Languages, Cultures and Environments*, edited by Joseph O. Vogel, **40**, 127
- , review of *Excavations at Jenné-jeno, Hambarketolo and Kaniana (Inland Niger Delta, Mali), the 1981 Season*, edited by Susan Keech McIntosh, **38**, 303
- Interdépendance villes-campagnes en Afriques: Mobilité des hommes, circulation des biens et diffusion des modèles depuis les indépendances*, edited by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, Hélène d'Almeida-Topor and Jacques Sénéchal, reviewed by François Ngolet, **38**, 510
- Internationalization of Colonialism, The: Britain, France and Black Africa, 1939–56*, by John Kent, reviewed by Tony Chafer, **37**, 335
- Inventing Masks: Agency and History in the Art of the Central Pende*, by Z. S. Strother, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **40**, 341
- Inventing Shaka: Using History in the Construction of Zulu Nationalism*, by Daphna Golan, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **37**, 507

- Invention of Africa, The: Gnosis, Philosophy and the Order of Knowledge*, by V. Y. Mudimbe, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **32**, 533
- 'Invention of the "Tropical Worker"', *The: Medical Research and the Quest for Central African Labor in the South African Gold Mines, 1903–36*, by Randall M. Packard, **34**, 271
- IPENBURG, AT, '*All Good Men*': *The Development of Lubwa Mission, Chinsali, Zambia 1905–1967* (Studies in the International History of Christianity, 83), reviewed by Paul Gifford, **36**, 518
- 'Iron Age Gao: An Archaeological Contribution', by Timothy Insoll, **38**, 1
- Iron, Gender, and Power: Rituals of Transformation in African Societies*, by Eugenia W. Herbert, reviewed by M. Rachel MacLean, **36**, 500
- ISAACMAN, ALLEN, *Cotton is the Mother of Poverty: Peasants, Work and Rural Struggle in Colonial Mozambique, 1938–1961*, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **38**, 330
- and ROBERTS, RICHARD (eds.), *Cotton, Colonialism, and Social History in Sub-Saharan Africa*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **38**, 329
- ISHEMO, SHUBI LUGEMALILA, *The Lower Zambezi Basin in Mozambique*, reviewed by M. D. D. Newitt, **38**, 499
- ISICHEI, ELIZABETH, *A History of Christianity in Africa: From Antiquity to the Present*, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **40**, 298
- , review of *The Igbo Roots of Olaudah Equiano*, by Catherine Obianuju Acholonu, **33**, 164
- , review of *The Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa the African* (Rev. ed.), edited by Paul Edwards, **33**, 164
- 'Islam and the Construction of Social Identity in the Nineteenth-Century Sahara', by Timothy Cleaveland, **39**, 365
- Islam and Trade in Sierra Leone*, edited by Alusine Jalloh and David E. Skinner, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **39**, 509
- 'Islam, Migration and the Political Economy of Meaning: *Fergo Niuro* from the Senegal River Valley, 1862–1890', by John H. Hanson, **35**, 37
- Islamic Alliance: 'Alī Dīnār and the Sānūsiyya, 1906–1916, An*, by Jay Spaulding and Lidwein Kapteijns, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **38**, 531
- Islamic Reform and Political Change in Northern Nigeria* (Series in Islam and Society in Africa), by Roman Loimeier, reviewed by Muhammad S. Umar, **40**, 148
- Istoriia Kenii v Novoe i noveishee vremia* [History of Kenya in modern and contemporary times], by Irina Ivanovna Filatova, reviewed by Colin Darch, **31**, 328
- JABEUR, CHANTAL CHANSON-, see CHANSON-JABEUR, CHANTAL
- JACKSON, ASHLEY, review of *King Khama, Emperor Joe, and the Great White Queen: Victorian Britain through African Eyes*, by Neil Parsons, **40**, 136
- Jacobs' Children in the Land of the Mahdi: Jews of the Sudan*, by Eli S. Malka, reviewed by Robert S. Kramer, **40**, 145
- JACOBS, NANCY, 'The Flowing Eye: Water Management in the Upper Kuruman Valley, South Africa, c. 1800–1962', **37**, 237
- JAGGAR, PHILIP JOHN, *The Blacksmiths of Kano City: A Study in Tradition, Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by Colleen E. Kriger, **37**, 165

- Jakhanke Muslim Clerics, The: A Religious and Historical Study of Islam in Senegambia*, by Lamine Sanneh, reviewed by John H. Hanson, **32**, 536
- JALLOH, ALUSINE AND MAIZLISH, STEPHEN E. (eds.), *The African Diaspora*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **38**, 353
- and SKINNER, DAVID E. (eds.), *Islam and Trade in Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **39**, 509
- JAMES, WENDY, BAUMANN, GERD and JOHNSON, DOUGLAS H. (eds.), *Juan Maria Schuver's Travels in North East Africa, 1880–1883* (The Hakluyt Society, 2nd ser., no. 184), reviewed by Anders Björkelo, **39**, 510
- JAMES, WILMOT G., *Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry, 1970–1990*, reviewed by William H. Worger, **37**, 155
- and SIMONS, MARY (eds.), *The Angry Divide: Social and Economic History of the Western Cape*, reviewed by Kevin Shillington, **33**, 143
- Jan Smuts: An Illustrated Biography*, by Trehwella Cameron, reviewed by Iain R. Smith, **37**, 494
- JANZEN, JOHN M., review of *Curing their Ills: Colonial Power and African Illness*, by Megan Vaughan, **34**, 502
- , see also FEIERMAN, STEVEN
- JANZEN, REINHILD KAUNHOVEN, review of *Remembering the Present: Painting and Popular History in Zaire*, by Johannes Fabian, **39**, 170
- JAUFFRET, JEAN-CHARLES (pref. du Général Bassae), *La guerre d'Algérie par les documents. Tome I: L'avertissement, 1943–46*, reviewed by Marc Michel, **32**, 164
- JEATER, DIANA, *Marriage, Perversion and Power: The Construction of Moral Discourse in Southern Rhodesia 1894–1930* (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), reviewed by Timothy Burke, **35**, 152
- , review of *Courtyards, Markets, City Streets: Urban Women in Africa*, edited by Kathleen Sheldon, **40**, 336
- , review of *History of Southern Africa*, 2nd ed., by J. D. Omer-Cooper, **36**, 503
- , review of *Peasants, Traders, and Wives: Shona Women in the History of Zimbabwe, 1870–1939*, by Elizabeth Schmidt, **34**, 526
- , review of *The Shona and their Neighbours*, by David Beach **36**, 153
- , review of *Soldiers in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, edited by Ngwabi Bhebhe and Terence Ranger, **38**, 345
- , review of *Wangi Kolia. Coal, Capital and Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe 1894–1954*, by Ian Phimister, **37**, 495
- JEEVES, ALAN, see CRUSH, JONATHAN
- JENKINS, EVERETT JR., *Pan-African Chronology: A Comprehensive Reference to the Black Quest for Freedom in Africa, the Americas, Europe and Asia, 1400–1865*, reviewed by Hakim Adi, **38**, 174
- JENKINS, PAUL (ed.), *The Recovery of the West African Past: African Pastors and African History in the Nineteenth Century: C. C. Reindorf and Samuel Johnson*, reviewed by Bruce L. Mouser, **40**, 488
- JEWSIEWICKI, BOGUMIL (ed.), *Art et politiques en Afrique noire*, reviewed by Kalala Ngalamulume, **36**, 164
- (ed.), *Art pictorial zaïrois*, reviewed by Kalala Ngalamulume, **36**, 164
- and MONIOT, H. (eds.), *Dialoguer avec le léopard? Pratiques savoirs et actes*



- du peuple face au politique en Afrique noire contemporaine*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **32**, 540
- Jimmy La Guma : A Biography*, by Alex La Guma, reviewed by Alf Stadler, **40**, 518
- 'João Dos Santos Albasini (1876–1922): The Contradictions of Politics and Identity in Colonial Mozambique', by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **37**, 419
- JOFFE, E. G. H. and PENNELL, C. R. (eds.), *Tribe and State : Essays in Honour of David Montgomery Hart*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **34**, 331
- JOFFÉ, GEORGE (ed.), *North Africa : Nation, State and Region*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **35**, 521
- and DAY-VIAUD, VALÉRY (comps.), *Chad* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 177), reviewed by Mario J. Azevedo, **37**, 525
- JOHANNINGMEIER, ERWIN V., see NÓVOA, ANTONIO
- JOHNSON, D. H., see WILLIS, C. A.
- JOHNSON, DAVID, 'Settler Farmers and Coerced African Labour in Southern Rhodesia, 1936–46', **33**, 111
- , review of *Central and Southern African History : Volume III of African History : Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, **34**, 345
- , review of *Eastern African History : Volume II of African History : Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, **34**, 345
- , review of *Western African History : Volume I of African History : Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, **34**, 345
- JOHNSON, DOUGLAS H. (ed.), *Governing the Nuer : Documents by Percy Coriat on Nuer History and Ethnography 1922–1931* (JASO Occasional Papers, No. 9), reviewed by John Lamphear, **36**, 527
- , *Nuer Prophets : A History of Prophecy from the Upper Nile in Nineteenth and Twentieth Century*, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **36**, 514
- , review of *A Black Corps d'Élite : An Egyptian Sudanese Conscript Battalion with the French Army in Mexico, 1863–1867, and its Survivors in Subsequent African History*, by Richard Hill and Peter Hogg, **40**, 133
- , review of *Fonti Comboniane per la Storia dell' Africa Nord-orientale*, Vol. II, by Silvia Luciani and Irma Taddia, **31**, 520
- , review of *Imperial Boundary Making : The Diary of Captain Kelly and the Sudan–Uganda Boundary Commission of 1913*, edited by G. H. Blake, **40**, 137
- , review of *Soldiers, Traders, and Slaves : State Formation and Economic Transformation in the Greater Nile Valley, 1700–1885*, by Janet J. Ewald, **34**, 521
- , review of *Sudan, 1898–1989 : The Unstable State*, by Peter Woodward, **35**, 157
- , see also ANDERSON, DAVID M.
- , see also JAMES, WENDY
- JOHNSON, G. AMPAH, see AJAYI, J. F. ADE
- JONES, A., see LIESEGANG, G.
- JONES, ADAM, *Zur Quellenproblematik der Geschichte Westafrikas 1450–1900* (Studien zur Kulturkunde 99), reviewed by Jan Vansina, **32**, 521
- , review of *The Dutch Triangle : The Netherlands and the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1621–1664*, by Willie F. Page, **39**, 482

- , review of *Geschichte der Europäischen Expansion. Band 4: Dritte Welt Afrika*, by Wolfgang Reinhard, **32**, 168
- , review of *Le Golfe de Guinée 1700–1750. Récit de L. F. Römer, marchand d'esclaves sur la côte ouest-africaine*, translated by Mette Dige-Hess, **31**, 143
- , review of *The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626*, edited by L. E. Pennington, **40**, 130
- , see also HAIR, P. E. H.
- JONES, HUW M., *A Biographical Register of Swaziland to 1902*, reviewed by Balam Nyeko, **37**, 146
- JONES, JAMES A., review of *Industrialization and the British Colonial State: West Africa, 1939–1951*, by L. J. Butler, **39**, 166
- Joseph Bonnat et les Ashanti: Journal (1869–1874)*, par Claude-Hélène Perrot et Albert van Dantzig, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **37**, 318
- JOURDE, FRANÇOISE RAISON-, see RAISON-JOURDE, FRANÇOISE
- Journal of a Missionary Tour to the Labaya Country (Guinea/Conakry) in 1850* (Papers on Africa, History and Culture Series, no. 1), by Revd. John Ulrich Graf, reviewed by Richard Fanthorpe, **40**, 349
- Journal of James Watt: Expedition to Timbo, Capital of the Fula Empire in 1794*, edited by Bruce L. Mouser, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **36**, 508
- Journal to Livingstone: Exploration of an Imperial Myth*, by Timothy Holmes, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **36**, 326
- Juan Maria Schuver's Travels in North East Africa, 1880–1883* (The Hakluyt Society, 2nd ser., no. 184), edited by Wendy James, Gerd Baumann and Douglas H. Johnson, reviewed by Anders Björkelo, **39**, 510
- Jùjú: A Social History and Ethnography of an African Popular Music*, by Christopher Alan Waterman, reviewed by Robin Law, **33**, 163
- JUNGRAITHMAYR, HERRMANN, KRONENBERG, ANDREAS and STRIEDTER, KARL HEINZ (eds.), *Paideuma, Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde: Afrika-Studien I, II: Eike Haberland zum 65. Geburtstag (Paideuma, nos. 35–36)*, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **34**, 349
- KAGAN, ALFRED, see LAUTER, JOSEPH J.
- Kakungulu and the Creation of Uganda, 1868–1928* (Eastern African Studies), by Michael Twaddle, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **35**, 524
- KALCK, PIERRE (trans. by O'TOOLE, THOMAS), *Historical Dictionary of the Central African Republic*, 2nd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, 51), reviewed by Jean Cantournet, **35**, 175
- KAMOCHÉ, JIDLAPH G., review of *Mau Mau and Kenya: An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, by Wunyabari O. Maloba, **35**, 329
- , review of *Struggle for Kenya: The Loss and Reassertion of Imperial Initiative, 1912–1923*, by Robert M. Maxon, **38**, 333
- KAN, MICHAEL and SIEBER, ROY (essays) (with texts by PENNEY, DAVID W., ROBERTS, MARY NOOTER and SHANNON, HELEN M.), *African Masterworks in the Detroit Institute of Arts*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **38**, 351
- KANOGO, TABITHA, review of *The Carrier Corps. Military Labor in the East African Campaign 1914–1918*, by Geoffrey Hodges, **31**, 147
- KANYA-FORSTNER, A. S., review of *Civilizing Mission: Exact Sciences and French Overseas Expansion, 1830–1940*, by Lewis Pyenson, **35**, 529
- , review of *Colonial Conscripts: The Tirailleurs Sénégalais in French West*

- Africa, 1857–1960* (Social History of Africa Series), by Myron Echenberg, **34**, 511
- , review of *Greater France: A History of French Overseas Expansion* (European Studies Series), by Robert Aldrich, **40**, 318
- , review of *Imperialism and Colonialism: Essays on the History of European Expansion*, by H. L. Wesseling, **40**, 312
- Kanyok of Zaire: An Institutional and Ideological History to 1895*, by John C. Yoder, reviewed by Robert Harms, **37**, 135
- KAPLAN, STEVEN, *The Beta Israel (Falasha) in Ethiopia: From Earliest Times to the Twentieth Century*, reviewed by D. Crummey, **35**, 312
- KAPTEIJNS, LIDWIEN, review of *Djibouti 1888–1967: Héritage ou frustration?*, by Colette Dubois, **40**, 516
- , review of *Mending Rips in the Sky: Options for Somali Communities in the Twenty-first Century*, edited by Hussein M. Adam and Richard Ford, **40**, 507
- , review of *Proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies*, edited by Hussein M. Adam and Charles Gesheker, **35**, 518
- , see also SPAULDING, JAY
- KARRAR, ALI SALIH, *The Sufi Brotherhoods in the Sudan*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **34**, 332
- KASIMBA, YOGOLELO TAMBWE YA, ‘Essai d’interprétation du cliché de Kangere (dans la région des Grands Lacs africains)’, **31**, 353
- KASTFELT, NIELS, review of *Handelskompanier och kompanihandel: Svenska Afrika-kompaniet 1649–1663. En studie i foedal handel* [Trading Companies and Company Trade; The Swedish African Company. A Study in Feudal Trade], by György Novaky, **32**, 341
- KATZ, ELAINE N., ‘The Underground Route to Mining: Afrikaners and the Witwatersrand Gold Mining Industry from 1902 to the 1907 Miners’ Strike’, **36**, 467
- KEA, RAY A., review of *Africans and Europeans in West Africa: Elminas and Dutchmen on the Gold Coast during the Eighteenth Century*, by Harvey M. Feinberg, **33**, 326
- , review of *West African Economic and Social History: Studies in Memory of Marion Johnson*, edited by David Henige and T. C. McCaskie, **34**, 351
- KEEGAN, TIMOTHY, *Colonial South Africa and the Origins of the Racial Order*, reviewed by Alan Lester, **39**, 488
- , review of *Black Mountain: Land, Class and Power in the Eastern Orange Free State, 1880s–1980s* (International African Library), by Colin Murray, **34**, 340
- , review of *Revolution from Above, Rebellion from Below: The Agrarian Transvaal at the Turn of the Century*, by Jeremy Krikler, **35**, 320
- KEEN, DAVID, *The Benefits of Famine: A Political Economy of Famine and Relief in Southwestern Sudan, 1983–1989*, reviewed by David Hall-Matthews, **37**, 348
- KELLEY, ROBIN D. G., see LEMELLE, SIDNEY
- KEMINK, FRIEDERIKE, *Die Tegrēñña Frauen in Eritrea: Eine Untersuchung der Kodizes des Gewohnheitsrechts, 1890–1941*, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **33**, 500

- KENDALL, TIMOTHY, *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush, 2500–1500 B.C.: The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*, reviewed by Jacke Phillips, **40**, 128
- KENNEDY, DANE, review of *Emigrants and Empire: British Settlement in the Dominions Between the Wars*, edited by Stephen Constantine, **32**, 538
- KENSE, F. J., *see* SHINNIE, P. L.
- KENT, JOHN, *The Internationalization of Colonialism: Britain, France and Black Africa, 1939–56*, reviewed by Tony Chafer, **37**, 335
- Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush, 2500–1500 B.C.: The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*, by Timothy Kendall, reviewed by Jacke Phillips, **40**, 128
- KERSHAW, GREET, *Mau Mau from Below*, reviewed by Marshall S. Clough, **39**, 158
- , review of *Mau Mau and Kenya: An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, by Wunyabari O. Maloba, **40**, 329
- KERVEN, CAROL, *Customary Commerce: A Historical Reassessment of Pastoral Livestock Marketing in Africa*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **35**, 530
- KHADIAGALA, GILBERT M., *Allies in Adversity: The Frontline States in Southern African Security, 1975–1993*, reviewed by Donald P. Chimanikire, **37**, 343
- Khaki and Blue. Military and Police in British Colonial Africa*, by Anthony Clayton and David Killingray, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 330
- ‘*Khomo Lia Oela: Canteens, Brothels and Labour Migrancy in Colonial Lesotho, 1900–40*’, by Tshidiso Maloka, **38**, 101
- KI-ZERBO, J. (ed.), *UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged Edition, Volume I: Methodology and African Prehistory*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- Kibiro. The Salt of Bunyoro Past and Present* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 13), by Graham Connah, reviewed by Rachel MacLean, **38**, 158
- Kikuyu Women, the Mau Mau Rebellion and Social Change in Kenya*, by Cora Anne Presley, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **34**, 522
- ‘*Killing Bwana: Peasant Revenge and Political Panic in Early Colonial Ankole*’, by Justin Willis, **35**, 379
- KILLINGRAY, DAVID, ‘The “Rod of Empire”: The Debate over Corporal Punishment in the British African Colonial Forces, 1888–1946’, **35**, 201
- , review of *A Biographical Dictionary of the British Colonial Service, 1939–1966*, by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **33**, 523
- , review of *Black Poor and White Philanthropists. London’s Blacks and the Foundation of the Sierra Leone Settlement 1786–1791*, by Stephen J. Braidwood, **36**, 507
- , review of *Black Writers in Britain 1760–1890*, by Paul Edwards and David Dabydeen, **35**, 172
- , review of *History of West Africa, Volume II* (2nd ed.), edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Michael Crowder, **31**, 496
- , review of *Imperialism’s New Clothes: The Repartition of Tropical Africa, 1914–1919*, by Brian Digre, **34**, 360
- , *see also* CLAYTON, ANTHONY

- KILLION, TOM, *Historical Dictionary of Eritrea* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 75), reviewed by Yemane Mesghenna, **40**, 520
- KIMAMBO, I. N., *Three Decades of Production of Historical Knowledge at Dar es Salaam*, reviewed by Susan Geiger, **38**, 169
- King Khama, Emperor Joe, and the Great White Queen: Victorian Britain through African Eyes*, by Neil Parsons, reviewed by Ashley Jackson, **40**, 136
- King of the World in the Land of the Pygmies, The*, by Joan Mark, reviewed by Luise White, **38**, 339
- 'King's Afrikaners?', *The Enlistment and Ethnic Identity in the Union of South Africa's Defence Force during the Second World War, 1939–1945*, by Albert Grundlingh, **40**, 351
- Kingdom in Crisis: The Zulu Response to the British Invasion of 1879*, by John Laband, reviewed by Edmund J. Yorke, **35**, 148
- Kingdom on Mount Cameroon: Studies in the History of the Cameroon Coast, 1500–1970*, by Edwin Ardener, edited by Shirley Ardener, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **39**, 171
- Kingdoms in the Sand and Sun: An African Path to Independence*, by N. C. McClintock, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156
- Kings, Commoners and Cattle at Great Zimbabwe Tradition Sites* (Museum Memoir, NS, no. 1), by Carolyn Thorp, reviewed by Robert Soper, **38**, 305
- Kingship and State: The Buganda Dynasty*, by Christopher Wrigley, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **38**, 157
- KIPLE, KENNETH F. (ed.), *The African Exchange: Toward a Biological History of Black People*, reviewed by David Turley, **31**, 318
- , review of *Death by Migration: Europe's Encounter with the Tropical World in the Nineteenth Century*, by Philip D. Curtin, **32**, 348
- , review of *Swing Low, Sweet Chariot: The Mortality Cost of Colonizing Liberia in the Nineteenth Century*, by Antonio McDaniel, **37**, 147
- KIRK-GREENE, A. H. M., *A Biographical Dictionary of the British Colonial Service, 1939–1966*, reviewed by David Killingray, **33**, 523
- (ed.), *The Emergence of African History at British Universities*, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **37**, 523
- KIRK-GREENE, ANTHONY H. M., see VAUGHAN, JAMES H.
- KIRKWOOD, DEBORAH, see BOWIE, FIONA
- KIYAGA-MULINDWA, DAVID, review of *Succession to High Office in Botswana*, edited by Jack Parson, **32**, 358
- KLEES, FRANK and KUPER, RUDOLPH (eds.), *New Light on the Northeast African Past: Current Prehistoric Research*, reviewed by J. A. J. Gowlett, **34**, 516
- KLEIN, HILDEGARD (ed.), *Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906*. Volume III: *Luluwa, Süd-Kete, Bena Mai, Pende, Cokwe*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **31**, 322
- (ed.), *Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906*. Volume IV: *Kanyok, Luba, Songye, Tetela, Songo Meno/Nkutu*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **31**, 505
- KLEIN, MARTIN A., review of *Charisma and Brotherhood in African Islam*, edited by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien and Christian Coulon, **31**, 158
- , review of *Cotton, Colonialism, and Social History in Sub-Saharan Africa*, edited by Allen Isaacman and Richard Roberts, **38**, 329

- , review of *Migration, Jihad and Muslim Authority: The Futanke Colonies in Karta*, by John H. Hanson, **38**, 502
- , review of *Naissance de la Guinée: Portugais et Africains en Sénégal (1841–1936)*, by René Pélissier, **34**, 509
- KNIGHT, DERRICK, *A Burning Hunger: Three Decades of Personal Struggles against Poverty*, reviewed by Mamadou Diouf, **36**, 354
- Koloniale Herrschaft: Zur Soziologischen Theorie der Staatsentstehung am Beispiel des Schutzgebietes Togo*, by Trutz von Trotha, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **38**, 325
- Koloniale Konflikte im Alltag: Eine rechtshistorische Untersuchung der Auseinandersetzungen des Siedlers Heinrich Langkopp mit der Kolonialverwaltung in Deutsch-Ostafrika und dem Reichsentschädigungsamt*, by Norbert Aas and Harald Sippel, reviewed by Jan-Bart Gewald, **40**, 138
- Koloniale Zimbabwe in der Krise, Das: eine Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte – 1929–1939*, by Wolfgang Döpke, reviewed by Ian Phimister, **36**, 155
- KOLOSS, HANS-JONCHIM, *Art of Central Africa: Masterpieces from the Berlin Museum für Völkerkunde*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **33**, 334
- KONCZACKI, ZBIGNEW A., PARPART, JANE L. and SHAW, TIMOTHY M. (eds.), *Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa. Volume I. The Frontline States*, reviewed by Wolfgang Döpke, **33**, 155
- , PARPART, JANE L. and SHAW, TIMOTHY M. (eds.), *Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa. Volume II. South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*, reviewed by Alan R. Booth, **33**, 515
- KONINGS, PIET, see GESCHIERE, PETER
- KONNEH, AUGUSTINE, *Religion, Commerce, and the Integration of the Mandingo in Liberia*, reviewed by Odile Goerg, **38**, 505
- 'Konnurokusem: Kinship and Family in the History of the Oyoko Koko Dynasty of Kumase', by T. C. McCaskie, **36**, 357
- Konstruktion von Ethnizität, Die: Eine politische Geschichte Nord-West Ghanas, 1870–1900* [*The Construction of Ethnicity. A Political History of North-western Ghana, 1870–1900*], by Carola Lentz, reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **40**, 494
- KOPONEN, JUHANI, *Development for Exploitation: German Colonial Policies in Mainland Tanzania, 1884–1914* (*Studia Historica* 49), reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **38**, 319
- KOPONEN, JUHANI, *People and Production in Late Precolonial Tanzania: History and Structures*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **32**, 155
- KRAMER, FRITZ (trans. by GREEN, MALCOLM), *The Red Fez: Art and Spirit Possession in Africa*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **35**, 338
- KRAMER, ROBERT S., review of *Jacobs' Children in the Land of the Mahdi: Jews of the Sudan*, by Eli S. Malka, **40**, 145
- KRAPF, JOHANN LUDWIG (ed. by RAUPP, WERNER), *Reisen in Ostafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1837–1855*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **39**, 510
- KRAUS, GERHARD, *Human Development from an African Ancestry: A Review of Cultural History from its Beginnings. Volume I*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- KRIGER, COLLEEN E., 'Textile Production and Gender in the Sokoto Caliphate', **34**, 361



- , review of *The Blacksmiths of Kano City: A Study in Tradition, Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Twentieth Century*, by Philip John Jaggard, **37**, 165
- KRIGER, NORMA, *Zimbabwe's Guerrilla War: Peasant Voices*, reviewed by Michael Bratton, **34**, 163
- , review of *Society in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, edited by Ngwabi Bhebe and Terence Ranger, **39**, 505
- , review of *Tears of the Dead: The Social Biography of an African Family* (International African Library), by Richard Werbner, **34**, 165
- KRIKLER, JEREMY, *Revolution from Above, Rebellion from Below: The Agrarian Transvaal at the Turn of the Century*, reviewed by Timothy Keegan, **35**, 320
- , review of *Images of Defiance: South African Resistance Posters*, compiled by Emilia Potenza, Marlene Powell, Charlotte Shaer, July Seidman and Moule Smithers, **38**, 526
- Krobo People of Ghana to 1892, The: A Political and Social History* (Monographs in International Studies, African Studies, no. 58), by Louis E. Wilson, reviewed by Kwame Arhin, **34**, 326
- KROMBERG, STEVE, review of *Musho! Zulu Popular Praises* (African Historical Sources, no. 3), edited by Liz Gunner and Mafika Gwala, **34**, 343
- KRONENBERG, ANDREAS, *see* JUNGRAITHMAYR, HERRMANN
- KUBA, RICHARD, *Wasangari und Wangara: Borgu und seine Nachbarn in historischer Perspektive*, reviewed by Holger Weiss, **40**, 307
- KUITENBROUWER, MAARTEN, review of *Blacks in the Dutch World. The Evolution of Racial Imagery in a Modern Society*, by Allison Blakely, **36**, 510
- KUPER, ADAM, 'The "House" and Zulu Political Structure in the Nineteenth Century', **34**, 469
- KUPER, RUDOLPH, *see* KLEES, FRANK
- KURIMOTO, EISEI and SIMONSE, SIMON (eds.), *Conflict, Age and Power in North East Africa: Age Systems in Transition*, reviewed by Thomas Spear, **40**, 301
- KÜSTER, SYBILLE, *Neither Cultural Imperialism nor Precious Gift of Civilisation: African Education in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890–1962*, reviewed by Michael O. West, **37**, 157
- , review of *Colonialism and Education in Zimbabwe*, by Rugano J. Zvobgo, **37**, 497
- Kwame Nkrumah: The Conakry Years, His Life and Letters*, compiled by June Milne, reviewed by Jean M. Allman, **33**, 345
- Kwame Nkrumah: The Years Abroad, 1935–1947*, by Marika Sherwood, reviewed by David Birmingham, **39**, 160
- LABANCA, NICOLA, *In marcia verso Adua*, reviewed by Irma Taddia, **35**, 323
- LABAND, JOHN, *Kingdom in Crisis: The Zulu Response to the British Invasion of 1879*, reviewed by Edmund J. Yorke, **35**, 148
- LACROIX, W. F. G., *Africa in Antiquity: A Linguistic and Toponymic Analysis of Ptolemy's Map of Africa, together with a Discussion of Ophir, Punt and Hanno's Voyage* (Nijmegen Studies in Development and Cultural Change, 28), reviewed by Jacke Phillips, **40**, 477
- , *Afrika in de oudheid. Een linguïstisch-toponymische analyse van Ptolemaeus' kaart van Afrika. Aangevuld met een bespreking van Ofir, Punt en Hanno's reise*, reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490

- (trans. and annot.), *Beschrijving van het Koninkrijk Kongo en van de omliggende gebieden van de hand van Filippo Pigafetta & Duarte Lopes* (Rome, 1591), reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490
- , *Het binnenland van Afrika in de zestiende eeuw. Een historisch-geografische analyse van Duarte Lopes' kaart van Afrika* (Rome, 1591), reviewed by Michel R. Doortmont, **37**, 490
- Lagos: The City is the People*, by Margaret Peil, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 520
- 'Lambaréné, Okoumé and the Transformation of Labor along the Middle Ogooué (Gabon), 1870–1945', by Christopher Gray and François Ngolet, **40**, 87
- LA GUMA, ALEX, *Jimmy La Guma: A Biography*, reviewed by Alf Stadler, **40**, 518
- LA HAUSSE, PAUL, review of *Inventing Shaka: Using History in the Construction of Zulu Nationalism*, by Daphna Golan, **37**, 507
- , review of *The Scriptures of the amaNazaretha of EKuphaKameni*, edited by Irving Hexham, **37**, 332
- , review of *To Bind the Nation: Solomon kaDinizulu and Zulu Nationalism 1913–33*, by Nicholas Cope, **36**, 339
- LAMPHEAR, JOHN, review of *Governing the Nuer: Documents by Percy Coriat on Nuer History and Ethnography 1922–1931* (JASO Occasional Papers, No. 9), edited by Douglas H. Johnson, **36**, 527
- , review of *Herders, Warriors and Traders: Pastoralism in Africa*, edited by John G. Galaty and Pierre Bonte, **35**, 136
- , *The Scattering Time: Turkana Responses to Colonial Rule*, reviewed by Neal Sobania, **37**, 328
- , review of *The Warrior Mullah: The Horn Aflame, 1892–1920*, by Ray Beachey, **33**, 338
- Land and Life Remembered, A: American-Liberian Folk Architecture*, photographs by Max Belcher; text by Svend E. Holsoe and Bernard L. Herman, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517
- Land Law and Land Ownership in Africa: Case Studies from Colonial and Contemporary Cameroon and Tanzania* (Beyreuth African Studies, no. 41), edited by Robert Debusmann and Stefan Arnold, reviewed by Kathryn Firmin-Sellers, **39**, 502
- Land Law in Lesotho: The Politics of the 1979 Land Act*, by Anita Shanta Franklin, reviewed by David Ambrose, **38**, 170
- LANDAU, PAUL S., 'Explaining Surgical Evangelism in Colonial Southern Africa: Teeth, Pain and Faith', **37**, 261
- , *The Realm of the Word: Language, Gender and Christianity in a Southern African Kingdom*, reviewed by Helen Bradford, **38**, 138
- , review of *Creating Order: Culture as Politics in Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century South Africa*, by Bettina Schmidt, **39**, 489
- LANDE, AASULV, see HAILE, GETACHEW
- Landlords and Strangers: Ecology, Society and Trade in Western Africa, 1000–1630*, by George E. Brooks, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **36**, 319
- LANGE, DIERK, 'From Mande to Songhay: Towards a Political and Ethnic History of Medieval Gao', **35**, 275

- , 'Les Rois de Gao-Sané et les Almoravides', **32**, 251
- , *A Sudanic Chronicle: the Bornu Expeditions of Idris Alauma (1564–1576) according to the account of Aḥmad b. Furṭū*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 141
- , review of *Sahara and Sudan. Volume III: The Chad Basin and Bagirmi*, by Gustav Nachtigal, translated by Allan G. B. Fisher and Humphrey J. Fisher, **32**, 150
- LANGHËË, BONGFEN CHEM-, see CHEM-LANGHËË, BONGFEN
- Langues, culture et histoire Koongo aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles, à travers les documents linguistiques*, by Jean de Dieu Nsondé, reviewed by John Thorton, **38**, 154
- LANGWORTHY, HARRY, 'Africa for the African': *The Life of Joseph Booth*, (Kachere Monograph, no. 2), reviewed by Andrew Porter, **39**, 497
- LAREBO, HAILE M., *The Building of an Empire: Italian Land Policy and Practice in Ethiopia, 1935–1941*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **37**, 169
- LARKIN, GREGORY V., see LAUTER, JOSEPH J.
- LARSSON, BIRGITTA, *Conversion to Greater Freedom? Women, Church and Social Change in North-Western Tanzania under Colonial Rule* (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis. Studia Historica Upsaliensia 162), reviewed by Nancy Rose Hunt, **34**, 524
- LAST, MURRAY, review of *The Alhazai of Maradi: Traditional Hausa Merchants in a Changing Sahelian City*, by Emmanuel Grégoire, **35**, 334
- , review of *An Aristocracy in Political Crisis: The End of Indirect Rule and the Emergence of Party Politics in the Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, by Alhaji Mahmood Yakubu, **40**, 147
- , review of *Beyond the Stream: Islam and Society in a West African Town*, by Robert Launay, **35**, 334
- LAUER, JOSEPH J., LARKIN, GREGORY V. and KAGAN, ALFRED (comps.), *American and Canadian Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses on Africa, 1974–1987*, reviewed by Barbara Turfan, **32**, 541
- LAUNAY, ROBERT, *Beyond the Stream: Islam and Society in a West African Town*, reviewed by Murray Last, **35**, 334
- LAVIOLETTE, ADRIA, review of *Djenné, il y a cent ans*, by Bernard Gardi, Pierre Maas and Geert Mommersteeg, **37**, 162
- Law in Colonial Africa*, edited by Kristin Mann and Richard Roberts, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **34**, 500
- LAW, ROBIN, 'The Politics of Commercial Transition: Factional Conflict in Dahomey in the Context of the Ending of the Atlantic Slave Trade', **38**, 213
- , 'Posthumous Questions for Karl Polanyi: Price Inflation in Pre-Colonial Dahomey', **33**, 387
- , *Contemporary Source Material for the History of the Oyo Empire, 1627–1824*, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **35**, 339
- (ed.), *Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Chief Merchants at Cabo Corso Castle with William's Fort, Whydah, and the Little Popo Factory, 1727–1728* (African Primary Texts 3), reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **33**, 487
- (ed.), *Correspondence from the Royal African Company's Factories at Offra and Whydah on the Slave Coast of West Africa in the Public Record Office, 1678–93* (Occasional Papers no. 24), reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **33**, 487

- (ed.), *From Slave Trade to 'Legitimate' Commerce: the Commercial Transition in Nineteenth-Century West Africa*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **38**, 133
- (ed.), *Further Correspondence of the Royal African Company of England Relating to the "Slave Coast" 1681–1699: Selected Documents from Ms. Rawlinson c. 745–747 in the Bodleian Library, Oxford* (African Primary Texts, 4), reviewed by N. L. Gayibor, **35**, 340
- , *The Slave Coast of West Africa 1550–1750: The Impact of the Atlantic Slave Trade on an African Society*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **34**, 323
- , review of *Agatharcides of Cnidus: On the Erythraean Sea*, translated and edited by Stanley M. Burstein, **32**, 167
- , review of *Ali-Ogba: A History of Ogba People*, by Francis J. Ellah, **38**, 165
- , review of *La compagnie du Sénégal*, new ed., rev. and expanded, by Abdoulaye Ly, **36**, 143
- , review of *Exchanging Our Country Marks: The Transformation of African Identities in the Colonial and Antebellum South*, by Michael A. Gomez, **40**, 132
- , review of *The Forgotten Trade, Comprising the Log of the Daniel and Henry of 1700 and Accounts of the Slave Trade from the Minor Ports of England, 1698–1725*, by Nigel Tattersfield, with a Foreword by John Fowles, **33**, 488
- , review of *A History of Obolo (Andoni) in the Niger Delta*, by Nkparom C. Ejituwu, **35**, 146
- , review of *Yùjú: A Social History and Ethnography of an African Popular Music*, by Christopher Alan Waterman, **33**, 163
- , review of *Nantes au XVIIIe siècle: L'ère des négriers (1714–1774)*, by Gaston Martin, **36**, 143
- , review of *Nigeria* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 100), by Robert A. Myers, **32**, 173
- , review of *The Periplus Maris Erythraei*, edited, with English translation, by Lionel Casson, **34**, 355
- , review of *Romans and Blacks*, by Lloyd A. Thompson, **31**, 337
- , review of *Sex and the Empire That Is No More: Gender and the Politics of Metaphor in Oyo Yoruba Religion*, by J. Lorand Matory, **36**, 147
- , review of *Toponymie historique et glossonymes actuels de l'ancienne Côte des Esclaves (XVe–XIXe siècle): Actes du colloque international, Université du Bénin, Lomé, 2–3 nov. 1989*, edited by Nicoué Lodjou Gayibor, **34**, 355
- , review of *Transatlantic Slavery: Against Human Dignity*, edited by Anthony Tibbles, **40**, 345
- LAW, ROBIN, *see also* GRAY, MARTIN
- , *see also* HAIR, P. E. H.
- LAWAL, S. U., *see* AUGI, A. R.
- LAWLER, NANCY ELLEN, *Soldiers of Misfortune: Ivoirien Tirailleurs of World War II*, reviewed by J. Malcolm Thompson, **34**, 513
- , review of *Le soldat occulté: Les Malgaches de l'Armée Française, 1884–1920*, by Chantal Valensky, **38**, 323
- LAZERSON, JOSHUA N., *Against the Tide: Whites in the Struggle Against Apartheid*, reviewed by Patrick Furlong, **37**, 170
- LEA, C. A. E. (ed. by DALEY, M.), *On Trek in Kordofan: The Diaries of a British*

- District Officer in the Sudan, 1931–1933*, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **36**, 155
- LEACH, MELISSA, *see* FAIRHEAD, JAMES
- Legacy of Bitterness: Ethiopia and Fascist Italy, 1935–1941*, by Alberto Sbacchi, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **40**, 516
- LEGASSICK, MARTIN, ‘The Will of Abraham and Elizabeth September: The Struggle for Land in Gordonia, 1898–1995’, **37**, 371
- Légende de la Sanûsiyya, Le: Une confrérie musulmane saharienne sous le regard français, 1840–1930*, by Jean-Louis Triaud, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **40**, 317
- ‘Legitimacy and Political Power: Queen Njinga, 1624–1663’, by John K. Thornton, **32**, 25
- Legitimacy and the State in Twentieth-Century Africa*, edited by Terence Ranger and Olufemi Vaughan, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **35**, 526
- Leisure and Society in Colonial Brazzaville*, by Phyllis M. Martin, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **38**, 509
- LEMARCHAND, RENE, review of *The Rwanda Crisis: History of a Genocide*, by Gerard Prunier, **38**, 348
- LE MAY, G. H. L., *The Afrikaners: An Historical Interpretation*, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **38**, 314
- LEMELLE, SIDNEY and KELLEY, ROBIN D. G. (eds.), *Imagining Home: Class, Culture, and Nationalism in the African Diaspora*, reviewed by Wilson J. Moses, **37**, 128
- LENEY, KATYA, review of *Les étudiants africains en France, 1950–1965*, by Fabienne Guimont, **40**, 321
- , review of *West Africans in Britain, 1900–1960*, by Hakim Adi, **40**, 321
- LENTZ, CAROLA, ‘A Dagara Rebellion against Dagomba Rule? Contested Stories of Origin in North-Western Ghana’, **35**, 457
- , *Die Konstruktion von Ethnizität: Eine politische Geschichte Nord-West Ghanas, 1870–1900* [*The Construction of Ethnicity. A Political History of Northwestern Ghana, 1870–1900*], reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **40**, 494
- Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906*. Volume III: *Luluwa, Süd-Kete, Bena Mai, Pende, Cokwe*, edited by Hildegard Klein, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **31**, 322
- Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906*. Volume IV: *Kanyok, Luba, Songye, Tetela, Songo Meno/Nkutu*, edited by Hildegard Klein, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **31**, 505
- LE PAPE, MARC, *L'énergie à Abidjan: Economie politique de la ville en Afrique noire, 1930–1995*, reviewed by Florence Bernault, **40**, 335
- LESH, ROBERT W., *see* WILLIAMS, DAWN BASTIAN
- LESTER, ALAN, ‘Settlers, the State and Colonial Power: The Colonization of Queen Adelaide Province, 1834–37’, **39**, 221
- , review of *Colonial South Africa and the Origins of the Racial Order*, by Timothy Keegan, **39**, 488
- ‘Let us live for our children’: *The Teachers’ League of South Africa, 1913–1940*, by Mohamed Adhikari, reviewed by Les Switzer, **36**, 338
- Lettere Tigrine: I documenti etiopici del Fondo Ellero, Vol. I*, edited by Uoldelul

- Chelati Dirar, Alessandro Gori and Irma Taddia, reviewed by Richard Gray, **39**, 492
- Letters of Ahmad Ibn Idris, The*, edited, translated and annotated by Albrecht Hofheinz *et al.*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **35**, 173
- Letters on West Africa and the Slave Trade: Paul Erdmann Isert's Journey to Guinea and the Caribbean Islands in Columbia (1788)* (Fontes Historiae Africanae, Series Varia, VII), translated and edited by Selena Axelrod Winsnes, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **33**, 489
- LEV TZION, NEHEMIA, review of *Les anciens royaumes Wolof (Sénégal)*, Volume 1. *Le Grand Jolof (XIIIe–XVIIe siècles)*, by Jean B. Boulègue, **31**, 495
- LEWIS, JOANNA (ed.), *From Mau Mau to Harambee: Memoirs and Memoranda of Colonial Kenya, Tom Askwith*, reviewed by Kenda Mutongi, **38**, 354
- LEWIS, MAUREEN WARNER-, *see* WARNER-LEWIS, MAUREEN
- LEWIS-WILLIAMS, J. D., review of *The Hunter's Vision: The Prehistoric Art of Zimbabwe*, by Peter Garlake, **38**, 129
- LEYS, COLIN and SAUL, JOHN S. (eds.), *Namibia's Liberation Struggle: The Two-Edged Sword*, reviewed by Jeremy Silvester, **37**, 342
- Liberals against Apartheid: A History of the Liberal Party of South Africa, 1953–1968*, by Randolph Vigne, reviewed by Tom Lodge, **40**, 156
- Liberating the Family? Gender and British Slave Emancipation in the Rural Western Cape, South Africa, 1823–1853*, by Pamela Scully, reviewed by Patricia van der Spuy, **40**, 314
- Liberia* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 157), compiled by D. Elwood Dunn, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **37**, 525
- Libraries in Africa: Pioneers, Policies, Problems*, by Anthony Olden, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **38**, 173
- Libya, Chad and the Central Sahara*, by John Wright, reviewed by David C. Holsinger, **34**, 359
- LIESEGANG, G., PASCH, H. and JONES, A. (eds.), *Figuring African Trade*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **33**, 142
- Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa the African, The* (Rev. ed.), edited by Paul Edwards, reviewed by Elizabeth Isichei, **33**, 164
- Life Strategy and Migrancy in South Africa, 1900–1983*, by Belinda Bozzoli with the assistance of Mmantho Nkotsoe, reviewed by Diana Wylie, **34**, 172
- Life's Mosaic, A: The Autobiography of Phyllis Ntantala*, by Phyllis Ntantala, reviewed by Shula Marks, **36**, 344
- LIHOREAU, MICHEL, *Poteries préhistoriques du Sahara*, reviewed by Augustin F. C. Holl, **36**, 497
- LIKAKA, OSUMAKA, *Rural Society and Cotton in Colonial Zaire*, reviewed by Donna J. Maier, **40**, 328
- LIMB, PETER, *The ANC and Black Workers in South Africa, 1912–1992: An Annotated Bibliography*, reviewed by Baruch Hirson, **36**, 167
- 'LIMBA "DEEP RURAL" Strategies', by Richard Fanthorpe, **39**, 15
- Limits of Anarchy: Intervention and State Formation in Chad*, by Sam C. Nolutshungu, reviewed by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **38**, 355
- LINDSEY, LISA A., "'No Need...to Think of Home?': Masculinity and Domestic Life on the Nigerian Railway, c. 1940–61', **39**, 439
- 'Linguistic Evidence and Historical Reconstruction', by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469



- LINIGER-GOUMAZ, MAX, *La démocrature: Dictature camouflée, démocratie truquée*, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **35**, 166
- , *Les USA et la France face à la Guinée Equatoriale à la fin du XIXe et du XXe siècle: La continuité de l'histoire*, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **39**, 504
- LINNEBUHR, ELISABETH (ed.), *Transition and Continuity of Identity in East Africa and Beyond: In Memoriam David Miller*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **31**, 338
- Liquor and Labor in Southern Africa*, edited by Jonathan Crush and Charles Ambler, reviewed by Patrick Harries, **36**, 336
- Listening – for a Change: Oral Testimony and Development*, by Hugo Slim and Paul Thompson; contributing editors, Olivia Bennett and Nigel Cross, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **37**, 513
- Little God, A: The Twilight of Patriarchy in a Southern African Chiefdom*, by Diana Wylie, reviewed by Willie Henderson, **32**, 356
- Lives in Between: Assimilation and Marginality in Austria, Brazil, West Africa, 1780–1945*, by Leo Spitzer, reviewed by Gerald M. Berg, **32**, 537
- Living with Africa*, by Jan Vansina, reviewed by John D. Fage, **37**, 487
- LOBBAN, CAROLYN FLUEHR-, see FLUEHR-LOBBAN, CAROLYN
- LOBBAN, RICHARD A., JR, see FLUEHR-LOBBAN, CAROLYN
- Lobedu Südafrikas, Die: Mythos und Realität der Regenkönigin Modjadji*. (Missionsgeschichtliches Archiv, 4), by Elfried Höckner, reviewed by Johannes W. Raum, **40**, 309
- Local Suppliers of Credit in the Third World, 1750–1960*, edited by Gareth Austin and Kaoru Sugihara, reviewed by Jane I. Guyer, **38**, 162
- LOCKWOOD, MATTHEW, review of *Demography from Scanty Evidence: Central Africa in the Colonial Era*, edited by Bruce Fetter, **34**, 161
- LODGE, TOM, review of *Liberals against Apartheid: A History of the Liberal Party of South Africa, 1953–1968*, by Randolph Vigne, **40**, 156
- , review of *State Power and Black Politics in South Africa, 1912–51*, by Paul B. Rich, **39**, 335
- Logiques métisses: Anthropologie de l'identité en Afrique et ailleurs*, by Jean-Loup Amselle, reviewed by David Robinson, **33**, 332
- LOIMEIER, ROMAN, *Islamic Reform and Political Change in Northern Nigeria* (Series in Islam and Society in Africa), reviewed by Muhammad S. Umar, **40**, 148
- , review of *Der Reichtum der Frauen: Leben und Arbeit der weiblichen Bevölkerung in Sinn/Senegal unter dem Einfluß der französischen Kolonisation*, by Brigitte Reinwald, **40**, 326
- 'Long-Dead Sociologists and African History', by J. D. Y. Peel, **32**, 501
- LONGMAN, TIMOTHY P., review of *Historical Dictionary of Rwanda* (African Historical Dictionaries Series, no. 60), by Learthen Dorsey, **37**, 524
- 'Longue Durée in the Heart of Darkness, The', by Christopher Wrigley, **33**, 129
- LONSDALE, JOHN, 'Mau Maus of the Mind: Making Mau Mau and Remaking Kenya,' **31**, 393
- , review of *The Black Man's Burden: Africa and the Curse of the Nation-State*, by Basil Davidson, **34**, 143
- , review of *Citizen and Subject: Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism*, by Mahmood Mamdani, **38**, 520

- , review of *Conflict and Accommodation in Western Kenya: The Gusii and The British, 1907–1963*, by Robert M. Maxon, **33**, 167
- , review of *Elspeth Huxley: A Bibliography*, by Robert Cross and Michael Perkin, **38**, 357
- , review of *From Kingston to Kenya: The Making of a Pan-Africanist Lawyer*, by Dudley Thompson, **35**, 174
- , review of *Nations and Nationalism since 1780: Programme, Myth, Reality*, by E. J. Hobsbawn, **34**, 143
- , *see also* BERMAN, BRUCE
- Looking Back at the Uganda Protectorate: Recollections of District Officers*, edited by Douglas Brown and Marcelle V. Brown, reviewed by Richard Reid, **38**, 532
- LOPES, DUARTE, *see* LACROIX, W. G. F.
- LOPES, MARILLA DOS SANTOS, *Afrika: Eine neue Welt in deutschen Schriften des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts*, reviewed by Ulrich van der Heyden, **35**, 168
- LORIAUX, FLORENCE, *see* VELLUT, JEAN-LUC
- 'Love for Three Oranges, or, The *Askiya*'s Dilemma: The *Askiya*, Al-Maghīli and Timbuktu, c. 1500 A.D.', by Charlotte Blum and Humphrey Fisher, **34**, 65
- LOVEJOY, PAUL E., and HOGENDORN, JAN. S., 'Revolutionary Mahdism and Resistance to Colonial Rule in the Sokoto Caliphate, 1905–6', **31**, 217
- and HOGENDORN, JAN S., *Slow Death for Slavery: The Course of Abolition in Northern Nigeria, 1897–1936*, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **35**, 324
- , review of *The Frontier States of Western Yorubaland, 1600–1889*, by Biodun Adediran, **38**, 164
- , review of *La légende de la Sanûsiyya: Une confrérie musulmane saharienne sous le regard français, 1840–1930*, by Jean-Louis Triaud, **40**, 317
- , review of *Slavery and the Rise of the Atlantic System*, edited by Barbara L. Solow, **33**, 484
- , *see also* FALOLA, TOYIN
- LOVELL, NADIA, review of *L'invention religieuse en Afrique: Histoire et religion en Afrique Noire*, edited by Jean-Pierre Chrétien, **37**, 120
- LOW, D. A., *The Egalitarian Moment: Asia and Africa, 1950–80*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **38**, 168
- Lower Zambezi Basin in Mozambique, The*, by Shubi Lugemalila Ishemo, reviewed by M. D. D. Newitt, **38**, 499
- LUCIANI, SILVIA, and TADDIA, IRMA, *Fonti Comboniane per la Storia dell'Africa Nord-orientale*, Vol.II, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **31**, 520
- Luigi Balugani's Drawings of African Plants: From the Collection made by James Bruce of Kinnaird on his Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 1767–73*, edited by Paul Hulton, F. Nigel Hepper and I. B. Friis, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **33**, 323
- LUNN, JON, 'The Political Economy of Primary Railway Construction in the Rhodesias, 1890–1911', **33**, 239
- , *Capital and Labour on the Rhodesian Railway System, 1888–1947*, reviewed by Timothy Scarnecchia, **40**, 144
- , review of *Bridging the Zambezi: A Colonial Folly*, by Landeg White, **35**, 328

- LY, ABDOULAYE, *La compagnie du Sénégal*, new ed., rev. and expanded, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 143
- LYNN, MARTIN, 'Technology, Trade and "A Race of Native Capitalists": The Krio Diaspora of West Africa and the Steamship, 1852-95', **33**, 421
- , review of *The Emergence of African History at British Universities*, edited by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **37**, 523
- , review of *From Slaving to Neoslavery: The Bight of Biafra and Fernando Po in the Era of Abolition, 1827-1930*, by Ibrahim K. Sundiata, **38**, 503
- , review of *Trade Winds on the Niger: The Saga of the Royal Niger Company, 1830-1971*, by Geoffrey L. Baker, **39**, 167
- LYONS, MARYINEZ, *The Colonial Disease: A Social History of Sleeping Sickness in Northern Zaire, 1900-1940*, reviewed by Luise White, **34**, 159
- MAAS, PIERRE, see GARDI, BERNARD
- MCCANN, JAMES C. 'Agriculture and African History', **32**, 507
- , 'A Dura Revolution and Frontier Agriculture in Northwest Ethiopia, 1898-1920', **31**, 121
- , *People of the Plow: An Agricultural History of Ethiopia, 1800-1990*, reviewed by Dessalegn Rahmato, **38**, 131
- , review of *History of African Agricultural Technology and Field Systems (Azania, xxiv)*, edited by John Sutton, **32**, 507
- , review of *The Building of an Empire: Italian Land Policy and Practice in Ethiopia, 1935-1941*, by Haile M. Larebo, **37**, 169
- , review of *Ethnicity and Conflict in the Horn of Africa*, edited by Katsuyoshi Fukui and John Markakis, **36**, 161
- , review of *Misreading the African Landscape: Society and Ecology in a Forest-Savanna Mosaic*, by James Fairhead and Melissa Leach, **39**, 148
- , review of *The State and Rural Transformation in Northern Somalia 1884-1986*, by Abdi Ismail Samatar, **31**, 323
- MCCASKIE, T. C., 'Empire State: Asante and the Historians', **33**, 467
- , 'Konmurokusem: Kinship and Family in the History of the Oyoko Koko Dynasty of Kumase', **36**, 357
- , *State and Society in Pre-Colonial Asante*, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **37**, 138
- , review of *Asante and the Dutch 1744-1873*, by Larry W. Yarak, **33**, 467
- , review of *Asante in the Nineteenth Century: The Structure and Evolution of a Political Order*, by Ivor Wilks, **33**, 467
- , review of *Joseph Bonnat et les Ashanti: Journal (1869-1874)*, par Claude-Hélène Perrot et Albert van Dantzig, **37**, 318
- , review of *Paideuma, Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde: Afrika-Studien I, II: Eike Haberland zum 65. Geburtstag (Paideuma, nos. 35-36)*, edited by Herrmann Jungraithmayr, Andreas Kronenberg and Karl Heinz Striedter, **34**, 349
- , see also HENIGE, DAVID
- MCCLINTOCK, N. C., *Kingdoms in the Sand and Sun: An African Path to Independence*, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156
- MCCORMICK, KAY, review of *Straatpraatjes: Language, Politics and Popular Culture in Cape Town, 1909-1922*, edited by Mohamed Adhikari, **40**, 142
- MCCRACKEN, JOHN, 'Blantyre Transformed: Class, Conflict and Nationalism in Urban Malawi', **39**, 247

- , 'Economics and Ethnicity: The Italian Community in Malawi', **32**, 313
- , review of *David Livingstone: Letters and Documents 1841–1872*, edited by Timothy Holmes, **32**, 351
- , review of *An Economic and Social History of Zimbabwe 1890–1948: Capital Accumulation and Class Struggle*, by Ian Phimister, **32**, 157
- , review of *The Nyasaland Survey Papers 1938–1943: Agriculture, Food and Health*, edited by Veronica Berry and Celia Petty, **36**, 157
- MCCULLOCH, JOCK, *Colonial Psychiatry and the African Mind*, reviewed by Harriet Deacon, **37**, 341
- MCDANIEL, ANTONIO, *Swing Low, Sweet Chariot: The Mortality Cost of Colonizing Liberia in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Kenneth F. Kiple, **37**, 147
- MCDUGALL, E. ANN, 'Research in Saharan History', **39**, 467
- , review of *Desert Frontier: Ecological and Economic Change along the Western Sahel, 1600–1850*, by James L. A. Webb Jr., **39**, 467
- , review of *Nomades et commandants. Administration et sociétés nomades dans l'ancienne A.O.F.*, edited by Edmond Bernus et al., **40**, 319
- , review of *UNESCO General History of Africa, Volume VI: Africa in the Nineteenth Century until the 1880s*, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **35**, 314
- MAC EACHERN, SCOTT, 'Selling the Iron for their Shackles: Wandala–Montagnard Interactions in Northern Cameroon', **34**, 247
- MAC GAFFEY, JANET, review of *Femmes zairoises de Kisangani: Combats pour la survie* (Enquêtes et Documents d'Histoire Africaine, 8), by Benoît Verhaegen, **33**, 346
- MAC GAFFEY, WYATT, 'Who Owns Ancient Egypt?', **32**, 515
- , review of *Black Folk Here and There*, by St. Clair Drake, **32**, 515
- , review of *Conceptions of History in the Works of Chiekh Anta Diop and Theophile Obenga*, by Chris Gray, **32**, 515
- , review of *The Cultural Unity of Black Africa: The Domains of Matriarchy and Patriarchy in Classical Antiquity*, by Chiekh Anta Diop, **32**, 515
- , review of *Human Development from an African Ancestry: A Review of Cultural History from its Beginnings. Volume I*, by Gerhard Kraus, **32**, 515
- , review of *Inventing Masks: Agency and History in the Art of the Central Pende*, by Z. S. Strother, **40**, 341
- , review of *The Mind of Black Africa*, by Dickson A. Mungazi, **38**, 528
- , review of *The Red Fez: Art and Spirit Possession in Africa*, by Fritz Kramer, translated by Malcolm Green, **35**, 338
- , review of *Revealing Prophets: Prophecy in Eastern African History* (East African Studies Series), edited by David M. Anderson and Douglas H. Johnson, **37**, 122
- , review of *River of Blood: the Genesis of a Martyr Cult in Southern Malawi, c. AD 1600*, by J. Matthew Schoffeleers, **35**, 141
- , review of *UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged Edition, Volume I: Methodology and African Prehistory*, edited by J. Ki-Zerbo, **32**, 515
- , review of *UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged Edition. Volume II: Ancient Civilizations of Africa*, edited by G. Mokhtar, **32**, 515
- MCGOWAN, WINSTON, 'The Establishment of Long-Distance Trade between Sierra Leone and its Hinterland, 1787–1821', **31**, 25

- McGREGOR, JOANN, *see* GROVE, RICHARD
- Machines as the Measure of Men: Science, Technology and Ideologies of Western Dominance*, by Michael Adams, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **33**, 335
- MACHOBANE, L. B. B. J., *Government and Change in Lesotho, 1800–1966: A Study of Political Institutions*, reviewed by Rok Ajulu, **33**, 145
- McHUGH, NEIL, *Holymen of the Blue Nile: The Making of an Arab-Islamic Community in the Nilotic Sudan, 1500–1850*, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **37**, 132
- McINTOSH, RODERICK J., 'The Pulse Model: Genesis and Accommodation of Specialization in the Middle Niger', **34**, 181
- , review of *Climats anciens du nord de l'Afrique*, by Robert Vernet, **38**, 148
- , review of *Hamdallahi, capitale de l'empire peul du Massina, Mali: Première fouille archéologique, études historiques et ethnoarchéologiques* (Occasional Publications of the Frobenius Institute, no. 9), par Alain Gallay, Eric Huysecom, Matthieu Honegger et Anne Mayor, **34**, 325
- McINTOSH, SUSAN KEECH (ed.), *Excavations at Jenné-jeno, Hambarketolo and Kaniana (Inland Niger Delta, Mali), the 1981 Season*, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **38**, 303
- , review of *Archéologie africaine*, by Marianne Cornevin, **36**, 141
- , review of *Pottery from the Begho-B2 Site, Ghana*, by L. B. Crossland, **31**, 516
- , review of *Tegdaoust V: Une concession médiévale à Tegdaoust: Implantation, évolution d'une unité d'habitation* (Mémoire no. 82), by Denise Robert-Chaleix, **34**, 346
- MACK, BEVERLY B., *see also* BOYD, JEAN
- , *see also* COLES, CATHERINE
- MACK, JOHN, *Emil Torday and the Art of the Congo, 1900–09*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **33**, 334
- MACKENZIE, JOHN M., *The Empire of Nature: Hunting, Conservation, and British Imperialism*, reviewed by Robert Harms, **32**, 156
- (ed.), *Imperialism and the Natural World*, reviewed by Saul Dubow, **32**, 352
- , review of *Imperial Policy and Colonial Practice, 1925–1945* (British Documents on the End of Empire. Series A, Vol. 1, edited by A. R. Ashton and S. E. Stockwell, **40**, 153
- , review of *Imperialism and War. Essays on Colonial Wars in Africa and Asia*, edited by J. A. de Moor and H. L. Wesseling, **31**, 330
- , review of *Journals to Livingstone: Exploration of an Imperial Myth*, by Timothy Holmes, **36**, 326
- , review of *Khaki and Blue. Military and Police in British Colonial Africa*, by Anthony Clayton and David Killingray, **31**, 330
- , review of *Machines as the Measure of Men: Science, Technology and Ideologies of Western Dominance*, by Michael Adams, **33**, 335
- , review of *Reinventing Africa: Museums, Material Culture and Popular Imagination*, by Annie Coombes, **36**, 348
- , review of *Scientist of Empire: Sir Roderick Murchison, Scientific Exploration and Victorian Imperialism*, by Robert A. Stafford, **31**, 498
- MACKINDER, H. J., *The First Ascent of Mount Kenya*, edited with an introduction and notes by K. Michael Barbour, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 502

- McKITTRICK, MEREDITH, 'Faithful Daughter, Murdering Mother: Transgression and Social Control in Colonial Namibia', **40**, 265
- McLAUGHLIN, JANICE, *On the Frontline: Catholic Missions in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, reviewed by David Maxwell, **40**, 159
- MACLEAN, M. RACHEL, review of *Iron, Gender, and Power: Rituals of Transformation in African Societies*, by Eugenia W. Herbert, **36**, 500
- , review of *Kibiro. The Salt of Bunyoro Past and Present* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 13), by Graham Connah, **38**, 158
- MACMILLAN, HUGH and MARKS, SHULA (eds.), *Africa and the Empire: W. M. Macmillan, Historian and Social Critic*, reviewed by John W. Cell, **33**, 160
- MACQUEEN, NORRIE, *The Decolonization of Portuguese Africa: Metropolitan Revolution and the Dissolution of Empire*, reviewed by Patrick Chabal, **39**, 161
- Madagascar*, by Hilary Bradt with the collaboration of Mervyn Brown, reviewed by Gwyn Campbell, **36**, 170
- Madagascar et le Christianisme*, by Bruno Hübsch, reviewed by Françoise Raison-Jourde, **37**, 314
- Madatally Manji: Memoirs of a Biscuit Baron*, by Madatally Manji, reviewed by Robert L. Tignor, **38**, 511
- MADDOX, GREGORY H., 'Mtunya: Famine in Central Tanzania, 1917-20', **31**, 181
- , review of *The Culwick Papers 1934-1944: Population, Food and Health in Colonial Tanganyika*, by A. T and G. M. Culwick, edited by Veronica Berry, **37**, 503
- , review of *Development for Exploitation: German Colonial Policies in Mainland Tanzania, 1884-1914* (Studia Historica 49), by Juhani Koponen, **38**, 319
- , review of *Wars of Imperial Conquest in Africa, 1830-1914*, by Bruce Vandervort, **40**, 489
- MADEIRA SANTOS, MARIA EMÍLIA MADEIRA (ed.), *I Reunião Internacional de História de África: Relação Europa-África no 3.º quartel do Séc. XIX*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **35**, 147
- , *Viagens e Apontamentos de um Portuense em África: Diário de António Francisco Ferreira da Silva Porto*, Volume I, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **32**, 152
- , see also ALBUQUERQUE, LUÍZ DE
- MAGER, ANNE, 'The First Decade of "European Beer" in Apartheid South Africa: the State, the Brewers and the Drinking Public, 1962-72', **40**, 367
- , review of *Power and Resistance in an African Society*, by Les Switzer, **36**, 152
- MAGGS, TIM and WHITELAW, GAVIN, 'A Review of Recent Archaeological Research on Food-Producing Communities in Southern Africa', **32**, 3
- MAIER, D. J. E., review of *Warfare and Diplomacy in Pre-colonial West Africa* (2nd edn), by Robert J. Smith, **32**, 170
- MAIER, DONNA J., review of *Rural Society and Cotton in Colonial Zaire*, by Osumaka Likaka, **40**, 328
- MAIZLISH, STEPHEN E., see JALLOH, ALUSINE
- MAKEPIECE, MARGARET (ed.), *Trade on the Guinea Coast 1657-1666: The*



- Correspondence of the English East India Company* (African Primary Texts, no. 4), reviewed by Ernst van den Boogart, **34**, 356
- Making Algeria French: Colonialism in Bône, 1870–1920*, by David Prochaska, reviewed by Donald C. Holsinger, **34**, 152
- Making of Apartheid, 1948–1961, The: Conflict and Compromise*, (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), by Deborah Posel, reviewed by T. Dunbar Moodie, **34**, 174
- Making of Bamana Sculpture, The: Creativity and Gender*, by Sarah C. Brett-Smith, reviewed by Tal Tamari, **40**, 343
- 'Making of History in Colonial Haute Volta, The: Border Conflicts Between Two Moose Chieftaincies, 1900–1940', by Mark Breusers, **40**, 447
- Making of Modern Ethiopia, 1896–1974, The*, by Teshale Tibebu, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **38**, 327
- Making of Modern Libya, The: State Formation, Colonization and Resistance, 1830–1932*, by Ali Abdullatif Ahmida, reviewed by John Wright, **36**, 328
- Making of Modern South Africa, The: Conquest, Segregation and Apartheid*, by Nigel Worden, reviewed by Maynard W. Swanson, **36**, 142
- 'Makings of a Tribe, The: Bondei Identities and Histories', by Justin Willis, **33**, 191
- Malagasy, 'un pas, de plus'. L'unification de Madagascar. Tome III: 1895–1905*, by Michel Prou, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 345
- Malcolm MacDonald: Bringing an End to Empire*, by Clyde Sanger, reviewed by Robert Holland, **40**, 500
- MALKA, ELI S., *Jacobs' Children in the Land of the Mahdi: Jews of the Sudan*, reviewed by Robert S. Kramer, **40**, 145
- MALKKI, LIISA H., *Purity and Exile: Violence, Memory and National Cosmology among Hutu Refugees in Tanzania*, reviewed by David Newbury, **38**, 145
- MALOBA, WUNYABARI O., review of *I, The Gikuyu and the White Fury*, by Henry Muoria, **37**, 167
- , *Mau Mau and Kenya: An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, reviewed by Jidlaph G. Kamoche, **35**, 329
- , *Mau Mau and Kenya: An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, reviewed by Greet Kershaw, **40**, 329
- MALOKA, TSHIDISO, 'Khomu Lia Oela: Canteens, Brothels and Labour Migrancy in Colonial Lesotho, 1900–40', **38**, 101
- , review of *South Africa: The Dynamics and Prospects of Transformation, 1900–1994*, edited by Siphon Buthelezi, **38**, 531
- , review of *State and Resistance in South Africa, 1939–1965*, by Yvonne Muthien, **37**, 505
- MALOWANY, MAUREEN, review of *Hausa Women in the Twentieth Century*, edited by Catherine Coles and Beverly Mack, **37**, 509
- MAMDANI, MAHMOOD, *Citizen and Subject: Contemporary Africa and the Legacy of Late Colonialism*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **38**, 520
- (ed.), *Uganda: Studies in Labour*, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **39**, 340
- , review of *Bureaucracy and Race: Native Administration in South Africa*, by Ivan Evans, **40**, 157
- MANCHUELLE, FRANÇOIS, review of *Proceedings of the Sixteenth Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society, Mackinac Island, 1990*, edited by Patricia Galloway, **36**, 144

- MANDALA, ELIAS C., *Work and Control in a Peasant Economy: A History of the Lower Tchiri Valley in Malawi, 1859–1960*, reviewed by Landeg White, **34**, 158
- MANICOM, LINZI, 'Ruling Relations: Rethinking State and Gender in South African History', **33**, 441
- MANJI, MADATALLY, *Madatally Manji: Memoirs of a Biscuit Baron*, reviewed by Robert L. Tignor, **38**, 511
- MANN, KRISTIN, review of *Africa Under Colonial Domination, 1880–1935* (UNESCO General History of Africa, Abridged ed., Vol. VII), edited by A. Adu Boahen, **33**, 151
- , review of *The Colonial Moment in Africa: Essays on the Movement of Minds and Materials, 1890–1940*, edited by Andrew Roberts, **33**, 151
- , review of *Lagos: The City is the People*, by Margaret Peil, **33**, 520
- and ROBERTS, RICHARD (eds.), *Law in Colonial Africa*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **34**, 500
- MANNING, PATRICK, 'Slavery and the Slave Trade in Colonial Africa', **31**, 135
- , *Slavery and African Life: Occidental, Oriental and African Slave Trades*, reviewed by John Thornton, **33**, 324
- , review of *The Economies of the Indian Ocean Slave Trade in the Nineteenth Century*, edited by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 153
- , review of *The End of Slavery in Africa*, edited by Suzanne Miers and Richard Roberts, **31**, 135
- , review of *A Mission to Civilize: The Republican Idea of Empire in France and West Africa, 1895–1930*, by Alice L. Conklin, **40**, 491
- , review of *A Modern Economic History of Africa. Volume I: The Nineteenth Century*, by Tiyambe Zeleza, **36**, 145
- , review of *Routes to Slavery: Direction, Ethnicity and Mortality in the Transatlantic Slave Trade*, edited by David Eltis and David Richardson, **40**, 514
- , review of *The Slave Coast of West Africa 1550–1750: The Impact of the Atlantic Slave Trade on an African Society*, by Robin Law, **34**, 323
- MANSOUR, MOHAMMED EL, see EL MANSOUR, MOHAMMED
- Manufacturing Apartheid: State Corporations in South Africa*, by Nancy L. Clark, reviewed by Ann Seidman, **37**, 172
- MARCUS, HAROLD G., *Haile Sellassie I: the Formative Years, 1892–1936*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 324
- , *A History of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Bahru Zewde, **36**, 501
- , review of *Ethiopia: Power and Protest*, by Gebru Tareke, **34**, 333
- , review of *Imagining Ethiopia: Struggles for History and Identity in the Horn of Africa*, by John Sorenson, **36**, 346
- , review of *A Modern History of Ethiopia*, by Bahru Zewde, **33**, 499
- MARFAING, LAURENCE, *L'évolution du commerce au Sénégal, 1820–1930*, reviewed by John H. Hanson, **34**, 327
- Margery Perham and British Rule in Africa*, edited by Alison Smith and Mary Bull, reviewed by John W. Cell, **33**, 518
- Marian Icons of the Painter Fre Seyon, The: A Study in Fifteenth-Century Ethiopian Art, Patronage, and Spirituality*, by Marilyn E. Heldman, reviewed by James Quirin, **37**, 489

- MARK, JOAN, *The King of the World in the Land of the Pygmies*, reviewed by Luise White, **38**, 339
- MARK, PETER, 'The Evolution of "Portuguese" Identity: Luso-Africans on the Upper Guinea Coast from the Sixteenth to the Early Nineteenth Century', **40**, 173
- MARKAKIS, JOHN, *see* FUKUI, KATSUYOSHI
- Marketing of Foodstuffs in the Gambia, 1400–1980, The: a Geographical Analysis*, by Hazel R. Barrett, reviewed by Susan Martin, **31**, 317
- MARKS, SHULA, *Divided Sisterhood: A History of Nursing in South Africa*, reviewed by Randall Packard, **37**, 324
- , review of *A Life's Mosaic: The Autobiography of Phyllis Ntantala*, by Phyllis Ntantala, **36**, 344
- , review of *Olive Schreiner: Letters. Volume 1: 1871–1899*, edited by Richard Rive, with historical research by Russell Martin, **31**, 516
- , review of *The Politics of Official Discourse in Twentieth-Century South Africa*, by Adam Ashforth, **34**, 531
- , *see also* MACMILLAN, HUGH
- Marriage in Maradi: Gender and Culture in a Hausa Society in Niger, 1900–1989*, by Barbara M. Cooper, reviewed by Edna G. Bay, **40**, 141
- Marriage, Perversion and Power: The Construction of Moral Discourse in Southern Rhodesia 1894–1930* (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), by Diana Jeater, reviewed by Timothy Burke, **35**, 152
- MARTIN, GASTON, *Nantes au XVIIIe siècle: L'ère des négriers (1714–1774)*, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 143
- MARTIN, PHYLLIS M., 'Contesting Clothes in Colonial Brazzaville', **35**, 401
- , *Leisure and Society in Colonial Brazzaville*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **38**, 509
- , review of *Des affaires et des hommes: Noirs et blancs, commerçants et fonctionnaires dans l'Oubangui du début du siècle*, by Jean Cantouret, **34**, 510
- , review of *Colonialism, Health and Illness in French Equatorial Africa, 1885–1935*, edited by Daniel R. Headrick, **37**, 326
- , review of *Colonialism in the Congo Basin, 1880–1940*, (Monographs in International Studies, Africa Series, no. 64), by Samuel H. Nelson, **38**, 318
- , review of *L'histoire des femmes en Afrique*, by Groupe 'Afrique noire', **31**, 508
- , review of *Processus d'urbanisation en Afrique*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **31**, 508
- and O'MEARA, PATRICK (eds.), *Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **38**, 124
- , *see also* BIRMINGHAM, DAVID
- MARTIN, RUSSELL, *see* RIVE, RICHARD
- MARTIN, SUSAN, review of *Anioma: A Social History of the Western Igbo People*, by Don C. Ohadike, **37**, 319
- , review of *The Marketing of Foodstuffs in the Gambia, 1400–1980: a Geographical Analysis*, by Hazel R. Barrett, **31**, 317
- , review of *Seeds in the Palm of Your Hand*, by Edward Kanu Uku as told to Mary Easterman, **37**, 521
- Mary Kingsley, Imperial Adventuress*, by Dea Birkett, reviewed by Helen Callaway, **34**, 534

- MARZOUK, YASMINE (ed.), *Génie rural et génie paysan : sociétés rurales et techniques hydrauliques en Afrique* (Études Rurales, Nos. 115–116), reviewed by W. M. Adams, **34**, 151
- Maseru: *An Illustrated History*, by David Ambrose, reviewed by Allen F. Roberts, **35**, 322
- Masinde Muliro, by Simiyu Wandibba, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **39**, 342
- MASON, JOHN EDWIN, 'Hendrik Albertus and his Ex-slave Mey: a Drama in Three Acts', **31**, 423
- , review of *Beyond the Pale : Essays on the History of Colonial South Africa*, by Robert Ross, **37**, 140
- MASON, MIKE, 'Batailles pour la mémoire', **35**, 303
- , review of *L'Algérie incertaine*, edited by Pierre Robert Baduel, **36**, 520
- , review of *La bataille de Paris : 17 octobre 1961*, by Jean-Luc Einaudi, **35**, 303
- , review of *Le drame algérien. Un peuple en otage*, by Reporters sans Frontières, **36**, 520
- , review of *L'écharde : Chronique d'une mémoire d'Algérie*, by Michele Villanueva, **35**, 303
- , review of *La France en guerre d'Algérie*, par Laurent Gevereau, Jean-Pierre Rioux et Benjamin Stora, **35**, 303
- , review of *French and Algerian Identities from Colonial Times to the Present. A Century of Interaction*, edited by Alec G. Hargreaves and Michael J. Heffernan, **36**, 520
- , review of *La gangrène et l'oubli : La mémoire de la guerre d'Algérie*, by Benjamin Stora, **35**, 303
- , review of *La guerre d'Algérie et les Français*, by Jean-Pierre Rioux, **35**, 303
- , review of *La guerre sans nom : Les appelés d'Algérie, 1954–62*, by Patrick Rotman, **35**, 303
- , review of *Histoire de l'Algérie coloniale, 1830–1954*, by Benjamin Stora, **35**, 303
- , review of *Modern Algeria. The Origins and Development of a Nation*, by John Ruedy, **36**, 520
- , review of *A Right Honourable Gentleman : Abubakar from the Black Rock*, by Trevor Clark, with forewords by Lord Home and Sir Adetokunbo Ademola, **34**, 514
- , review of *Studies in the History of the People of the Zuru Emirate*, edited by A. R. Augi and S. U. Lawal, **34**, 146
- MATORY, J. LORAND, *Sex and the Empire That Is No More : Gender and the Politics of Metaphor in Oyo Yoruba Religion*, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 147
- MATTHEWS, DAVID HALL-, see HALL-MATTHEWS, DAVID
- Mau Mau and Kenya : An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, by Wunyabari O. Maloba, reviewed by Jidlaph G. Kamoche, **35**, 329
- Mau Mau and Kenya : An Analysis of a Peasant Revolt*, by Wunyabari O. Maloba, reviewed by Greet Kershaw, **40**, 329
- Mau Mau from Below*, by Greet Kershaw, reviewed by Marshall S. Clough, **39**, 158

- Mau Mau War in Perspective, The*, by Frank Furedi, reviewed by Atieno Odhiambo, **32**, 361
- 'Mau Maus of the Mind: Making Mau Mau and Remaking Kenya,' by John Lonsdale, **31**, 393
- Mauritius*, (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 140), by Pramila Ramgulam Bennett, reviewed by Marina Carter, **34**, 179
- MAXON, ROBERT M., *Conflict and Accommodation in Western Kenya: The Gusii and The British, 1907–1963*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **33**, 167
- , *Struggle for Kenya: The Loss and Reassertion of Imperial Initiative, 1912–1923*, reviewed by Jidlaph G. Kamoche, **38**, 333
- MAXWELL, DAVID, 'Historicizing Christian Independency: The Southern African Pentecoastal Movement', **40**, 243
- , review of *On the Frontline: Catholic Missions in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, by Janice McLaughlin, **40**, 159
- MAY, G. H. L. LE, *see* LE MAY, G. H. L.
- MAYLAM, PAUL, review of *Foundations of the New South Africa*, by John Pampallis, **33**, 517
- , review of *A History of South Africa*, by Leonard Thompson, **32**, 340
- , review of *Twentieth-Century South Africa*, by William Beinart, **37**, 334
- MAYOR, ANNE, *see* GALLAY, ALAIN
- MAZRUI, ALI A. (ed.), *UNESCO General History of Africa*, Volume 8: *Africa Since 1935*, reviewed by Jean Allman, **36**, 528
- MBEMBE, ACHILLE, 'Domaines de la Nuit et Autorité Onirique dans les Maquis du Sud-Cameroun (1955–1958)', **32**, 89
- , *La naissance du maquis dans le Sud-Cameroun (1920–1960): Histoire des usages de la raison en colonie*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 151
- MBWILIZA, J. F., *A History of Commodity Production in Makuani 1600–1900: Mercantilist Accumulation to Imperialist Domination*, reviewed by David Hedges, **35**, 142
- MEIER, ASTRID, *Hunger und Herrschaft: Vorkoloniale und frühe koloniale Hungerkrisen im Nordtschad*, reviewed by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **38**, 136
- MELI, FRANCIS, *South Africa Belongs to Us: A History of the ANC*, reviewed by M. W. Swanson, **31**, 510
- Memoria dell'Impero, La: Autobiografie d'Africa Orientale*, by Irma Taddia, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514
- Men Who Ruled Kenya: The Kenya Administration 1892–1963*, by Charles Chevenix Trench, reviewed by Christopher P. Youé, **35**, 525
- Mending Rips in the Sky: Options for Somali Communities in the Twenty-first Century*, edited by Hussein M. Adam and Richard Ford, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **40**, 507
- Merchant Capital and Economic Decolonization: The United Africa Company, 1929–1987*, by David K. Fieldhouse, reviewed by Robert L. Tignor, **38**, 514
- Merchant Capital and the Roots of State Power in Senegal, 1930–1985*, by Catherine Boone, reviewed by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, **35**, 158
- Merchants of Essaouira: Urban Society and Imperialism in Southwestern Morocco, 1844–1886*, by Daniel Schroeter, reviewed by Mohammed El Mansour, **32**, 350
- MEREDITH, DAVID, *see* HAVINDEN, MICHAEL

- 'Meroe and the Sudanic Kingdoms', by David Edwards, **39**, 175
- Meroe City: An Ancient African Capital. John Garstang's Excavations in the Sudan*, by Laszló Török with contributions by I. Hofmann and I. Nagy, reviewed by David N. Edwards, **40**, 475
- MERWE, NIKOLAAS J. VAN DER, *see* VAN DER MERWE, NIKOLAAS J.
- MESGHENNA, YEMANE, review of *Historical Dictionary of Eritrea* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 75), by Tom Killion, **40**, 520
- "'Messing with Coloured People": The 1918 Police Strike in Cape Town, South Africa', by Bill Nasson, **33**, 301
- Métallurgie ancienne du fer dans la région de Koumbri (Yatenga, Burkina Faso), La* (Etudes sur l'Histoire et l'Archéologie du Burkina Faso no. 4), by Issaka Samtouma, reviewed by Philip De Barros, **34**, 322
- MEWUDA BALLONG-WEN-, J. BATO'ORA, *see* BALLONG-WEN-MEWUDA, J. BATO'ORA
- MEWUDA, JOSEPH B. BALLONG-WEN-, *see* BALLONG-WEN-MEWUDA, JOSEPH B.
- MEYER, LYSLE E., *The Farther Frontier: Six Case Studies of Americans and Africa, 1848-1936*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 166
- Mfantsipim and the Making of Ghana*, by A. Adu Boahen, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **38**, 506
- MICHEL, MARC, *Gallieni*, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **31**, 502
- , review of *La guerre d'Algérie par les documents. Tome I: L'avertissement, 1943-46*, by Jean-Charles Jauffret, pref. du Général Bassae, **32**, 164
- , *see also* AGERON, CHARLES-ROBERT
- MIDDLETON, JOHN, *The World of the Swahili: An African Mercantile Civilization*, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **34**, 518
- 'Midwifery Training and Female Circumcision in the Inter-War Anglo-Egyptian Sudan', by Heather Bell, **39**, 293
- 'Midwives and Medical Men in the Cape Colony before 1860' by Harriet Deacon, **39**, 271
- MIERS, SUZANNE, and ROBERTS, RICHARD (eds.), *The End of Slavery in Africa*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **31**, 135
- , *see also* WILLIS, JUSTIN
- Migrant Labourers in Mozambique and South Africa, c. 1860-1910*, by Patrick Harries, reviewed by Landeg White, **37**, 322
- Migration, Jihad and Muslim Authority: The Futanke Colonies in Karta*, by John H. Hanson, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **38**, 502
- MILLER, DUNCAN, review of *Traditional Metalworking in Kenya*, by Jean Brown, **39**, 508
- and VAN DER MERWE, NIKOLAAS J., 'Early Metal Working in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Review of Recent Research', **35**, 1
- MILLER, JOSEPH C., *Slavery and Slaving in World History: A Bibliography, 1900-1991*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **38**, 175
- , *Way of Death: Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade, 1730-1830*, reviewed by David Richardson, **32**, 137
- , review of *Dictionary of Portuguese-African Civilization, Vol. I: From Discovery to Independence*, by Benjamin Núñez, **38**, 352
- , review of *Le passé de l'Afrique par l'oralité/African History from Oral Sources*, edited by Claude Hélène Perrot *et al.*, translated by Marc Smith, **36**, 351



- , review of *O Reino do Congo, Os Mbundu (ou Ambundos), O Reino dos 'Ngola' (ou de Angola) e a presença portuguesa, de finais do século XV a meados do século XVI*, by Ilídio do Amaral, **38**, 530
- , review of *Viagens e Apontamentos de um Portuense em Africa: Diário de António Francisco Ferreira da Silva Porto*, Volume I, by Maria Emília Madeira Santos, **32**, 152
- MILLER, SUSAN GILSON, review of *Rebel and Saint*, by Julia A. Clancy-Smith, **37**, 149
- MILNE, JUNE (comp.), *Kwame Nkrumah: The Conakry Years, His Life and Letters*, reviewed by Jean M. Allman, **33**, 345
- Mind of African Strategists, The: A Study of Kalabari Management Practice*, by Nimi Wariboko, reviewed by S. E. Stockwell, **39**, 483
- Mind of Black Africa, The*, by Dickson A. Mungazi, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **38**, 528
- MINH-HA, TRINH T., see BOURDIER, JEAN-PAUL
- MINTER, WILLIAM, *Apartheid's Contrasts: An Inquiry into the Roots of War in Angola and Mozambique*, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **37**, 506
- Misreading the African Landscape: Society and Ecology in a Forest-Savanna Mosaic*, by James Fairhead and Melissa Leach, reviewed by James C. McCann, **39**, 148
- Mission to Civilize, A: The Republican Idea of Empire in France and West Africa, 1895–1930*, by Alice L. Conklin, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **40**, 491
- Missionnaires à la rencontre de l'Afrique au XIXe siècle, Les, (Côte des Esclaves et pays yoruba, 1840–1891)*, par Bernard Salvaing, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **37**, 317
- Missionary Encounters: Sources and Issues*, edited by Robert A. Bickers and Rosemary Seton, reviewed by Bruce Mouser, **40**, 515
- Missionary Excursion into the Blue Mountains, Being an Account of King Moshoeshoe's Expedition from Thaba-Bosiu to the Sources of the Malibamatso River in the Year 1840*, by Thomas Arbousset, edited and translated by David Ambrose and Albert Brutsch, reviewed by Elizabeth A. Eldredge, **33**, 508
- Missionary Factor in Ethiopia, The*, by Getatchew Haile, Aasulv Lande and Samuel Rubenson, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **40**, 486
- Missionary Letters of Gottlob Schreiner 1836–1946, The*, edited by Karel Schoeman, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318
- MITCHELL, TIMOTHY, *Colonizing Egypt*, reviewed by Magali Morsy, **31**, 320
- Modern Algeria. The Origins and Development of a Nation*, by John Ruedy, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520
- Modern Algeria: A History from 1830 to the Present*, by Charles-Robert Ageron, translated and edited by Michael Brett, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **34**, 358
- Modern Economic History of Africa, A. Volume I: The Nineteenth Century*, by Tiyambe Zeleza, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **36**, 145
- Modern History of Ethiopia, A*, by Bahru Zewde, reviewed by Harold Marcus, **33**, 499
- Modern History of Kenya 1895–1980, A: In Honour of Professor B. A. Ogot*, edited by William R. Ochieng', reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **32**, 159

- Modernity and its Malcontents: Ritual and Power in Postcolonial Africa*, edited by Jean and John Comaroff, reviewed by Richard D. Waller, **37**, 123
- MOHANTY, SUSAMA, *Political Development and Ethnic Identity in Africa: A Study of Angola since 1960*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **35**, 342
- MOKEBA, H. MBELLA, *see* DELANCEY, MARK W.
- MOKHTAR, G. (ed.), *UNESCO General History of Africa*, Abridged Edition. Volume II: *Ancient Civilizations of Africa*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- MOKOPAKGOSI, BRIAN T., review of *Botswana* (World Bibliographical Series, 150), by John A. Wiseman, **35**, 344
- , review of *Colonial Space: Spatiality in the Discourse of German South West Africa 1884–1915*, by John K. Noyes, **35**, 150
- MOLEAH, ALFRED TOKOLLO, *South Africa: Colonialism, Apartheid and African Dispossession*, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **35**, 522
- MOLVAER, REIDULF K., *see* ELYAS, ALEQA GEBRE-IGZIABIHER
- Mombasa, the Swahili, and the Making of the Mijikenda*, by Justin Willis, reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **35**, 153
- MOMMERSTEEG, GEERT, *see* GARDI, BERNARD
- MOMMSEN, WOLFGANG, *see* FORSTER, STIG
- Monde des esprits au sud-est du Shaba et au nord de la Zambie, Le*, by Leon Verbeek, reviewed by Allen F. Roberts, **33**, 166
- Money Matters: Instability, Values and Social Payments in the Modern History of West African Currencies*, edited by Jane I. Guyer, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **37**, 126
- “‘Money with Dignity’: Migrants, Minelords and the Cultural Politics of the South African Gold Standard Crisis, 1920–33”, by Keith Breckenridge, **36**, 271
- MONIOT, H., *see* JEWSIEWICKI, B.
- MONSON, JAMIE, ‘Relocating Maji Maji: The Politics of Alliance and Authority in the Southern Highlands of Tanzania, 1870–1918’, **39**, 95
- , review of *Education in the Development of Tanzania, 1919–1990*, by Lene Buchert, **36**, 525
- , review of *Tanganyika under International Mandate, 1919–1946*, by Peter A. Dumbuya, **38**, 512
- Monuments of Aksum, The*, edited and annotated by David Phillipson, reviewed by S. C. Munro Hay, **40**, 297
- MOODIE, T. DUNBAR with NDATSHE, VIVIENNE, *Going for Gold: Men, Mines and Migrations*, reviewed by P. L. Bonner, **39**, 338
- , review of *The Making of Apartheid, 1948–1961: Conflict and Compromise*, (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), by Deborah Posel, **34**, 174
- , review of *Scientific Racism in Modern South Africa*, by Saul Dubow, **38**, 322
- MOOR, J. A. DE, and WESSELING, H. L. (eds.), *Imperialism and War. Essays on Colonial Wars in Africa and Asia*, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 330
- and ROTHERMUND, DIETMAR, *Our Laws, Their Lands: Land Laws and Land Use in Modern Colonial Societies*, reviewed by Jeremy Silvester, **40**, 490
- MOORE, HENRIETTA and VAUGHAN, MEGAN, *Cutting Down Trees: Gender,*

- Nutrition, and Agricultural Change in the Northern Province of Zambia, 1890–1900*, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **36**, 516
- MOORE, MOSES N., *Orishatukeh Faduma: Liberal Theology and Evangelical Pan-Africanism, 1857–1946*, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **40**, 322
- MORAES FARIAS, P. F. DE and BARBER, KARIN (eds.), *Self-Assertion and Brokerage: Early Cultural Nationalism in West Africa*, (African Studies Series, no. 2), reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 146
- MORIMONT, FRANÇOISE, *see* VELLUT, JEAN-LUC
- Moroccan Mirages: Agrarian Dreams and Deceptions, 1912–1986*, by Will D. Swearingen, reviewed by David Seddon, **31**, 334
- Morocco in the Reign of Mawlay Sulayman*, by Mohammed El Mansour, reviewed by Richard Pennell, **32**, 526
- MORRELL, ROBERT (ed.), *White but Poor: Essays on the History of Poor Whites in Southern Africa 1880–1940*, reviewed by Patrick Furlong, **34**, 339
- MORSY, MAGALI, review of *Colonizing Egypt*, by Timothy Mitchell, **31**, 320
- MORTON, FRED, *Children of Ham: Freed Slaves and Fugitive Slaves on the Kenya Coast, 1873 to 1907*, reviewed by Jonathan Glassman, **33**, 146
- , MURRAY, ANDREW and RAMSAY, JEFF, *Historical Dictionary of Botswana* (new edn), reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **32**, 174
- , *see also* ELDREDGE, ELIZABETH A.
- MOSES, WILSON J., review of *Imagining Home: Class, Culture, and Nationalism in the African Diaspora*, edited by Sidney J. Lemelle and Robin D. G. Kelley, **37**, 128
- Mountain Farmers: Moral Economies of Land and Agricultural Development in Arusha and Meru*, by Thomas Spear, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **39**, 150
- MOUSER, BRUCE L. (ed.), *Journal of James Watt: Expedition to Timbo, Capital of the Fula Empire in 1794*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **36**, 508
- , review of *Missionary Encounters: Sources and Issues*, edited by Robert A. Bickers and Rosemary Seton, **40**, 515
- , review of *The Recovery of the West African Past: African Pastors and African History in the Nineteenth Century: C. C. Reindorf and Samuel Johnson*, edited by Paul Jenkins, **40**, 488
- Mozambico dalla guerra alla pace. Storia di una mediazione insolita*, by Roberto Morozzo della Rocca, reviewed by Anna Maria Gentili, **37**, 522
- ‘Mtunya: Famine in Central Tanzania, 1917–20’, by Gregory Maddox, **31**, 181
- MUDENGE, S. I. G., *A Political History of Munhumutapa, c. 1400–1902*, reviewed by David Hedges, **32**, 345
- MUDIMBE, V. Y., *The Invention of Africa: Gnosis, Philosophy and the Order of Knowledge*, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **32**, 533
- , *Parables and Fables: Exegesis, Textuality and Politics in Central Africa*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **34**, 336
- MUKHTAR, YAKUBU, review of *The Diary of Hamman Yaji: Chronicle of a West African Muslim Ruler*, edited by James H. Vaughan and Anthony H. M. Kirk-Greene, **38**, 140
- MULINDWA, DAVID KIYAGA-, *see* KIYAGA-MULINDWA, DAVID
- MULLER, CAROL, review of *Nightsong: Performance, Power, and Practice in South Africa*, by Veit Erlmann, with an introduction by Joseph Shabalala, **39**, 507
- Multi-Party Politics in Kenya: The Kenyatta and Moi States and the Triumph of*

- the System in the 1992 Election*, by David Throup and Charles Hornsby, reviewed by Angelique Haugerud, **40**, 340
- MUNGAZI, DICKSON A., *The Mind of Black Africa*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **38**, 528
- MUNGER, EDWIN S., *see* SCHROEDER, WALTER A.
- MUNRO, J. FORBES, review of *The Economies of Africa and Asia in the Inter-War Depression*, edited by Ian Brown, **31**, 331
- MUNRO-HAY, S. C., *Aksum: An African Civilization of Late Antiquity*, reviewed by Tadesse Tamrat, **35**, 138
- , *Excavations at Aksum: An Account of Research at the Ancient Ethiopian Capital Directed in 1972–4 by the late Dr Neville Chittick* (Memoir no. 10 of the British Institute in Eastern Africa), reviewed by Donald Crummey, **32**, 144
- , review of *Ancient Ethiopia*, by David Phillipson, **40**, 297
- , review of *The Monuments of Aksum*, edited and annotated by David Phillipson, **40**, 297
- MUNSON, HENRY, JR., *Religion and Power in Morocco*, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **35**, 530
- MUORIA, HENRY, I, *The Gikuyu and the White Fury*, reviewed by W. O. Maloba, **37**, 167
- Murder and Politics in Colonial Ghana*, by Richard Rathbone, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **35**, 326
- 'Murids, The: Surveillance and Collaboration', by David Robinson, **40**, 193
- MURIUKI, GODFREY, review of *A History of East Africa, 1592–1902*, by R. W. Beachey, **39**, 151
- MURRAY, ANDREW, *see* MORTON, FRED
- MURRAY, COLIN, *Black Mountain: Land, Class and Power in the Eastern Orange Free State, 1880s–1980s* (International African Library), reviewed by Timothy Keegan, **34**, 340
- MURRAY, JOCELYN, *see* SHANK, DAVID A.
- MUSEMWA, MUCHAPARARA, review of *Guerrilla Snuff*, by Mafuranhunzi Gumbo, **40**, 331
- Museums and Archaeology in West Africa*, edited by Claude Daniel Ardouin, reviewed by Thomas H. Wilson, **40**, 170
- Musho! Zulu Popular Praises* (African Historical Sources, no. 3), edited by Liz Gunner and Mafika Gwala, reviewed by Steve Kromberg, **34**, 343
- MUTHIEN, YVONNE, *State and Resistance in South Africa, 1939–1965*, reviewed by Tshidiso Maloka, **37**, 505
- MUTIBWA, PHARES, *Uganda since Independence: A Story of Unfulfilled Hopes*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **35**, 159
- MUTONGI, KENDA, "'Worries of the Heart": Widowed Mothers, Daughters and Masculinities in Maragoli, Western Kenya, 1940–60', **40**, 67
- , review of *From Mau Mau to Harambee: Memoirs and Memoranda of Colonial Kenya*, Tom Askwith, edited by Joanna Lewis, **38**, 354
- My Africa*, by W. E. F. Ward, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 329
- 'My Friend the Shylock': Money-Lenders and their Clients in South-Western Nigeria', by Toyin Falola, **34**, 403

- MYERS, ROBERT A. (comp.), *Ghana* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 124), reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **33**, 496
- , *Nigeria* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 100), reviewed by Robin Law, **32**, 173
- NAANEN, BEN, 'Economy within an Economy: The Manilla Currency, Exchange Rate Instability and Social Conditions in South-Eastern Nigeria, 1900–48', **34**, 425
- NACHTIGAL, GUSTAV (trans. by FISHER, ALLAN G. B and FISHER, HUMPHREY J.), *Sahara and Sudan. Volume III: The Chad Basin and Bagirmi*, reviewed by Dierk Lange, **32**, 150
- NAGY, I., *see* TÖRÖK, LASZLÓ
- Naissance de la Guinée: Portugais et Africains en Sénégal (1841–1936)*, by René Pélissier, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **34**, 509
- Naissance du maquis dans le Sud-Cameroun (1920–1960), La: Histoire des usages de la raison en colonie*, by Achille Mbembe, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 151
- Namibia and Southern Africa: Regional Dynamics of Decolonization, 1945–90*, by Ronald Dreyer, reviewed by Jeremy Sylvester, **36**, 341
- Namibia, Land of Tears, Land of Promise*, by Roy J. Enquist, reviewed by M. Louise Pirouet, **32**, 363
- Namibia under South African Rule: Mobility and Containment, 1915–46*, edited by Patricia Hayes *et al.*, reviewed by Tilman Dederig, **40**, 325
- Namibia's Liberation Struggle: The Two-Edged Sword*, edited by Colin Leys and John S. Saul, reviewed by Jeremy Sylvester, **37**, 342
- Nantes au XVIIIe siècle: L'ère des négriers (1714–1774)*, by Gaston Martin, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 143
- NASR, JAMIL M. ABUN-, *see* ABUN-NASR, JAMIL M.
- NASSON, BILL, "'Messing with Coloured People": The 1918 Police Strike in Cape Town, South Africa', **33**, 301
- , *Abraham Esau's War: A Black South African War in the Cape 1899–1902*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **33**, 339
- , review of *District Six: The Spirit of Kanala*, by Chris Schoeman, **36**, 343
- , review of *The Origins of the South African War, 1899–1902*, by Iain R. Smith, **38**, 139
- , review of *South Africa: Colonialism, Apartheid and African Dispossession*, by Alfred Tokollo Moleah, **35**, 522
- , review of *Yours for the Union: Class and Community Struggles in South Africa*, by Baruch Hirson, **33**, 162
- Nations and Nationalism since 1780: Programme, Myth, Reality*, by E. J. Hobsbawm, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **34**, 143
- NDATSHE, VIVIENNE, *see* MOODIE, T. DUNBAR
- Neither Cultural Imperialism nor Precious Gift of Civilisation: African Education in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890–1962*, by Sybille Küster, reviewed by Michael O. West, **37**, 157
- NELSON, SAMUEL H., *Colonialism in the Congo Basin, 1880–1940*, (Monographs in International Studies, Africa Series, no. 64), reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **38**, 318
- New Atlas of African History, The*, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **33**, 485

- New Light on the Northeast African Past: Current Prehistoric Research*, edited by Frank Klees and Rudolph Kuper, reviewed by J. A. J. Gowlett, **34**, 516
- 'New Linguistic Evidence and "The Bantu Expansion"', by Jan Vansina, **36**, 173
- NEWBURY, CATHERINE, *The Cohesion of Oppression. Clientship and Ethnicity in Rwanda, 1860-1960*, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **31**, 150
- NEWBURY, DAVID, review of *Histoire d'une famine: Rwanda 1927-1930*, by Anne Cornet, **39**, 511
- , review of *Purity and Exile: Violence, Memory and National Cosmology among Hutu Refugees in Tanzania*, by Liisa H. Malkki, **38**, 145
- , review of *Questions sur la Paysannerie au Burundi*, **31**, 509
- NEWITT, MALYN, *A History of Mozambique*, reviewed by Jeanne Marie Penvenne, **37**, 133
- , review of *Comrades, Clients and Cousins: Colonialism, Socialism and Democratization in São Tomé and Príncipe*, by Gerhard Seibert, **40**, 504
- , review of *Cotton is the Mother of Poverty: Peasants, Work and Rural Struggle in Colonial Mozambique, 1938-1961*, by Allen Isaacman, **38**, 330
- , review of *Frontline Nationalism in Angola & Mozambique*, by David Birmingham, **35**, 163
- , review of *História de Moçambique: Moçambique no auge do colonialismo, 1930-1961*, Vol. 3, edited by David Hedges, **37**, 502
- , review of *The Lower Zambezi Basin in Mozambique*, by Shubi Lugemalila Ishemo, **38**, 499
- , see also HODGES, TONY
- NEWMAN, JAMES L., *The Peopling of Africa: A Geographical Interpretation*, reviewed by David Schoenbrun, **38**, 125
- NGALAMULUME, KALALA, review of *Art et politiques en Afrique noire*, edited by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, **36**, 164
- , review of *Art pictorial zairois*, edited by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, **36**, 164
- NGOH, VICTOR JULIUS, see FOMIN, E. D. S.
- NGOLET, FRANÇOIS, review of *Bibliographie historique du Zaïre à l'époque coloniale (1880-1960)*, by Jean-Luc Vellut, Florence Loriaux, Françoise Morimont, **39**, 172
- , review of *Interdépendance villes-campagnes en Afrique: Mobilité des hommes, circulation des biens et diffusion des modèles depuis les indépendances*, edited by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, Hélène d'Almeida-Topor and Jacques Sénéchal, **38**, 510
- , see also GRAY, CHRISTOPHER
- NICOLAU, LUIS, review of *Africa's Ogun: Old World and New*, 2nd, expanded ed., edited by Sandra T. Barnes, **40**, 302
- Niger* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 164), compiled by Linda F. Zamponi, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515
- Nigeria* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 100), by Robert A. Myers, reviewed by Robin Law, **32**, 173
- Nigerian Women in Historical Perspective*, edited by Bolanle Awe, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **37**, 520
- Nightsong: Performance, Power, and Practice in South Africa*, by Veit Erlmann, with an introduction by Joseph Shabalala, reviewed by Carol Muller, **39**, 507



- NJOKU, ONUKA N., review of *The Ekumeku Movement: Western Igbo Resistance to the British Conquest of Nigeria, 1883–1914*, by Don C. Ohadike, **33**, 492
- NKOTSOE, MMANTHO, *see* BOZZOLI, BELINDA
- “No Elders Were Present”: Commoners and Private Ownership in Asante, 1807–96’, by Gareth Austin, **37**, 1
- “No Need... to Think of Home?”: Masculinity and Domestic Life on the Nigerian Railway, c. 1940–61’, by Lisa A. Lindsey, **39**, 439
- ‘Noise over Camouflaged Polygamy, Colonial Morality, Taxation and a Woman-Naming Crisis in Belgian Africa’, by Nancy Rose Hunt, **32**, 471
- NOLUTSHUNGU, SAM C., *Limits of Anarchy: Intervention and State Formation in Chad*, reviewed by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **38**, 355
- Nomades et commandants. Administration et sociétés nomades dans l’ancienne A.O.F.*, edited by Edmond Bernus *et al.*, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **40**, 319
- NORRIS, EDWARD GRAHAM, *Die Umerziehung des Afrikaners: Togo 1895–1938*, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **37**, 160
- NORRIS, H. T., *Sufi Mystics of the Niger Desert: Sidi Maḥmūd and the Hermits of the Air*, reviewed by C. C. Stewart, **33**, 322
- North Africa: Nation, State and Region*, edited by George Joffe, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **35**, 521
- NORTHRUP, DAVID (ed.), *The Atlantic Slave Trade*, reviewed by David Richardson, **37**, 519
- , *Indentured Labour in the Age of Imperialism, 1834–1922*, reviewed by Marina Carter, **38**, 317
- NOVAKY, GYÖRGY, *Handelskompanier och kompanihandel: Svenska Afrika-kompaniet 1649–1663. En studie i foedal handel* [Trading Companies and Company Trade; The Swedish African Company. A Study in Feudal Trade], reviewed by Niels Kastfelt, **32**, 341
- NÓVOA, ANTONIO, DEPAEPE, MARC AND JOHANNINGMEIER, ERWIN V. (eds.), *The Colonial Experience in Education: Historical Issues and Perspectives (Pedagogica Historica: Supplementary Series, Vol. I)*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 172
- NOYES, JOHN K., *Colonial Space: Spatiality in the Discourse of German South West Africa 1884–1915*, reviewed by Brian T. Mokopakgosi, **35**, 150
- NSONDÉ, JEAN DE DIEU, *Langues, culture et histoire Koongo aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles, à travers les documents linguistiques*, reviewed by John Thorton, **38**, 154
- NTANTALA, PHYLLIS, *A Life’s Mosaic: The Autobiography of Phyllis Ntantala*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **36**, 344
- Nuer Dilemmas: Coping with Money, War and the State*, by Sharon Hutchinson, reviewed by Richard Waller, **38**, 524
- Nuer Prophets: A History of Prophecy from the Upper Nile in Nineteenth and Twentieth Century*, by Douglas H. Johnson, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **36**, 514
- NUGENT, PAUL, review of *The Ewe Unification Movement: A Political History*, by D. E. K. Amenumey, **33**, 495
- , review of *La région des savanes au Togo: L’état, les paysans et l’intégration régionale (1885–1985)*, by Léo de Haan, **37**, 161

- NÚÑEZ, BENJAMIN, *Dictionary of Portuguese-African Civilization*, Vol. I: *From Discovery to Independence*, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 352
- NURSE, DEREK, 'The Contributions of Linguistics to the Study of History in Africa', **38**, 359
- and HINNEBUSCH, THOMAS J. (with special addendum by PHILIPPSON, GERARD), *Swahili and Sabaki: A Linguistic History*, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285
- NWAUWA, APOLLOS O., *Imperialism, Academe and Nationalism: Britain and University Education for Africans, 1860-1960*, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **39**, 512
- Nyasaland Survey Papers 1938-1943, The: Agriculture, Food and Health*, edited by Veronica Berry and Celia Petty, reviewed by John McCracken, **36**, 157
- NYEKO, BALAM, review of *A Biographical Register of Swaziland to 1902*, by Huw M. Jones, **37**, 146
- , review of *Social Transformation: The Swaziland Case*, edited by Nomthetho Simelane, **39**, 162
- O Reino do Congo, Os Mbundu (ou Ambundos), O Reino dos 'Ngola' (ou de Angola) e a presença portuguesa, de finais do século XV a meados do século XVI*, by Ilídio do Amaral, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **38**, 530
- Obote: A Political Biography*, by Kenneth Ingham, reviewed by Cherry Gertzel, **37**, 339
- O'BRIEN, DONAL B. CRUISE, review of *Merchant Capital and the Roots of State Power in Senegal, 1930-1985*, by Catherine Boone, **35**, 158
- and COULON, CHRISTIAN (eds.), *Charisma and Brotherhood in African Islam*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **31**, 158
- Occasional Papers on the Irish in South Africa*, by Donald Harman Akenson, reviewed by R. F. Foster, **34**, 177
- OCHIENG', WILLIAM R. (ed.), *A Modern History of Kenya 1895-1980: In Honour of Professor B. A. Ogot*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **32**, 159
- ODHIAMBO, ATIENO, review of *Decolonization in Africa*, by David Birmingham, **39**, 341
- , review of *The Mau Mau War in Perspective*, by Frank Furedi, **32**, 361
- , see also COHEN, DAVID WILLIAM
- 'Of Origins and Colonial Order: Southern Nigerian Historians and the "Hamitic Hypothesis" c. 1870-1970', by Philip S. Zachernuk, **35**, 427
- Of Revelation and Revolution: Christianity, Colonialism and Consciousness in South Africa*, Volume I, by Jean Comaroff and John Comaroff, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **33**, 328
- 'Of Slaves and the Gift: Kabre Sale of Kin During the Era of the Slave 'Trade'', by Charles Piot, **37**, 31
- O'FAHEY, R. S., *Enigmatic Saint: Ahmad Ibn Idris and the Idrisi Tradition*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **32**, 347
- , see also HUNWICK, JOHN O.
- OFCANSKY, THOMAS P., *Uganda: Tarnished Pearl of Africa*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **38**, 334
- OGOT, BETHWELL A., 'Reflections on an African Experience', **33**, 477
- , review of *The African Experience*, by Roland Oliver, **33**, 477

- , review of *Fighting Two Sides: Kenyan Chiefs and Politicians, 1918–1940*, by Marshall S. Clough, **34**, 522
- , review of *Kikuyu Women, the Mau Mau Rebellion and Social Change in Kenya*, by Cora Anne Presley, **34**, 522
- OHADIKE, DON C., *Anioma: A Social History of the Western Igbo People*, reviewed by Susan Martin, **37**, 319
- , *The Ekumeku Movement: Western Igbo Resistance to the British Conquest of Nigeria, 1883–1914*, reviewed by Onuuka N. Njoku, **33**, 492
- O'HEAR, ANN, review of *An African Life: Tales of a Colonial Officer*, by M. C. Atkinson, **36**, 156
- , review of *Diary of a Colonial Wife: An African Experience*, by Joan Sharwood-Smith, **36**, 156
- , review of *Kingdoms in the Sand and Sun: An African Path to Independence*, by N. C. McClintock, **36**, 156
- , review of *Nigerian Women in Historical Perspective*, edited by Bolanle Awe, **37**, 520
- OKONKWO, RINA, *Protest Movements in Lagos, 1908–1930* (African Studies, Vol. 37) reviewed by Festus Cole, **39**, 155
- OKOTH, P. G., *Uganda: A Century of Existence*, reviewed by Asiimwe B. Godfrey, **38**, 168
- OLDEN, ANTHONY, *Libraries in Africa: Pioneers, Policies, Problems*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **38**, 173
- Olive Schreiner: Letters*. Volume 1: 1871–1899, edited by Richard Rive, with historical research by Russell Martin, reviewed by Shula Marks, **31**, 516
- OLIVER, ROLAND, *The African Experience*, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **33**, 477
- , review of *Cardinal Lavigerie: Churchman, Prophet and Missionary*, by François Renault, **36**, 327
- , review of *Dar es Salaam, Tanga und Tabora: Stadtentwicklung in Tansania unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft (1885–1914)*, by Jürgen Becher, **39**, 501
- , review of *Mountain Farmers: Moral Economies of Land and Agricultural Development in Arusha and Meru*, by Thomas Spear, **39**, 150
- , review of *Paths toward the Past: African Historical Essays in Honor of Jan Vansina*, edited by Robert W. Harms, *et al.*, **37**, 119
- OLUKOJU, AYODEJI, 'Elder Dempster and the Shipping Trade of Nigeria During the First World War', **33**, 255
- , review of *Tropical Africa's Emergence as a Banana Supplier in the Inter-War Period* (African Studies Centre, Leiden, Research Series, no. 8), by John H. Houtkamp, **39**, 500
- O'MEARA, PATRICK, *see* MARTIN, PHYLLIS M.
- OMER-COOPER, J. D., *History of Southern Africa*, 2nd ed., reviewed by Diana Jeater, **36**, 503
- 'Omphaloskepsis and the Infantilizing of History', by David Henige, **36**, 311
- 'On Mentally Mapping Greater Asante: A Study of Time and Motion', by Ivor Wilks, **33**, 175
- On the African Waterfront: Urban Disorder and the Transformation of Work in Colonial Mombasa*, by Frederick Cooper, reviewed by Leroy Vail, **31**, 326
- On the Frontline: Catholic Missions in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, by Janice McLaughlin, reviewed by David Maxwell, **40**, 159

- On Trek in Kordofan: The Diaries of a British District Officer in the Sudan, 1931–1933*, by C. A. E. Lea, edited by M. Daley, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **36**, 155
- ONANA, JEAN-BAPTISTE, *L'aménagement urbain en Afrique du Sud entre apartheid et pauvreté (1948–95)*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **40**, 152
- Onions Are My Husband: Survival and Accumulation by West African Market Women*, by Gracia Clark, reviewed by Claire Robertson, **37**, 520
- OPPEN, ACHIM VON, *see* VON OPPEN, ACHIM
- Oral History and Literature of the Wolof People of Waalo, Northern Senegal, The: The Master of the Word (Griot in the Wolof Tradition)*, by Samba Diop, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **38**, 151
- Oral Traditions and the Verbal Arts: A Guide to Research Practices*, by Ruth Finnegan, reviewed by David Henige, **33**, 522
- Original Sources for Precolonial Western Africa Published in European Languages, for the Most Part in Book Form*, 2nd rev. ed., by John D. Fage, reviewed by Beatrix Heintze, **37**, 517
- Origins of the South African War, 1899–1902, The*, by Iain R. Smith, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **38**, 139
- Orishatukeh Faduma: Liberal Theology and Evangelical Pan-Africanism, 1857–1946*, by Moses N. Moore, reviewed by Paul Gifford, **40**, 322
- ORWIN, CAROLINE, review of *The Evolution of the Ethiopian Jews. A History of the Beta Israel (Falasha) to 1920*, by James Quirin, **36**, 505
- '*Ostafrikanische Schweiz, Die*'. *Plantages, Planters en Plattelandsontwikkeling in West-Usambara, Oost-Afrika, c. 1870–1930*, by Frans Huijzendveld, reviewed by Inge Brinkman, **39**, 154
- O'TOOLE, THOMAS, *see* KALCK, PIERRE
- '*Our Children Free and Happy*': *Letters from Black Settlers in Africa in the 1790s*, edited by Christopher Fyfe, reviewed by James W. St G. Walker, **34**, 352
- Our Laws, Their Lands: Land Laws and Land Use in Modern Colonial Societies*, by Jap de Moor and Dietmar Rothermund, reviewed by Jeremy Silvester, **40**, 490
- Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry, 1970–1990*, by Wilmot G. James, reviewed by William H. Worger, **37**, 155
- '*Our Strike*': Equality, Anticolonial Politics and the 1947–48 Railway Strike in French West Africa', by Frederick Cooper, **37**, 81
- Ovambogefahr, The: the Ovamboland Reservation in the Making: Political Responses of the Kingdom of Ondonga to the German Colonial Power 1884–1910* (Studia Historica Septentrionalia 22), by Martti Eirola, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **34**, 337
- PACKARD, RANDALL M., 'The Invention of the "Tropical Worker": Medical Research and the Quest for Central African Labor in the South African Gold Mines, 1903–36', **34**, 271
- , *White Plague, Black Labor: Tuberculosis and the Political Economy of Health and Disease in South Africa*, reviewed by Gwyn Prins, **32**, 527
- , review of '*Black October*': *The Impact of the Spanish Influenza Epidemic of 1918 on South Africa* (Archive Yearbook of South African History, 53, 1), by Howard Phillips, **33**, 158

- , review of *Divided Sisterhood: A History of Nursing in South Africa*, by Shula Marks, **37**, 324
- , review of *Science and Empire: East Coast Fever in Rhodesia and the Transvaal*, by Paul F. Cranefield, **33**, 512
- Padesm et luttes politiques à Madagascar, de la fin de la Deuxième Guerre mondiale à la naissance du PSD*, by Jean-Roland Randriamaro, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 149
- PAGE, WILLIE F., *The Dutch Triangle: The Netherlands and the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1621–1664*, reviewed by Adam Jones, **39**, 482
- Paideuma, Mitteilungen zur Kulturkunde: Afrika-Studien I, II: Eike Haberland zum 65. Geburtstag (Paideuma, nos. 35–36)*, edited by Herrmann Jungraithmayr, Andreas Kronenberg and Karl Heinz Striedter, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **34**, 349
- PAILLARD, YVAN-GEORGES (ed.), *Les incertitudes du colonialisme: Jean Carol à Madagascar*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **33**, 349
- PAKENHAM, THOMAS, *The Scramble for Africa, 1876–1912*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **34**, 489
- PALMER, ROBIN, review of *Apartheid's Contras: An Inquiry into the Roots of War in Angola and Mozambique*, by William Minter, **37**, 506
- , review of *Distant Companions: Servants and Employers in Zambia, 1900–1985*, by Karen Tranberg Hansen, **31**, 155
- Palmerston and Africa: The Rio Nunez Affair—Competition, Diplomacy and Justice*, by Roderick Braithwaite, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **38**, 353
- PAMPALLIS, JOHN, *Foundations of the New South Africa*, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **33**, 517
- Pan-African Chronology: A Comprehensive Reference to the Black Quest for Freedom in Africa, the Americas, Europe and Asia, 1400–1865*, by Everett Jenkins Jr., reviewed by Hakim Adi, **38**, 174
- PANKHURST, RICHARD, *A Social History of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **33**, 349
- and GÉRARD, DENIS, *Ethiopia Photographed: Historic Photographs of the Country and its People taken between 1867 and 1935*, reviewed by David Appleyard, **39**, 491
- , see also ARROWSMITH-BROWN, J. H.
- , see also HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B.
- PAPE, MARC LE, see LE PAPE, MARC
- PAPSTEIN, ROBERT, review of *Eritrea: Even the Stones are Burning*, by Roy Pateman, **33**, 344
- , review of *The Eritrean Question: The Conflict between the Right of Self-determination and the Interests of States*, by Eyassu Gayim, **38**, 519
- , review of *Tears of Rain: Ethnicity and History in Central Western Zambia*, by Wim Van Binsbergen, **34**, 156
- , review of *Tegreñña Frauen in Eritrea Die: Eine Untersuchung der Kodizes des Gewohnheitsrechts, 1890–1941*, by Friederike Kemink, **33**, 500
- Parables and Fables: Exegesis, Textuality and Politics in Central Africa*, by V. Y. Mudimbe, reviewed by Richard Gray, **34**, 336

- PARKER, JOHN, review of *Building, Technology and Settlement Planning in a West African Civilization: Precolonial Akan Cities and Towns*, by Tarikhu Farrar, **38**, 155
- , review of *Clothing and Difference: Embodied Identities in Colonial and Post-colonial Africa*, edited by Hildi Hendrickson, **39**, 344
- PARNELL, SUSAN, review of *Ethnic Pride and Racial Prejudice in Victorian Cape Town: Group Identity and Social Practice, 1875–1902*, by Vivan Bickford-Smith, **38**, 321
- PARPART, JANE L., review of *African Women and Development: A History*, by Margaret C. Snyder and Mary Tadesse, **40**, 165
- , review of *Scenes from African Urban Life: Collected Copperbelt Papers*, by A. L. Epstein, **35**, 169
- , see also KONCZACKI, ZBIGNEW A.
- , see also STICHTER, SHARON B.
- PARSON, JACK (ed.), *Succession to High Office in Botswana*, reviewed by David Kiyaga-Mulindwa, **32**, 358
- PARSONS, NEIL, *King Khama, Emperor Joe, and the Great White Queen: Victorian Britain through African Eyes*, reviewed by Ashley Jackson, **40**, 136
- PARSONS, Q. N., review of *Historical Dictionary of Botswana* (new edn), by Fred Morton, Andrew Murray and Jeff Ramsay, **32**, 174
- Parti communiste de la région de Madagascar, 1930–1939, Le*, by Solofo Randrianja, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **31**, 511
- PASCH, H., see LIESEGANG, G.
- Passé de l'Afrique par l'oralité, Le/African History from Oral Sources*, edited by Claude Hélène Perrot *et al.*, translated by Marc Smith, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **36**, 351
- Pastoralism in Africa: Origins and Development Ecology*, by Andrew B. Smith, reviewed by Peter Robertshaw, **34**, 321
- 'Pastoralism, Patriarchy and History: Changing Gender Relations among Maasai in Tanganyika, 1890–1940', by Dorothy L. Hodgson, **40**, 41
- Pate Chronicle, The*, edited and translated by Marina Tolmacheva, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **36**, 321
- PATEMAN, ROY, *Eritrea: Even the Stones are Burning*, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **33**, 344
- 'Path of the Leopard, The: Motherhood and Majesty in Early Danhomè', by Suzanne Preston Blier, **36**, 391
- Paths in the Rainforests: Toward a History of Political Tradition in Equatorial Africa*, by Jan Vansina, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **33**, 129
- Paths toward the Past: African Historical Essays in Honor of Jan Vansina*, edited by Robert W. Harms, *et al.*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **37**, 119
- Patriarchy and Class: African Women in the Home and the Workforce*, edited by Sharon B. Stichter and Jane L. Parpart, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **31**, 335
- PATTERSON, K. DAVID, review of *Santé et population en Sénégal des origines à 1960: Bibliographie annotée*, by René Collignon and Charles Becker, **31**, 512
- , review of *The Social Basis of Health and Healing in Africa*, edited by Steven Feierman and John M. Janzen, **35**, 173



- PATTON, ADELL JR., *Physicians, Colonial Racism, and Diaspora in West Africa*, reviewed by Harriet Deacon, **38**, 338
- PAVIOT, JACQUES (ed.) (trans. and annotated by BOURDON, LÉON), *Chronique de Guinée (1453) de Gomes Eames de Zurara*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352
- PAWLIKOVA-VILHANOVÁ, VIERA, *History of Anti-colonial Resistance and Protest in the Kingdoms of Buganda and Bunyoro, 1862–1899*, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **32**, 171
- Pawnship in Africa: Debt Bondage in Historical Perspective*, edited by Toyin Falola and Paul Lovejoy, reviewed by Justin Willis, **36**, 323
- PAZZANITA, ANTHONY G., *Historical Dictionary of Mauritania*, 2nd ed., reviewed by Raymond M. Taylor, **39**, 173
- , *Western Sahara*, reviewed by Raymond M. Taylor, **39**, 174
- PEARSON, J. D. (comp.), *A Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to Africa*, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **38**, 533
- PEARSON, MICHAEL N., *Port Cities and Intruders: The Swahili Coast, India and Portugal in the Early Modern Era*, reviewed by Justin Willis, **40**, 299
- Peasant Intellectuals: Anthropology and History in Tanzania*, by Steven Feierman, reviewed by Justin Willis, **36**, 333
- Peasants, Traders, and Wives: Shona Women in the History of Zimbabwe, 1870–1939*, by Elizabeth Schmidt, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **34**, 526
- ‘Peculiar Sharpness, A: An Essay on Property in the History of Customary Law in Colonial Africa,’ by Martin Chanock, **32**, 65
- PEEL, J. D. Y., ‘Long-Dead Sociologists and African History’, **32**, 501
- , ‘Poverty and Sacrifice in Nineteenth Century Yorubaland: a Critique of Illife’s Thesis’, **31**, 465
- , review of *Les Ethnies ont une histoire*, edited by J.-P. Chrétien et G. Prunier, **31**, 152
- , review of *Les missionnaires à la rencontre de l’Afrique au XIXe siècle (Côte des Esclaves et pays yoruba, 1840–1891)*, par Bernard Salvaing, **37**, 317
- , review of *Of Revelation and Revolution: Christianity, Colonialism and Consciousness in South Africa*, Volume I, by Jean Comaroff and John Comaroff, **33**, 328
- , review of *Prophet Harris, The ‘Black Elijah’ of West Africa*, by David A. Shank, abridged by Jocelyn Murray, **37**, 331
- , see also AJAYI, J. F. ADE
- PEIL, JEAN, see COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE
- PEIL, MARGARET, *Lagos: The City is the People*, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 520
- PEIRES, J. B., review of *The Frontier War Journal of Major John Crealock 1878: A Narrative of the Ninth Frontier War by the Assistant Military Secretary to the Lieutenant General Tueriger*, edited by H. C. Hummel, **33**, 165
- , review of *Nuer Prophets: A History of Prophecy from the Upper Nile in Nineteenth and Twentieth Century*, by Douglas H. Johnson, **36**, 514
- , review of *The Pillars of Apartheid: Land Tenure, Rural Planning and the Chieftancy* (Studia Sociologica Upsaliensia 32), by Fred T. Hendricks, **33**, 342
- PÉLISSIER, RENÉ, *Naissance de la Guinée: Portugais et Africains en Sénégambie (1841–1936)*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **34**, 509

- PENNELL, C. R., *see* JOFFE, E. G. H.
- PENNELL, RICHARD, review of *Morocco in the Reign of Mawlay Sulayman*, by Mohammed El Mansour, **32**, 526
- PENNEY, DAVID W., *see* KAN, MICHAEL
- PENNINGTON, L. E. (ed.), *The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626*, reviewed by Adam Jones, **40**, 130
- PENVENNE, JEANNE MARIE, 'João Dos Santos Albasini (1876–1922): The Contradictions of Politics and Identity in Colonial Mozambique', **37**, 419
- , *African Workers and Colonial Racism: Mozambican Strategies and Struggles in Lourenço Marques, 1877–1962*, reviewed by Bill Freund, **37**, 151
- , review of *Counterinsurgency in Africa: The Portuguese Way of War, 1961–1974* (Contributions in Military Studies, no. 167), by John P. Cann, **40**, 502
- , review of *A History of Mozambique*, by Malyn Newitt, **37**, 133
- People and Empires in African History: Essays in Memory of Michael Crowder*, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and J. D. Y. Peel, reviewed by Roberta Ann Dunbar, **34**, 497
- People and Production in Late Precolonial Tanzania: History and Structures*, by Juhani Koponen, reviewed by Richard Waller, **32**, 155
- People of the Plow: An Agricultural History of Ethiopia, 1800–1990*, by James C. McCann, reviewed by Dessalegn Rahmato, **38**, 131
- Peopling of Africa, The: A Geographical Interpretation*, by James L. Newman, reviewed by David Schoenbrun, **38**, 125
- PERINBAM, B. MARIE, *Family, Identity and the State in the Bamako Kafu, c. 1800–c. 1900*, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 134
- Periplus Maris Erythraei*, edited, with English translation, by Lionel Casson, reviewed by Robin Law, **34**, 355
- PERKIN, MICHAEL, *see* CROSS, ROBERT
- PERKINS, KENNETH J., *Historical Dictionary of Tunisia*, reviewed by Mark Tessler, **40**, 347
- , *Port Sudan: The Evolution of a Colonial City*, reviewed by Endre Stiansen, **37**, 499
- Permanent Pilgrims: The Role of Pilgrimage in the Lives of West African Muslims in Sudan*, by C. Bawa Yamba, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **38**, 342
- PERRET, MICHEL, *see* HIRSCH, BERTRAND
- PERROT, CLAUDE HÉLÈNE, *et al.* (eds.) (trans. by SMITH, MARC), *Le passé de l'Afrique par l'oralité/African History from Oral Sources*, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **36**, 351
- *et* VAN DANTZIG, ALBERT, *Marie-Joseph Bonnat et les Ashanti: Journal (1869–1874)*, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **37**, 318
- PETERS, PAULINE E., review of *Environment and History*. Special Issue: Zimbabwe, Vol. I, no. 3, edited by Richard Grove and JoAnn McGregor, **38**, 523
- PETTY, CELIA, *see* BERRY, VERONICA
- PEZZOLI, GIGI (ed.), *Cavalieri Dell'Africa: Storia, Iconografia, Simbolismo*, reviewed by James L. A. Webb Jr., **38**, 306
- PHILIPPSON, GERARD, *see* NURSE, DEREK
- PHILLIPS, ANNE, *The Enigma of Colonialism: British Policy in West Africa*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **32**, 161

- PHILLIPS, HOWARD, 'Black October': *The Impact of the Spanish Influenza Epidemic of 1918 on South Africa* (Archive Yearbook of South African History, 53, 1), reviewed by Randall M. Packard, **33**, 158
- PHILLIPS, JACKIE, 'Punt and Aksum: Egypt and the Horn of Africa', **38**, 423
- , review of *Africa in Antiquity: A Linguistic and Toponymic Analysis of Ptolemy's Map of Africa, together with a Discussion of Ophir, Punt and Hanno's Voyage* (Nijmegen Studies in Development and Cultural Change, 28), by W. F. G. Lacroix, **40**, 477
- , review of *Kerma and the Kingdom of Kush, 2500–1500 B.C.: The Archaeological Discovery of an Ancient Nubian Empire*, by Timothy Kendall, **40**, 128
- PHILLIPSON, DAVID, *Ancient Ethiopia*, reviewed by S. C. Munro Hay, **40**, 297
- (ed. and annot.), *The Monuments of Aksum*, reviewed by S. C. Munro Hay, **40**, 297
- PHIMISTER, IAN, 'Coal, Crisis and Class Struggle: Wankie Colliery, 1918–22', **33**, 65
- , *An Economic and Social History of Zimbabwe 1890–1948: Capital Accumulation and Class Struggle*, reviewed by John McCracken, **32**, 157
- , *Wangi Kolia. Coal, Capital and Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe 1894–1954*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **37**, 495
- , review of *British Imperialism, Volume I: Innovation and Expansion, 1688–1914; Volume II: Crisis and Deconstruction, 1914–1990*, by P. J. Cain and A. G. Hopkins, **35**, 310
- , review of *The History of Black Mineworkers in South Africa, Volume I: The Techniques of Resistance 1871–1948*, by V. L. Allen, **34**, 169
- , review of *Das koloniale Zimbabwe in der Krise: eine Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte – 1929–1939*, by Wolfgang Döpke, **36**, 155
- Physicians, Colonial Racism, and Diaspora in West Africa*, by Adell Patton Jr., reviewed by Harriet Deacon, **38**, 338
- PICHÉ, VICTOR, *see* CORDELL, DENNIS D.
- Pierre Ryckmans, 1891–1959. Coloniser dans l'honneur*, by Jacques Vanderlinden, avec un libre propos de Jean Stengers, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **36**, 521
- PIGAFETTA, FILIPPO, *see* LACROIX W. G. F.
- Pillars of Apartheid, The: Land Tenure, Rural Planning and the Chieftancy* (Studia Sociologica Upsaliensia 32), by Fred T. Hendricks, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **33**, 342
- PIOT, CHARLES, 'Of Slaves and the Gift: Kabre Sale of Kin During the Era of the Slave Trade', **37**, 31
- PIROUET, M. LOUISE, review of *Namibia, Land of Tears, Land of Promise*, by Roy J. Enquist, **32**, 363
- PLETCHER, JAMES R., *see* GROTPETER, JOHN J.
- Political Development and Ethnic Identity in Africa: A Study of Angola since 1960*, by Susama Mohanty, reviewed by David Birmingham, **35**, 342
- 'Political Economy of Primary Railway Construction in the Rhodesias, 1890–1911, The', by Jon Lunn, **33**, 239
- Political History of Munhumutapa, c. 1400–1902, A*, by S. I. G. Mudenge, reviewed by David Hedges, **32**, 345
- 'Politics of Commercial Transition, The: Factional Conflict in Dahomey in the Context of the Ending of the Atlantic Slave Trade', by Robin Law, **38**, 213

- Politics of Official Discourse in Twentieth-Century South Africa, The*, by Adam Ashforth, reviewed by Shula Marks, **34**, 531
- Politics of Two Sudans, The: The South and the North 1821–1969*, by Deng D. Akol Ruay, reviewed by Robert O. Collins, **37**, 493
- Politik zwischen den Zeilen: Arabische Handschriften der Wandalá in Nordkamerun*, by Herman Forkl with Reinhard Weipert, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **38**, 153
- POMERANS, ARNOLD J., *see* WESSELING, H. L.
- 'Poor Women and Nationalist Politics: Alliances and Fissures in the Formation of a Nationalist Political Movement in Salisbury, Rhodesia, 1950–6', by Timothy Scarnecchia, **37**, 283
- Port Cities and Intruders: The Swahili Coast, India and Portugal in the Early Modern Era*, by Michael N. Pearson, reviewed by Justin Willis, **40**, 299
- Port Sudan: The Evolution of a Colonial City*, by Kenneth J. Perkins, reviewed by Endre Stiansen, **37**, 499
- PORTER, A. N. (ed.), *Atlas of British Overseas Expansion*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 523
- , and STOCKWELL, A. J. (eds.), *British Imperial Policy and Decolonization, 1938–64*, Volume 2, 1951–64, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **31**, 160
- PORTER, ANDREW, 'The South African War (1899–1902): Context and Motive Reconsidered', **31**, 43
- , review of '*Africa for the African*': *The Life of Joseph Booth* (Kachere Monograph, no. 2), by Harry Langworthy, **39**, 497
- , review of *The Church in Africa, 1450–1950*, by Adrian Hastings, **38**, 310
- , review of *Hailey: A Study in British Imperialism, 1872–1969*, by John W. Cell, **35**, 165
- , review of *Hedge of Wild Almonds: South Africa, the 'Pro-Boers' and the Quaker Conscience 1890–1910*, by Hope Hay Hewison, **32**, 171
- , review of *The Ideal of the Self-Governing Church: A Study in Victorian Missionary Strategy* (Studies in Christian Missions, I), by C. Peter Williams, **33**, 330
- , review of *White Dreams, Black Africa: The Antislavery Expedition to the River Niger, 1841–1842*, by Howard Temperley, **33**, 491
- PORTER, PHILLIP W., *see* BASSETT, THOMAS J.
- Portes de l'Or, Les: Le royaume de Galam (Sénégal) de l'ère musulmane au temps de négriers (VIIIe–XVIIIe siècle)*, by Abdoulaye Bathily, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **32**, 522
- 'Portuguese Slave Trade from Angola, The', by David Richardson, **32**, 137
- POSEL, DEBORAH, *The Making of Apartheid, 1948–1961: Conflict and Compromise*, (Oxford Studies in African Affairs), reviewed by T. Dunbar Moodie, **34**, 174
- Postal Service of Sierra Leone, The*, by P. O. Beale, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **31**, 337
- 'Posthumous Questions for Karl Polanyi: Price Inflation in Pre-Colonial Dahomey', by Robin Law, **33**, 387
- POTENZA, EMILIA, POWELL, MARLENE, SHAER, CHARLOTTE, SEIDMAN, JULY and SMITHERS, MOULE (comps.), *Images of Defiance: South African Resistance Posters*, reviewed by Jeremy Krikler, **38**, 526

- Poteries préhistoriques du Sahara*, by Michel Lihoreau, reviewed by Augustin F. C. Holl, **36**, 497
- Pottery from the Begho-B2 Site, Ghana*, by L. B. Crossland, reviewed by Susan Keech McIntosh, **31**, 516
- Pour une histoire du développement : États, sociétés, développement*, edited by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, Daniel Hemery and Jean Peil, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 173
- Pouvoir colonial, municipalités et espaces urbains : Conakry-Freetown des années 1880 à 1914*, by Odile Goerg, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **39**, 494
- POUWELS, RANDALL L., 'East African Coastal History', **40**, 285
- , review of *The Pate Chronicle*, edited and translated by Marina Tolmacheva, **36**, 321
- , review of *Shanga. The Archaeology of a Muslim Trading Community on the Coast of East Africa* (Memoirs of the British Institute of East Africa, 14), by Mark Horton, **40**, 285
- , review of *Swahili and Sabaki: A Linguistic History*, by Derek Nurse and Thomas J. Hinnebusch, with special addendum by Gérard Philippson, **40**, 285
- , review of *Swahili Origins, Swahili Culture and the Shungwaya Phenomenon*, by James DeV. Allen, **34**, 518
- , review of *The World of the Swahili: An African Mercantile Civilization*, by John Middleton, **34**, 518
- 'Poverty and Sacrifice in Nineteenth Century Yorubaland: a Critique of Illife's Thesis', by J. D. Y. Peel, **31**, 465
- 'Poverty and Transvaluation in Nineteenth-Century Yorubaland', by John Iliffe, **32**, 495
- POWARS, DARLEEN R., see SCHROEDER, WALTER A.
- POWELL, MARLENE, see POTENZA, EMILIA
- Power and Resistance in an African Society*, by Les Switzer, reviewed by Anne Mager, **36**, 152
- Power and the Praise Poem: Southern African Voices in History*, by Leroy Vail and Landeg White, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyr, **34**, 167
- Power, Marginality and African Oral Literature*, edited by Graham Furniss and Liz Gunner, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **38**, 350
- Pragmatism in the Age of Jihad: The Precolonial State of Bundu*, by Michael A. Gomez, reviewed by Andrew F. Clark, **34**, 507
- Prelude to the Mahdiyya: Peasants and Traders in the Shendi Region, 1821–1885*, by Anders Bjørkelo, reviewed by Janet J. Ewald, **32**, 148
- PRESLEY, CORA ANNE, *Kikuyu Women, the Mau Mau Rebellion and Social Change in Kenya*, reviewed by Bethwell A. Ogot, **34**, 522
- PRICE, RICHARD, *Alabi's World*, reviewed by David Turley, **33**, 325
- PRINS, GWYN, review of *White Plague, Black Labor: Tuberculosis and the Political Economy of Health and Disease in South Africa*, by Randall M. Packard, **32**, 527
- Proceedings of the Conference on the Political Economy of Cameroon – Historical Perspectives/Colloque sur l'économie politique du Cameroun – Perspectives historiques*, edited by Peter Geschiere and Piet Konings, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **32**, 163

- Proceedings of the First International Congress of Somali Studies*, edited by Hussein M. Adam and Charles Gesheker, reviewed by Lidwien Kapteijns, **35**, 518
- Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Centenary of Addis Ababa, November 24–25, 1986*, edited by Ahmed Zekaria, Bahru Zewde and Tadesse Beyene, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517
- Proceedings of the Sixteenth Meeting of the French Colonial Historical Society, Mackinac Island, 1990*, edited by Patricia Galloway, reviewed by François Manchuelle, **36**, 144
- Processus d'urbanisation en Afrique*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **31**, 508
- PROCHASKA, DAVID, *Making Algeria French: Colonialism in Bône, 1870–1920*, reviewed by Donald C. Holsinger, **34**, 152
- “‘Product of Civilization in its Most Repellent Manifestation’”, The: Ambiguities in the Racial Perceptions of the *APO (African Political Organization)*, 1909–23’, by Mohamed Adhikari, **38**, 283
- ‘Production and Export of Hides and Skins in Colonial Northern Nigeria, 1890–1945, The’, by A. G. Adebayo, **33**, 273
- Pronouncing and Persevering: Gender and the Discourses of Disputing in an African Islamic Court*, by Susan F. Hirsch, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **40**, 510
- Prophet Harris, The ‘Black Elijah’ of West Africa*, by David A. Shank, abridged by Jocelyn Murray, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **37**, 331
- ‘Prophet’s “War against Whites”, The: Shepherd Stuurman in Namibia and South Africa, 1904–7’, by Tilman Dederling, **40**, 1
- Protest Movements in Lagos, 1908–1930* (African Studies, Vol. 37), by Rina Okonkwo, reviewed by Festus Cole, **39**, 155
- PROU, MICHEL, *Malagasy, ‘un pas de plus’. L’unification de Madagascar. Tome III: 1895–1905*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 345
- Prowess, Piety and Politics: The Chronicles of Abeto Iyasu and Empress Zewditu of Ethiopia (1909–1930)*, by Aleqa Gebre-Igziabiher Elyas, ed. and trans. by Reidulf K. Molvaer, reviewed by Tadesse Tamrat, **37**, 166
- PRUNIER, G., see CHRÉTIEN, J.-P.
- PRUNIER, GERARD, *The Rwanda Crisis: History of a Genocide*, reviewed by Rene Lemarchand, **38**, 348
- PRUSSIN, LABELLE, , review of *Drawn from African Dwellings*, by Jean-Paul Bourdier and Trinh T. Minh-Ha, **40**, 168
- Prutsky’s Travels to Ethiopia and Other Countries* (Hakluyt Society. Second series, vol. 174), edited and translated by J. H. Arrowsmith-Brown and annotated by Richard Pankhurst, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **34**, 520
- ‘Pulse Model, The: Genesis and Accommodation of Specialization in the Middle Niger’, by Roderick J. McIntosh, **34**, 181
- ‘Punt and Aksum: Egypt and the Horn of Africa’, by Jacke Phillips, **38**, 423
- Purchas Handbook, The: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626*, edited by L. E. Pennington, reviewed by Adam Jones, **40**, 130
- Purity and Exile: Violence, Memory and National Cosmology among Hutu Refugees in Tanzania*, by Liisa H. Malkki, reviewed by David Newbury, **38**, 145



- PYENSON, LEWIS, *Civilizing Mission: Exact Sciences and French Overseas Expansion, 1830–1940*, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **35**, 529
- Pygmées d'Afrique centrale* (Langues et cultures africaines 17. Etudes pygmées IX), by Stefan Seitz, reviewed by J. Vansina, **38**, 171
- QUENUM, ALPHONSE, *Les églises chrétiennes et la traite atlantique du XVe au XIXe siècle*, reviewed by John K. Thornton, **37**, 131
- Quest for Equality: Asian Politics in East Africa, 1900–1967*, by Robert G. Gregory, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **36**, 335
- Questions sur la paysannerie au Burundi*, reviewed by David Newbury, **31**, 509
- Quills of the Porcupine, The: Asante Nationalism in an Emergent Ghana*, by Jean Marie Allman, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **36**, 159
- QUIRIN, JAMES, 'Caste and Class in Historical North-West Ethiopia: The Beta Israel (Falasha) and Kemant, 1300–1900', **39**, 195
- , *The Evolution of the Ethiopian Jews. A History of the Beta Israel (Falasha) to 1920*, reviewed by Caroline Orwin, **36**, 505
- , review of *The Marian Icons of the Painter Fre Seyon: A Study in Fifteenth-Century Ethiopian Art, Patronage, and Spirituality*, by Marilyn E. Heldman, **37**, 489
- Racial Segregation and the Origins of Apartheid in South Africa 1919–1936*, by Saul Dubow, reviewed by Maynard Swanson, **32**, 528
- RAHMATO, DESSALEGN, review of *People of the Plow: An Agricultural History of Ethiopia, 1800–1990*, by James C. McCann, **38**, 131
- RAISON-JOURDE, FRANÇOISE, *Bible et pouvoir à Madagascar au XIXe siècle*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **33**, 510
- , review of *Madagascar et le Christianisme*, by Bruno Hübsch, **37**, 314
- RAMSAY, JEFF, *see* MORTON, FRED
- Rand at War 1899–1902, The: The Witwatersrand and the Anglo-Boer War*, by Diana Cammack, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **33**, 157
- RANDRIAMARO, JEAN-ROLAND, *Padesm et luttes politiques à Madagascar, de la fin de la Deuxième Guerre mondiale à la naissance du PSD*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **40**, 149
- RANDRIANJA, SOLOFO, *Le Parti Communiste de la région de Madagascar, 1930–1939*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **31**, 511
- RANGER, TERENCE and VAUGHAN, OLUFEMI (eds.), *Legitimacy and the State in Twentieth-Century Africa*, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **35**, 526
- , *see also* BHEBE, NGWABI
- Ranking and Resistance: A Precolonial Cameroonian Polity in Regional Perspective*, by Richard G. Dillon, reviewed by Bongfen Chem Langhëë, **33**, 140
- RASMUSSEN, R. KENT and RUBERT, STEVEN C., *Historical Dictionary of Zimbabwe* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 46, 2nd ed.), reviewed by Irene Staunton, **34**, 535
- RASSOOL, CIRAJ and WITZ, LESLIE, 'The 1952 Jan Van Riebeeck Tercentenary Festival: Constructing and Contesting Public National History in South Africa', **34**, 447
- RATHBONE, RICHARD, *Murder and Politics in Colonial Ghana*, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **35**, 326
- , review of *Africa and Africans in the Making of the Atlantic World, 1400–1680*, by John Thornton, **34**, 495

- , review of *Forests of Gold: Essays on the Akan and the Kingdom of Asante*, by Ivor Wilkes, **35**, 316
- , review of *Ghana* (World Bibliographical Series, vol. 124), compiled by Robert A. Myers, **33**, 496
- , review of *Mfantshipim and the Making of Ghana*, by A. Adu Boahen, **38**, 506
- , review of *My Africa*, by W. E. F. Ward, **34**, 329
- , review of *The Search for Africa: A History in the Making*, by Basil Davidson, **35**, 517
- , review of *Self-Assertion and Brokerage: Early Cultural Nationalism in West Africa*, (African Studies Series, no. 2), edited by P. F. Moraes Farias and Karin Barber, **34**, 146
- , review of *Speaking for the Chief: Okyeame and the Politics of Akan Royal Oratory*, by Kwesi Yankah, **38**, 146
- and ALLMAN, JEAN MARIE, 'The Youngmen and the Porcupine', **32**, 333
- RAU, BILL, *From Feast to Famine: Official Cures and Grassroots Remedies to Africa's Food Crisis*, reviewed by Sara Berry, **33**, 168
- RAUM, JOHANNES W., review of *Die Lobedu Südafrikas: Mythos und Realität der Regenkönigin Modjadji*. (Missionsgeschichtliches Archiv, 4), by Elfried Höckner, **40**, 309
- RAUPP, WERNER, see KRAPP, JOHANN LUDWIG
- Realm of the Word, The: Language, Gender and Christianity in a Southern African Kingdom*, by Paul Landau, reviewed by Helen Bradford, **38**, 138
- Rebel and Saint*, by Julia A. Clancy-Smith, reviewed by Susan Gilson Miller, **37**, 149
- Receded Tides of Empire: Aspects of the Economic and Social History of Natal and Zululand since 1910*, edited by Bill Guest and John M. Sellers, reviewed by Sean Redding, **36**, 524
- Recherche en histoire et l'enseignement de l'histoire en Afrique centrale francophone, La: Actes du colloque international organisé par l'Université de Yaoundé, l'Université de Buéa, l'Université de Provence, l'Université de Bangui, Aix-en Provence, 24-25 et 26 avril 1995*, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **40**, 346
- Recovery of the West African Past, The: African Pastors and African History in the Nineteenth Century: C. C. Reindorf and Samuel Johnson*, edited by Paul Jenkins, reviewed by Bruce L. Mouser, **40**, 488
- Red Fez, The: Art and Spirit Possession in Africa*, by Fritz Kramer, translated by Malcolm Green, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **35**, 338
- REDDING, SEAN, review of *Receded Tides of Empire: Aspects of the Economic and Social History of Natal and Zululand since 1910*, edited by Bill Guest and John M. Sellers, **36**, 524
- 'Reflections on an African Experience', by Bethwell A. Ogot, **33**, 477
- 'Reflections on Slavery, Seclusion and Female Labor in the Maradi Region of Niger in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries', by Barbara M. Cooper, **35**, 61
- Reframing Deforestation: Global Analysis and Local Realities: Studies in Western Africa*, by James Fairhead and Melissa Leach, reviewed by Monica M. Van Beusekom, **40**, 496
- Région des savanes au Togo, La: L'état, les paysans et l'intégration régionale (1885-1985)*, by Léo de Haan, reviewed by Paul Nugent, **37**, 161
- Reichtum der Frauen, Der: Leben und Arbeit der weiblichen Bevölkerung in*

- Sinn/Senegal unter dem Einfluß der französischen Kolonisation*, by Brigitte Reinwald, reviewed by Roman Loimeier, **40**, 326
- REID, ANDREW, review of *Snakes and Crocodiles: Power and Symbolism in Ancient Zimbabwe*, by Thomas N. Huffman, **39**, 481
- REID, RICHARD, 'The Ganda on Lake Victoria: A Nineteenth-Century East African Imperialism', **39**, 349
- , review of *Looking Back at the Uganda Protectorate: Recollections of District Officers*, edited by Douglas Brown and Marcelle V. Brown, **38**, 532
- REINHARD, WOLFGANG, *Geschichte der Europäischen Expansion. Band 4: Dritte Welt Afrika*, reviewed by Adam Jones, **32**, 168
- Reinventing Africa: Matriarchy, Religion and Culture*, by Ifi Amadiume, reviewed by Camilla Telford Gibb, **40**, 166
- Reinventing Africa: Museums, Material Culture and Popular Imagination*, by Annie Coombes, reviewed by John M. MacKenzie, **36**, 348
- REINWALD, BRIGITTE, *Der Reichtum der Frauen: Leben und Arbeit der weiblichen Bevölkerung in Sinn/Senegal unter dem Einfluß der französischen Kolonisation*, reviewed by Roman Loimeier, **40**, 326
- Reisen in Ostafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1837–1855*, by Johann Ludwig Krapf, edited by Werner Raupp, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **39**, 510
- 'Rejoinder – "The Birth of an African Private Epistolography: Echo Island, 1862–1901"', by Jay Spaulding, **36**, 309
- 'Relative Importance of Slaves and Commodities in the Atlantic Trade of Seventeenth-Century Africa, The', by David Eltis, **35**, 237
- Religion and Politics in East Africa: The Period Since Independence*, edited by Holger Bernt Hanson and Michael Twaddle, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **38**, 343
- Religion and Power in Morocco*, by Henry Munson, Jr., reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **35**, 530
- Religion, Commerce, and the Integration of the Mandingo in Liberia*, by Augustine Konneh, reviewed by Odile Goerg, **38**, 505
- Religion in Africa*, edited by Thomas D. Blakely, Walter E. A. van Beek and Dennis L. Thomson, reviewed by Richard Gray, **37**, 512
- Religions of South Africa*, by David Chidester, reviewed by Irving Hexham, **35**, 162
- 'Relocating Maji Maji: The Politics of Alliance and Authority in the Southern Highlands of Tanzania, 1870–1918', by Jamie Monson, **39**, 95
- Remembering the Present: Painting and Popular History in Zaire*, by Johannes Fabian, reviewed by Reinhild Kauenhoven Janzen, **39**, 170
- RENAULT, FRANÇOIS, *Le Cardinal Lavigerie, 1825–1892: L'église, l'Afrique et la France*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **34**, 358
- , *Cardinal Lavigerie: Churchman, Prophet and Missionary*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **36**, 327
- , *La traite des noirs au proche-orient médiéval VIIe–XIVe siècles*, reviewed by Elizabeth Savage, **32**, 147
- REPORTERS SANS FRONTIÈRES, *Le drame algérien. Un peuple en otage*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520
- 'Representation, Structure, and Agency: Divorce in the French Soudan during the Early Twentieth Century', by Richard Roberts, **40**, 389

- Répression de la traite des noirs au XIXe siècle, La: L'action des croisières françaises sur les côtes occidentales de l'Afrique (1817-1850)* by Serge Daget, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **40**, 350
- 'Research in Saharan History', by E. Ann McDougall, **39**, 467
- Researching Modern Evangelicalism: A Guide to the Holdings of the Billy Graham Center, with Information on Other Collections*, compiled by Robert D. Shuster, James Stambaugh and Ferne Weimer, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 525
- Revealing Prophets: Prophecy in Eastern African History* (East African Studies Series), edited by David M. Anderson and Douglas H. Johnson, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **37**, 122
- 'Review of Recent Archaeological Research on Food-Producing Communities in Southern Africa, A', by Tim Maggs and Gavin Whitelaw, **32**, 3
- Revolution from Above, Rebellion from Below: The Agrarian Transvaal at the Turn of the Century*, by Jeremy Krikler, reviewed by Timothy Keegan, **35**, 320
- 'Revolutionary Mahdism and Resistance to Colonial Rule in the Sokoto Caliphate, 1905-6', by Paul E. Lovejoy and J. S. Hogendorn, **31**, 217
- RICH, PAUL B., *State Power and Black Politics in South Africa, 1912-51*, reviewed by Tom Lodge, **39**, 335
- RICHARDSON, DAVID, 'The Portuguese Slave Trade from Angola', **32**, 137
- , review of *The Atlantic Slave Trade*, edited by David Northrup, **37**, 519
- , review of *Way of Death: Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade, 1730-1830*, by Joseph C. Miller, **32**, 137
- , see also ELTIS, DAVID
- Right Honourable Gentleman, A: Abubakar from the Black Rock*, by Trevor Clark, with forewords by Lord Home and Sir Adetokunbo Ademola, reviewed by Mike Mason, **34**, 514
- RIOUX, JEAN-PIERRE, *La guerre d'Algérie et les Français*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- , see also GEVEREAU, LAURENT
- Rise and Fall of the Plantation Complex, The: Essays in Atlantic History*, by Philip D. Curtin, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 537
- RIVE, RICHARD (ed. with historical research by Russell Martin), *Olive Schreiner: Letters. Volume 1: 1871-1899*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **31**, 516
- River of Blood: the Genesis of a Martyr Cult in Southern Malawi, c. AD 1600*, by J. Matthew Schoffeleers, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **35**, 141
- 'Road of the Man Called Love and the Sack of Sero, The: The Herero-German War and the Export of Herero Labour to the South African Rand', by Jan-Bart Gewald, **40**, 21
- ROBERT-CHALEIX, DENISE, *Tegdaoust V: Une concession médiévale à Tegdaoust: implantation, évolution d'une unité d'habitation* (Mémoire no. 82), reviewed by Susan Keech McIntosh, **34**, 346
- ROBERTS, A. D., (ed.), *The Colonial Moment in Africa: Essays on the Movement of Minds and Materials, 1890-1940*, reviewed by Kristin Mann, **33**, 151
- , review of *Adventures in Education*, by Bernard de Bunsen, introduction by J. Roger Carter, **37**, 522
- , review of *L'Africa dall'Immaginario alle Immagini: Scritti e Immagini*

- dell' Africa nei Fondi della Biblioteca Reale*, compiled by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 517
- , review of *The African Experience with Higher Education*, by J. F. Ade Ajayi, Lameck K. H. Goma and G. Ampah Johnson, **38**, 172
- , review of *The African Poor: a History*, by John Illife, **31**, 493
- , review of *African States and Rulers: An Encyclopaedia of Native, Colonial and Independent States and Rulers Past and Present*, by John Stewart, **31**, 339
- , review of *American Intellectuals and African Nationalists 1955–1970*, by Martin Staniland, **34**, 175
- , review of *Colonialismo e fotografia: il caso italiano*, by Luigi Goglia, **34**, 177
- , review of *Dictionnaire illustré des explorateurs et des grands voyageurs français du 19e siècle. I: Afrique*, by Numa Broc, **32**, 169
- , review of *Directory of African Film-Makers and Films*, compiled and edited by Keith Shiri, **36**, 171
- , review of *Discovering the African Past: Essays in Honor of Daniel F. McCall*, edited by Norman R. Bennett, **31**, 520
- , review of *An Enchanting Darkness: The American Vision of Africa in the Twentieth Century*, by Dennis Hickey and Kenneth C. Wylie, **36**, 166
- , review of *Ethiopie, Année 30*, by Bertrand Hirsch and Michel Perret, **31**, 517
- , review of *The Farther Frontier: Six Case Studies of Americans and Africa, 1848–1936*, by Lysle E. Meyer, **36**, 166
- , review of *Filiation et usurpation: Histoire socio-politique de la région entre Luapula et Copperbelt*, by Leon Verbeek, **32**, 169
- , review of *History of Anti-colonial Resistance and Protest in the Kingdoms of Buganda and Bunyoro, 1862–1899*, by Viera Pawlikova-Vilhanová, **32**, 171
- , review of *The Image of the Black in Western Art. Volume IV: From the American Revolution to World War I. Part 1: Slaves and Liberators, Part 2: Black Models and White Myths*, by Hugh Honour, **31**, 497
- , review of *A Land and Life Remembered: American-Liberian Folk Architecture*, photographs by Max Belcher; text by Svend E. Holsoe and Bernard L. Herman, **31**, 517
- , review of *Law in Colonial Africa*, edited by Kristin Mann and Richard Roberts, **34**, 500
- , review of *Libraries in Africa: Pioneers, Policies, Problems*, by Anthony Olden, **38**, 173
- , review of *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Centenary of Addis Ababa, November 24–25, 1986*, edited by Ahmed Zekaria, Bahru Zewde and Tadesse Beyene, **31**, 517
- ROBERTS, ALLEN F., review of *Maseru: An Illustrated History*, by David Ambrose, **35**, 322
- , review of *Le monde des esprits au Sud-est du Shaba et au nord de la Zambie*, by Leon Verbeek, **33**, 166
- ROBERTS, MARY NOOTER, *see* KAN, MICHAEL
- ROBERTS, RICHARD, 'Representation, Structure, and Agency: Divorce in the French Soudan during the Early Twentieth Century', **40**, 389
- , 'Text and Testimony in the *Tribunal de Première Instance*, Dakar, During the Early Twentieth Century', **31**, 447

- , *Two Worlds of Cotton: Colonialism and the Regional Economy in the French Soudan, 1800–1946*, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **39**, 333
- , review of *L'émancipation des femmes Madaræ: Impact du projet administratif et missionnaire sur une société africaine, 1900–1960*, by Bruno Doti Sanou, **37**, 163
- , review of *Murder and Politics in Colonial Ghana*, by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 326
- , review of *A State of Intrigue: The Epic of Bamana Segu According to Tayiru Banbera*, edited by David Conrad, **33**, 141
- , *see also* ISAACMAN, ALLEN
- , *see also* MANN, KRISTIN
- , *see also* MIERS, SUZANNE
- ROBERTSHAW, PETER (ed.), *A History of African Archaeology*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **32**, 141
- , review of *Archaeology Africa*, by Martin Hall, **38**, 301
- , review of *Pastoralism in Africa: Origins and Development Ecology*, by Andrew B. Smith, **34**, 321
- ROBERTSON, CLAIRE, review of *Onions Are My Husband: Survival and Accumulation by West African Market Women*, by Gracia Clark, **37**, 520
- ROBINSON, DAVID, ‘“The Chronicle of the Succession”: An Important Document for the Umarian State’, **31**, 245
- , ‘The Murids: Surveillance and Collaboration’, **40**, 193
- , review of *Akan Studies Council Newsletter*, no. 1 (September 1989), edited by Ray Silverman and Judith Timyan, **32**, 175
- , review of *Les castes de l’Afrique occidentale: Artisans et musiciens endogames*, by Tal Tamari, **40**, 480
- , review of *France, Soldiers and Africa*, by Anthony Clayton, **31**, 518
- , review of *Logiques métisses: Anthropologie de l’identité en Afrique et ailleurs*, by Jean-Loup Amselle, **33**, 332
- , *see also* HANSON, JOHN H.
- ROBINSON, RONALD, *see* FORSTER, STIG
- ROCCA, ROBERTO MOROZZO DELLA, *see* DELLA ROCCA, ROBERTO MOROZZO
- ‘Rod of Empire, The’’: The Debate over Corporal Punishment in the British African Colonial Forces, 1888–1946’, by David Killingray, **35**, 201
- ‘Rois de Gao-Sané et les Almoravides, Les,’ by Dierk Lange, **32**, 251
- Role of African Student Movements in the Political and Social Evolution of Africa from 1900 to 1975, The*, (The General History of Africa: Studies and Documents, Vol. 12), by Unesco, reviewed by Hakim Adi, **36**, 523
- Romans and Blacks*, by Lloyd A. Thompson, reviewed by Robin Law, **31**, 337
- ‘Romantic Revolutionaries: David Ivon Jones, S. P. Bunting and the Origins of Non-Racial Politics in South Africa’, by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313
- ROMERO, PATRICIA W. (ed.), *Women’s Voices on Africa: A Century of Travel Writings*, reviewed by Helen Callaway, **34**, 536
- ROOKMAAKER, L. C., *The Zoological Exploration of Southern Africa 1650–1790*, reviewed by William Beinart, **34**, 357
- Roots of Ethnicity, The: The Origins of the Acholi of Uganda Before 1800*, by Ronald R. Atkinson, reviewed by E. I. Steinhart, **37**, 136



- ROSS, ROBERT, *Beyond the Pale: Essays on the History of Colonial South Africa*, reviewed by John Edwin Mason, **37**, 140
- , review of *Guillaume Chenu de Chalezac, the 'French Boy': The Narrative of his Experiences as a Huguenot Refugee, as a Castaway Among the Xhosa, his Rescue with the Stavenisse Survivors by the Centaurus, his Service at the Cape and Return to Europe, 1686–9*, edited by Randolph Vigne, **36**, 166
- , review of *The San and the Colonization of the Cape, 1770–1879* (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Vol. II), by Miklós Szalay, **38**, 165
- , review of *The Slave Question: Liberty and Property in South Africa*, by R. L. Watson, **33**, 507
- , review of *Slavery in South Africa: Captive Labor on the Dutch Frontier*, edited by Elizabeth A. Eldredge and Fred Morton, **36**, 511
- ROSSEL, GERDA, *Taxonomic-Linguistic Study of Plantain in Africa*, reviewed by David Schoenbrun, **40**, 478
- ROTBERG, ROBERT, *The Founder: Cecil Rhodes and the Pursuit of Power*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **31**, 499
- ROTHERMUND, DIETMAR, *see* MOOR, JAP DE
- ROTIMI, E. O., review of *Imperial Policing: The Emergence and Role of the Police in Colonial Nigeria 1860–1960*, by Philip Terdoo Rotimi, **34**, 148
- ROTMAN, PATRICK, *La guerre sans nom: Les appelés d'Algérie, 1954–62*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- 'Rounding Up Spinsters: Gender Chaos and Unmarried Women in Colonial Asante', by Jean Allman, **37**, 195
- Routes to Slavery: Direction, Ethnicity and Mortality in the Transatlantic Slave Trade*, edited by David Eltis and David Richardson, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **40**, 514
- ROUX, EDWARD, *S. P. Bunting: A Political Biography*, reviewed by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313
- ROY, HUBERT VAN, *Les Byaambvu du Moyen Kwango: Histoire au royaume Luwa-Yaka*, reviewed by René Devisch, **31**, 513
- RUAY, DENG D. AKOL, *The Politics of Two Sudans: The South and the North 1821–1969*, reviewed by Robert O. Collins, **37**, 493
- RUBENSON, SAMUEL, *see* HAILE, GETACHEW
- RUBERT, STEVEN C., *see* RASMUSSEN, R. KENT
- RUEDY, JOHN, *Modern Algeria. The Origins and Development of a Nation*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **36**, 520
- 'Ruling Relations: Rethinking State and Gender in South African History', by Linzi Manicom, **33**, 441
- Rural Change in Machakos, Kenya: a Historical Geography Perspective*, by Marilyn Silberfein, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **31**, 519
- Rural Society and Cotton in Colonial Zaire*, by Osumaka Likaka, reviewed by Donna J. Maier, **40**, 328
- Rwanda* (World Bibliography Series, 154), by Randall Fegley, reviewed by Michele Wagner, **36**, 349
- Rwanda Crisis, The: History of a Genocide*, by Gerard Prunier, reviewed by Rene Lemarchand, **38**, 348
- S. P. Bunting: A Political Biography*, by Edward Roux, reviewed by James T. Campbell, **39**, 313

- SADR, KARIM, *The Development of Nomadism in Ancient Northeast Africa*, reviewed by J. A. J. Gowlett, **33**, 483
- SAHA, SANTOSH C., *A History of Agriculture in Liberia 1822–1970: Transference of American Values*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **34**, 328
- , *A History of Agriculture in West Africa: A Guide to Information Sources*, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **34**, 328
- Sahara and Sudan*. Volume III: *The Chad Basin and Bagirmi*, by Gustav Nachtigal, translated by Allan G. B. Fisher and Humphrey J. Fisher, reviewed by Dierk Lange, **32**, 150
- Sahara Libyen dans l'Afrique du Nord médiévale, Le*, by Jacques Thiry, reviewed by John Wright, **38**, 497
- SALMON, PIERRE, *La carrière africaine de Harry Bombeek, agent commercial (1896–1899)*, reviewed by J. Suret-Canale, **33**, 519
- SALVAING, BERNARD, *Les missionnaires à la rencontre de l'Afrique au XIXe siècle (Côte des Esclaves et pays yoruba, 1840–1891)*, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **37**, 317
- SAMATAR, ABDI ISMAIL, *The State and Rural Transformation in Northern Somalia 1884–1986*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **31**, 323
- SAMTOUMA, ISSAKA, *La métallurgie ancienne du fer dans la région de Koumbri (Yatenga, Burkina Faso)* (Etudes sur l'Histoire et l'Archéologie du Burkina Faso no. 4), reviewed by Philip De Barros, **34**, 322
- San and the Colonization of the Cape, 1770–1879, The* (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Vol. II), by Miklós Szalay, reviewed by Robert Ross, **38**, 165
- SANDGREN, DAVID P., *Christianity and the Kikuyu: Religious Division and Social Conflict*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **31**, 325
- SANGER, CLYDE, *Malcolm MacDonald: Bringing an End to Empire*, reviewed by Robert Holland, **40**, 500
- SANNEH, LAMINE, *The Jahanke Muslim Clerics: A Religious and Historical Study of Islam in Senegambia*, reviewed by John H. Hanson, **32**, 536
- SANOU, BRUNO DOTI, *L'émancipation des femmes Madarce: Impact du projet administratif et missionnaire sur une société africaine, 1900–1960*, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **37**, 163
- Santé et population en Sénégambie des origines à 1960: Bibliographie annotée*, by René Collignon and Charles Becker, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **31**, 512
- SANTOS LOPES, MARILLA DOS, *see* LOPES, MARILLA DOS SANTOS
- SANTOS, MARIA EMÍLIA MADEIRA, *see* MADEIRA SANTOS, MARIA EMÍLIA
- São Jorge da Mina 1482–1637. La vie d'un comptoir portugais en Afrique occidentale*, by J. Bato'ora Ballong-wen-Mewuda, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **38**, 149
- São Tomé and Príncipe* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 172), by Caroline S. Shaw, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **38**, 356
- São Tomé and Príncipe: From Plantation Colony to Microstate* (Nations of Contemporary Africa), by Tony Hodges and Malyn Newitt, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **32**, 172
- SAPIRE, HILARY, 'Apartheid's "Testing Ground": Urban "Native Policy" and African Politics in Brakpan, South Africa, 1943–1948', **35**, 99
- SAUL, JOHN S., *see* LEYS, COLIN

- SAUNDERS, CHRISTOPHER, review of *The Ghost of Equality: The Public Lives of D. D. T. Jabavu of South Africa, 1885–1959*, by Catherine Higgs, **39**, 499
- SAVAGE, ELIZABETH, 'Berbers and Blacks: Ibadi Slave Traffic in Eighth-Century North Africa', **33**, 351
- (ed.), *The Human Commodity: Perspectives on the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade*, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **36**, 504
- , review of *La traite des noirs au proche-orient médiéval VIIe-XIVe siècles*, by François Renault, **32**, 147
- Savants pour l'empire, Des: La structuration des recherches scientifiques coloniales au temps de la 'mise en valeur des colonies françaises' 1917–1945*, by Christophe Bonneuil, reviewed by Monica M. Van Beusekom, **37**, 501
- SBACCHI, ALBERTO, *Legacy of Bitterness: Ethiopia and Fascist Italy, 1935–1941*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **40**, 516
- SCARNECCHIA, TIMOTHY, 'Poor Women and Nationalist Politics: Alliances and Fissures in the Formation of a Nationalist Political Movement in Salisbury, Rhodesia, 1950–6', **37**, 283
- , review of *Capital and Labour on the Rhodesian Railway System, 1888–1947*, by Jon Lunn, **40**, 144
- , review of *The Decolonization of Africa*, by David Birmingham, **38**, 341
- Scattering Time, The: Turkana Responses to Colonial Rule*, by John Lamphear, reviewed by Neal Sobania, **37**, 328
- Scenes from African Urban Life: Collected Copperbelt Papers*, by A. L. Epstein, reviewed by Jane Parpart, **35**, 169
- SCHEUB, HAROLD, *The Tongue is Fire: South African Storytellers and Apartheid*, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyer, **39**, 345
- SCHULEN, PETER, *Die 'Eingeborenen' Deutsch-Südwestafrikas: Ihr Bild in deutschen Kolonialzeitschriften von 1884 bis 1918* (History, Cultural Traditions and Innovations in Southern Africa, 5), reviewed by Axel Harneit-Sievers, **40**, 323
- SCHMIDT, BETTINA, *Creating Order: Culture as Politics in Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century South Africa*, reviewed by Paul Landau, **39**, 489
- SCHMIDT, ELIZABETH, *Peasants, Traders, and Wives: Shona Women in the History of Zimbabwe, 1870–1939*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **34**, 526
- SCHMIDT, PETER R., 'Archaeological Views on a History of Landscape Change in East Africa', **38**, 393
- SCHOEMAN, CHRIS, *District Six: The Spirit of Kanala*, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **36**, 343
- SCHOEMAN, KAREL (ed. and comp.), *The British Presence in the Transorange 1845–1854*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318
- , *The Face of the Country: A South African Family Album, 1860–1910*, reviewed by Patricia Hayes, **39**, 168
- (ed.), *The Missionary Letters of Gottlob Schreiner 1836–1946*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318
- (ed.), *The Wesleyan Mission in the Orange Free State 1833–1854, As Described in Contemporary Sources*, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318
- SCHOENBRUN, DAVID LEE, 'We are What We Eat: Ancient Agriculture Between the Great Lakes', **34**, 1
- , *A Green Place, a Good Place: Agrarian Change, Gender and Social Identity*

- in the Great Lakes Region to the Fifteenth Century*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 469
- , review of *The Peopling of Africa: A Geographical Interpretation*, by James L. Newman, **38**, 125
- , review of *Taxonomic-Linguistic Study of Plantain in Africa*, by Gerda Rossel, **40**, 478
- SCHOFFELEERS, J. MATTHEW, *River of Blood: the Genesis of a Martyr Cult in Southern Malawi, c. AD 1600*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **35**, 141
- SCHRIRE, CARMEL, *Digging Through Darkness: Chronicles of an Archaeologist*, reviewed by James Denbow, **38**, 127
- SCHROEDER, WALTER A., MUNGER, EDWIN S. and POWARS, DARLEEN R., 'Sickle Cell Anaemia, Genetic Variations and the Slave Trade in the United States', **31**, 163
- SCHROETER, DANIEL, *Merchants of Essaouira: Urban Society and Imperialism in Southwestern Morocco, 1844–1886*, reviewed by Mohammed El Mansour, **32**, 350
- SCHUERKENS, ULRIKE, *Le développement social en Afrique contemporaine: Une perspective de recherche inter- et intra-sociale*, reviewed by Béatrice Hibou, **38**, 174
- SCHWARZ, SUZANNE (ed. and introd. by), *Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade*, reviewed by Stephen D. Behrendt, **40**, 348
- Science and Empire: East Coast Fever in Rhodesia and the Transvaal*, by Paul F. Cranefield, reviewed by Randall M. Packard, **33**, 512
- Science and Power in Colonial Mauritius*, by William K. Storey, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **40**, 498
- Scientific Racism in Modern South Africa*, by Saul Dubow, reviewed by T. Dunbar Moodie, **38**, 322
- Scientist of Empire: Sir Roderick Murchison, Scientific Exploration and Victorian Imperialism*, by Robert A. Stafford, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 498
- Scramble for Africa, 1876–1912, The*, by Thomas Pakenham, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **34**, 489
- Scribe, Griot and Novelist: Narrative Interpreters of Songhay Empire*, by Thomas A. Hale, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **32**, 523
- Scriptures of the amaNazaretha of EKuphaKameni, The*, edited by Irving Hexham, reviewed by Paul La Hausse, **37**, 332
- SCULLY, PAMELA, *Liberating the Family? Gender and British Slave Emancipation in the Rural Western Cape, South Africa, 1823–1853*, reviewed by Patricia van der Spuy, **40**, 314
- Search for Africa, The: A History in the Making*, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 517
- SEARING, JAMES F., *West African Slavery and Atlantic Commerce: The Senegal River Valley, 1700–1860*, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, **35**, 520
- 'Sebatakomo and the Zoutpansberg Balemi Association: The ANC, the Communist Party and the Rural Organization, 1939–55', by Peter Delius, **34**, 293
- SECHABA, TTSEPO, *see* ELLIS, STEPHEN

- 'Secular Power and Religious Authority in Muslim Society: The Case of Songhay', by John Hunwick, **37**, 175
- SEDDON, DAVID, review of *Moroccan Mirages: Agrarian Dreams and Deceptions, 1912-1986*, by Will D. Swearingen, **31**, 334
- Seeds in the Palm of Your Hand*, by Edward Kanu Uku as told to Mary Easterfield, reviewed by Susan Martin, **37**, 521
- SEIBERT, GERHARD, *Comrades, Clients and Cousins: Colonialism, Socialism and Democratization in São Tomé and Príncipe*, reviewed by Malyn Newitt, **40**, 504
- SEIDMAN, ANN, review of *Manufacturing Apartheid: State Corporations in South Africa*, by Nancy L. Clark, **37**, 172
- SEIDMAN, JULY, *see* POTENZA, EMILIA
- SEITZ, STEFAN, *Pygmées d'Afrique centrale* (Langues et cultures africaines 17. Etudes pygmées IX), reviewed by J. Vansina, **38**, 171
- Self-Assertion and Brokerage: Early Cultural Nationalism in West Africa*, (African Studies Series, no. 2), edited by P. F. Moraes Farias and Karin Barber, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 146
- SELLERS, JOHN M., *see* GUEST, BILL
- SELLERS, KATHRYN FIRMIN-, *see* FIRMIN-SELLERS, KATHRYN
- 'Selling the Iron for their Shackles: Wandala-Montagnard Interactions in Northern Cameroon', by Scott MacEachern, **34**, 247
- SELVON, SYDNEY, *Historical Dictionary of Mauritius* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 49, 2nd ed), reviewed by Marina Carter, **34**, 179
- SEMALI, LADISLAUS M., review of *Le désir d'école: Les initiatives africaines dans l'éducation au Kenya* [The Desire for School: African Initiatives in Kenyan Education], by Hélène Charton, **40**, 511
- , review of *History and Development of Education in Uganda*, by J. C. Ssekamwa, **40**, 512
- SÉNÉCHAL, JACQUES, *see* COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE
- Senegal* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 166), compiled by R. M. Dilley and J. S. Eades, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515
- SETON, ROSEMARY, *see* BICKERS, ROBERT A.
- 'Settler Farmers and Coerced African Labour in Southern Rhodesia, 1936-46', by David Johnson, **33**, 111
- 'Settlers, the State and Colonial Power: The Colonization of Queen Adelaide Province, 1834-37', by Alan Lester, **39**, 221
- Sex and the Empire That Is No More: Gender and the Politics of Metaphor in Oyo Yoruba Religion*, by J. Lorand Matory, reviewed by Robin Law, **36**, 147
- SHABALALA, JOSEPH, *see* ERLMANN, VEIT
- SHADLE, BRETT L., "'Changing Traditions to Meet Current Altering Conditions": Customary Law, African Courts, and the Rejections of Codification in Kenya, 1930-60', **40**, 411
- SHAER, CHARLOTTE, *see* POTENZA, EMILIA
- Shanga. The Archaeology of a Muslim Trading Community on the Coast of East Africa* (Memoirs of the British Institute of East Africa, 14), by Mark Horton, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285
- SHANK, DAVID A. (abridged by MURRAY, JOCELYN), *Prophet Harris, The 'Black Elijah' of West Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **37**, 331

- SHANNON, HELEN M., *see* KAN, MICHAEL
- Shaping of South African Society, 1652–1840, The* (2nd ed), edited by Richard Elphick and Hermann Giliomee, reviewed by Kevin Shillington, **33**, 143
- SHARWOOD-SMITH, JOAN, *Diary of a Colonial Wife: An African Experience*, reviewed by Ann O'Hear, **36**, 156
- SHAW, CAROLINE S., *São Tomé and Príncipe* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 172), reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **38**, 356
- SHAW, THURSTAN *et al.* (eds.), *The Archaeology of Africa: Food, Metals and Towns* (One World Archaeology Series), reviewed by Nicholas David, **35**, 125
- SHAW, TIMOTHY M., *see* KONCZACKI, ZBIGNIEW A.
- SHELDON, KATHLEEN (ed.), *Courtyards, Markets, City Streets: Urban Women in Africa*, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **40**, 336
- SHERIFF, ABDUL, review of *Trade and Empire in Muscat and Zanzibar: Roots of British Domination*, by M. Reda Bhacker, **35**, 317
- and FERGUSON, ED (eds.), *Zanzibar Under Colonial Rule*, reviewed by John Flint, **33**, 504
- SHERWOOD, MARIKA, *Kwame Nkrumah: The Years Abroad, 1935–1947*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **39**, 160
- SHILLINGTON, KEVIN, *History of Africa*, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **32**, 339
- , review of *The Angry Divide: Social and Economic History of the Western Cape*, edited by Wilmot G. James and Mary Simons, **33**, 143
- , review of *The Shaping of South African Society, 1652–1840* (2nd ed), edited by Richard Elphick and Hermann Giliomee, **33**, 143
- SHINNIE, AMA, *see* SHINNIE, PETER
- SHINNIE, P. L., review of *Soba: Archaeological Research at a Medieval Capital on the Blue Nile* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 12), by D. A. Welsby and C. M. Daniels, **33**, 321
- , review of *Studia Meroitica 1984* (Meroitica 10), edited by S. Donadoni and S. Wenig, **32**, 143
- and KENSE, F. J., *Archaeology of Gonja, Ghana: Excavations at Daboya*, reviewed by Graham Connah, **34**, 505
- SHINNIE, PETER and SHINNIE, AMA, *Early Asante*, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **37**, 516
- SHIRI, KEITH (comp. and ed.), *Directory of African Film-Makers and Films*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **36**, 171
- Shona and their Neighbours, The*, by David Beach reviewed by Diana Jeater, **36**, 153
- SHORE, MILES F., *see* DAVIDSON, APOLLON B.
- SHUSTER, ROBERT D., STAMBAUGH, JAMES and WEIMER, FERNE (comps.), *Researching Modern Evangelicalism: A Guide to the Holdings of the Billy Graham Center, with Information on Other Collections*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 525
- Siaya: The Historical Anthropology of an African Landscape*, by David William Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, reviewed by Richard Waller, **32**, 530
- 'Sickle Cell Anaemia, Genetic Variations and the Slave Trade in the United States', by Walter A. Schroeder, Edwin S. Munger and Darleen R. Powars, **31**, 163



- SIEBER, ROY, *see* KAN, MICHAEL
- SIEGEL, BRIAN V., *see* GROTPETER, JOHN J.
- Sierra Leone* (World Bibliographical Series, 148), by Margaret Binns and Tony Binns, reviewed by Festus Cole, **36**, 355
- SIEVERS, AXEL HARNEIT-, *see* HARNEIT-SIEVERS, AXEL
- SIISKONEN, HARRI, *see* ERKKILÄ, ANITI
- SIKAINGA, AHMAD ALAWAD, *The Western Bahr al-Ghazal under British Rule, 1898–1956* (Africa Series Number 57) reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **33**, 501
- SILBERFEIN, MARILYN, *Rural Change in Machakos, Kenya: A Historical Geography Perspective*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **31**, 519
- SILVERMAN, RAY and TIMYAN, JUDITH (eds.), *Akan Studies Council Newsletter*, no. 1 (September 1989), reviewed by David Robinson, **32**, 175
- SILVESTER, JEREMY, review of *Namibia's Liberation Struggle: The Two-Edged Sword*, edited by Colin Leys and John S. Saul, **37**, 342
- , review of *Our Laws, Their Lands: Land Laws and Land Use in Modern Colonial Societies*, by Jap de Moor and Dietmar Rothermund, **40**, 490
- SIMELANE, NOMTHETO (ed.), *Social Transformation: The Swaziland Case*, reviewed by Balam Nyeko, **39**, 162
- SIMONS, MARY, *see* JAMES, WILMOT G.
- SIMONSE, SIMON, *see* KURIMOTO, EISEI
- SINCLAIR, PAUL J. J., 'Archaeology in Eastern Africa: An Overview of Current Chronological Issues', **32**, 179
- SIPPEL, HARALD, *see* AAS, NORBERT
- SKINNER, DAVID E., *see* JALLOH, ALUSINE
- Slave Captain: The Career of James Irving in the Liverpool Slave Trade*, edited and introduction by Suzanne Schwarz, reviewed by Stephen D. Behrendt, **40**, 348
- Slave Coast of West Africa 1550–1750, The: The Impact of the Atlantic Slave Trade on an African Society*, by Robin Law, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **34**, 323
- Slave Question, The: Liberty and Property in South Africa*, by R. L. Watson, reviewed by Robert Ross, **33**, 507
- Slave Settlements in the Banyang Country, 1800–1950*, by E. D. S. Fomin and Victor Julius Ngoh, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **40**, 487
- Slavery and African Life: Occidental, Oriental and African Slave Trades*, by Patrick Manning, reviewed by John Thornton, **33**, 324
- Slavery and Antislavery in Mauritius, 1810–33: The Conflict Between Economic Expansion and Humanitarian Reform under British Rule*, by Anthony J. Barker, reviewed by Vijaya Teelock, **39**, 329
- 'Slavery and Seclusion in Northern Nigeria: A Further Note', by Humphrey J. Fisher, **32**, 123
- Slavery and Slaving in World History: A Bibliography, 1900–1991*, by Joseph C. Miller, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **38**, 175
- Slavery and the Rise of the Atlantic System*, edited by Barbara L. Solow, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **33**, 484
- 'Slavery and the Slave Trade in Colonial Africa', by Patrick Manning, **31**, 135
- Slavery in South Africa: Captive Labor on the Dutch Frontier*, edited by Elizabeth A. Eldredge and Fred Morton, reviewed by Robert Ross, **36**, 511

- SLIM, HUGO and THOMPSON, PAUL (contributing eds., BENNETT, OLIVIA and CROSS, NIGEL), *Listening – for a Change : Oral Testimony and Development*, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **37**, 513
- Slow Death for Slavery : The Course of Abolition in Northern Nigeria, 1897–1936*, by Paul E. Lovejoy and Jan S. Hogendorn, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **35**, 324
- SMITH, ALEC, *Insect Man : A Fight Against Malaria in Africa*, reviewed by James L. Giblin, **36**, 345
- SMITH, ALISON and BULL, MARY (eds.), *Margery Perham and British Rule in Africa*, reviewed by John W. Cell, **33**, 518
- SMITH, ANDREW B., *Pastoralism in Africa : Origins and Development Ecology*, reviewed by Peter Robertshaw, **34**, 321
- SMITH, IAIN R., *The Origins of the South African War, 1899–1902*, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **38**, 139
- , review of *Jan Smuts : An Illustrated Biography*, by Trehwella Cameron, **37**, 494
- SMITH, JOAN SHARWOOD-, *see* SHARWOOD-SMITH, JOAN
- SMITH, JULIA CLANCY-, *see* CLANCY-SMITH, JULIA
- SMITH, MARC, *see* PERROT, CLAUDE HÉLÈNE
- SMITH, ROBERT J., *Warfare and Diplomacy in Pre-colonial West Africa* (2nd edn), reviewed by D. J. E. Maier, **32**, 170
- SMITH, SARAH C. BRETT-, *see* BRETT-SMITH, SARAH C.
- SMITH, VIVIAN BICKFORD-, *see* BICKFORD-SMITH, VIVIAN
- SMITH, W. G. CLARENCE-, *see* CLARENCE-SMITH, W. G.
- SMITHERS, MOULE, *see* POTENZA, EMILIA
- Snakes and Crocodiles : Power and Symbolism in Ancient Zimbabwe*, by Thomas N. Huffman, reviewed by Andrew Reid, **39**, 481
- SNYDER, MARGARET C. and TADESSE, MARY, *African Women and Development : A History*, reviewed by Jane L. Parpart, **40**, 165
- Soba : Archaeological Research at a Medieval Capital on the Blue Nile* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 12), by D. A. Welsby and C. M. Daniels, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **33**, 321
- SOBANIA, NEAL, review of *The Scattering Time : Turkana Responses to Colonial Rule*, by John Lamphear, **37**, 328
- Social Basis of Health and Healing in Africa, The*, edited by Steven Feierman and John M. Janzen, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **35**, 173
- Social History of Ethiopia, A*, by Richard Pankhurst, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **33**, 349
- Social Transformation : The Swaziland Case*, edited by Nomtheto Simelane, reviewed by Balam Nyeko, **39**, 162
- Society in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, edited by Ngwabi Bhebe and Terence Ranger, reviewed by Norma Kriger, **39**, 505
- 'Society, State and Nationality in the Recent Historiography of Ethiopia', by Donald Crummey, **31**, 103
- Soldat occulté, Le : Les Malgaches de l'Armée Française, 1884–1920*, by Chantal Valensky, reviewed by Nancy Lawler, **38**, 323
- Soldiers in Zimbabwe's Liberation War*, edited by Ngwabi Bhebe and Terence Ranger, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **38**, 345

- Soldiers of Misfortune: Ivoirien Tirailleurs of World War II*, by Nancy Ellen Lawler, reviewed by J. Malcolm Thompson, **34**, 513
- Soldiers, Traders, and Slaves: State Formation and Economic Transformation in the Greater Nile Valley, 1700–1885*, by Janet J. Ewald, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **34**, 521
- SOLOW, BARBARA L. (ed.), *Slavery and the Rise of the Atlantic System*, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **33**, 484
- SOMAH, SYRULWA L., *Historical Settlement of Liberia and Its Environmental Impact*, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **38**, 166
- Somalia* (World Bibliographic Series, Vol. 92), compiled by Mark W. DeLancey and others, reviewed by Patrick Gilkes, **31**, 515
- SONBOL, AMIRA EL-AZHARY, *The Creation of a Medical Profession in Egypt, 1800–1922*, reviewed by J. Farley, **33**, 497
- Songs of Zion: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa*, by James T. Campbell, reviewed by Norman Etherington, **39**, 164
- SOPER, ROBERT, review of *Kings, Commoners and Cattle at Great Zimbabwe Tradition Sites* (Museum Memoir, NS, no. 1), by Carolyn Thorp, **38**, 305
- SOPPELSA, ROBERT T., review of *African Material Culture* (African Systems of Thought), edited by Mary Jo Arnoldi, Christraud M. Geary and Kris L. Harden, **40**, 169
- SORENSEN, JOHN, *Imagining Ethiopia: Struggles for History and Identity in the Horn of Africa*, reviewed by Harold Marcus, **36**, 346
- ‘Sources of Conflict in Southern Africa, ca.1800–30: The “Mfecane” Reconsidered’, by Elizabeth A. Eldredge, **33**, 1
- South Africa: Colonialism, Apartheid and African Dispossession*, by Alfred Tokollo Moleah, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **35**, 522
- South Africa: The Dynamics and Prospects of Transformations, 1900–1994*, edited by Siphso Buthelezi, reviewed by Tshidiso Maloka, **38**, 531
- South Africa Belongs to Us: a History of the ANC*, by Francis Meli, reviewed by M. W. Swanson, **31**, 510
- South African Kingdom, A: The Pursuit of Security in Nineteenth-Century Lesotho*, by Elizabeth Eldredge, reviewed by Richard D. Waller, **37**, 144
- ‘South African War (1899–1902), The: Context and Motive Reconsidered’, by Andrew Porter, **31**, 43
- South Africa’s Alternative Press: Voices of Protest and Resistance, 1880s–1960s*, edited by Les Switzer, reviewed by Brian Willan, **39**, 495
- South Africa’s Labor Empire: A History of Black Migration to the Gold Mines*, by Jonathan Crush, Alan Jeeves and David Yudelman, reviewed by William H. Worger, **37**, 155
- South Africa’s Radical Tradition: A Documentary History*. Vol. I, 1907–1950, edited by Allison Drew, by Helen Bradford, **39**, 157
- South Africa’s Radical Tradition: A Documentary History*, Volume 2: 1943–1964, edited by Allison Drew, reviewed by Les Switzer, **40**, 154
- SOUTH, ALOHA (comp.), *Guide to Non-Federal Archives and Manuscripts in the United States Relating to Africa*, Volume I: *Alabama–New Mexico*, Volume II: *New York–Wisconsin*, reviewed by D. M. Anderson, **33**, 524
- SPAULDING, JAY, ‘The Birth of an African Private Epistolography, Echo Island 1862–1901’, **34**, 115

- , 'Rejoinder – "The Birth of an African Private Epistolography: Echo Island, 1862–1901"', **36**, 309
- , review of *Enigmatic Saint: Ahmad Ibn Idris and the Idrisi Tradition*, by R. S. O'Fahey, **32**, 347
- , review of *The Letters of Ahmad Ibn Idrīs*, edited, translated and annotated by Albrecht Hofheinz *et al.*, **35**, 173
- , review of *Politik zwischen den Zeilen: Arabische Handschriften der Wandalā in Nordkamerun*, by Herman Forkl with Reinhard Weipert, **38**, 153
- , review of *The Sufi Brotherhoods in the Sudan*, by Ali Salih Karrar, **34**, 332
- and KAPTEIJNS, LIDWEIN, *An Islamic Alliance: 'Alī Dīnār and the Sānūsīyya, 1906–1916*, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **38**, 531
- Speaking for the Chief: Okyeame and the Politics of Akan Royal Oratory*, by Kwesi Yankah, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **38**, 146
- SPEAR, THOMAS, 'Africa's Population History', **37**, 479
- , *Mountain Farmers: Moral Economies of Land and Agricultural Development in Arusha and Meru*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **39**, 150
- , review of *Africans: The History of a Continent*, by John Iliffe, **37**, 479
- , review of *Conflict, Age and Power in North East Africa: Age Systems in Transition*, edited by Eisei Kurimoto and Simon Simonse, **40**, 301
- , review of *Ethnography and the Historical Imagination*, by John Comaroff and Jean Comaroff, **35**, 133
- and WALLER, RICHARD (eds.), *Being Maasai: Ethnicity and Identity in East Africa*, reviewed by Bill Bravman, **35**, 134
- 'Spectre of a Second Chilembwe, The: Government, Missions and Social Control in Wartime Northern Rhodesia, 1914–18', by Edmund Yorke, **31**, 373
- SPITZER, LEO, *Lives in Between: Assimilation and Marginality in Austria, Brazil, West Africa, 1780–1945*, reviewed by Gerald M. Berg, **32**, 537
- SPUY, PATRICIA VAN DER, review of *Liberating the Family? Gender and British Slave Emancipation in the Rural Western Cape, South Africa, 1823–1853*, by Pamela Scully, **40**, 314
- SSEKAMWA, J. C., *History and Development of Education in Uganda*, reviewed by Ladislaus M. Semali, **40**, 512
- STADLER, ALF, review of *Jimmy La Guma: A Biography*, by Alex La Guma, **40**, 518
- STAFFORD, ROBERT A., *Scientist of Empire: Sir Roderick Murchison, Scientific Exploration and Victorian Imperialism*, reviewed by John M. Mackenzie, **31**, 498
- STAMBAUGH, JAMES, *see* SHUSTER, ROBERT D.
- STAMM, ANDREA L., *see* WILLIAMS, DAWN BASTIAN
- STANILAND, MARTIN, *American Intellectuals and African Nationalists 1955–1970*, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **34**, 175
- 'State and Pre-Colonial Demographic History, The: The Case of Nineteenth-Century Madagascar', by Gwyn Campbell, **32**, 415
- State and Resistance in South Africa, 1939–1965*, by Yvonne Muthien, reviewed by Tshidiso Maloka, **37**, 505
- State and Rural Transformation in Northern Somalia 1884–1986, The*, by Abdi Ismail Samatar, reviewed by James C. McCann, **31**, 323

- State and Society in Pre-Colonial Asante*, by T. C. McCaskie, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **37**, 138
- State of Intrigue, A: The Epic of Bamana Segu According to Tayiru Banbera*, edited by David Conrad, reviewed by Richard Roberts, **33**, 141
- State Power and Black Politics in South Africa, 1912-51*, by Paul B. Rich, reviewed by Tom Lodge, **39**, 335
- Status and Identity in West Africa: Nyamakalaw of Mande*, edited by David C. Conrad and Barbara E. Frank, reviewed by Sandra E. Greene, **38**, 335
- STAUNTON, IRENE, review of *Historical Dictionary of Zimbabwe* (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 46, 2nd ed.), by R. Kent Rasmussen and Steven C. Rubert, **34**, 535
- STEINER, CHRISTOPHER B., *African Art in Transit*, reviewed by Paul Stoller, **36**, 163
- STEINHART, EDWARD I., review of *The Cohesion of Oppression. Clientship and Ethnicity in Rwanda, 1860-1960*, by Catherine Newbury, **31**, 150
- , review of *Environment and History: The Taming of Nature in the USA and South Africa*, by William Beinart and Peter Coates, **38**, 315
- , review of *The Roots of Ethnicity: The Origins of the Acholi of Uganda Before 1800*, by Ronald R. Atkinson, **37**, 136
- , review of *Uganda: Studies in Labour*, edited by Mahmood Mamdani, **39**, 340
- STENGERS, JEAN, *Congo: Mythes et réalités. 100 ans d'histoire*, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **33**, 153
- STEWART, C. C., review of *Sufi Mystics of the Niger Desert: Sidi Maḥmūd and the Hermits of the Air*, by H. T. Norris, **33**, 322
- STEWART, JOHN, *African States and Rulers: An Encyclopaedia of Native, Colonial and Independent States and Rulers Past and Present*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 339
- STIANSEN, ENDRE, review of *Port Sudan: The Evolution of a Colonial City*, by Kenneth J. Perkins, **37**, 499
- STICHTER, SHARON B., and PARPART, JANE L. (eds.), *Patriarchy and Class: African Women in the Home and the Workforce*, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **31**, 335
- STOCKWELL, A. J., see PORTER, A. N.
- STOCKWELL, S. E., review of *The Advance of African Capital: The Growth of Nigerian Private Enterprise*, by Tom Forrest, **37**, 510
- , review of *The Mind of African Strategists: A Study of Kalabari Management Practice*, by Nimi Wariboko, **39**, 483
- , see also ASHTON, A. R.
- STOLLER, PAUL, review of *African Art in Transit*, by Christopher B. Steiner, **36**, 163
- STORA, BENJAMIN, *La gangrène et l'oubli: La mémoire de la guerre d'Algérie*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- , *Histoire de l'Algérie coloniale, 1830-1954*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- , see also GEVEREAU, LAURENT
- STOREY, WILLIAM K., *Science and Power in Colonial Mauritius*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **40**, 498

- Straatpraatjies : Language, Politics and Popular Culture in Cape Town, 1909–1922*, edited by Mohamed Adhikari, reviewed by Kay McCormick, **40**, 142
- Strategies of Slaves and Women : Life-Stories from East/Central Africa*, by Marcia Wright, reviewed by Jonathan Glassman, **36**, 149
- STRIEDTER, KARL HEINZ, *see* JUNGRAITHMAYR, HERRMANN
- STROBEL, MARGARET, *see* CHAUDHURI, NUPUR
- STROTHER, Z. S., *Inventing Masks : Agency and History in the Art of the Central Pende*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **40**, 341
- Struggle for Kenya : The Loss and Reassertion of Imperial Initiative, 1912–1923*, by Robert M. Maxon, reviewed by Jidlaph G. Kamoche, **38**, 333
- Studia Meroitica 1984* (Meroitica 10), edited by S. Donadoni and S. Wenig, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **32**, 143
- Studien zur Archäologie des zentralafrikanischen Regenwalds : Die Keramik des inneren Zaïre-Beckens und ihre Stellung im Kontext der Bantu-Expansion*, by Hans-Peter Wotzka, reviewed by Ed Wilmsen, **38**, 302
- Studien zur Geschichte Angolas im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert : Ein Lesebuch* [Essays about the history of Angola in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries: A Reader], by Beatrix Heintze, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **40**, 129
- Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa*. Volume I. *The Frontline States*, edited by Zbignew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart and Timothy M. Shaw, reviewed by Wolfgang Döpcke, **33**, 155
- Studies in the Economic History of Southern Africa*. Volume II. *South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*, edited by Zbignew A. Konczacki, Jane L. Parpart and Timothy M. Shaw, reviewed by Alan R. Booth, **33**, 515
- Studies in the History of the People of the Zuru Emirate*, edited by A. R. Augi and S. U. Lawal, reviewed by Michael Mason, **34**, 146
- Succession to High Office in Botswana*, edited by Jack Parson, reviewed by David Kiyaga-Mulindwa, **32**, 358
- Sudafrika und das ‘Dritte Reich’-Rassenpolitische Affinität und machtpolitische Rivalität*, by Albrecht Hagemann, reviewed by Hermann Giliomee, **32**, 539
- Sudan* (World Bibliographical Series, 40), by Martin Daly, reviewed by Peter Woodward, **35**, 171
- Sudan, 1898–1989 : The Unstable State*, by Peter Woodward, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **35**, 157
- Sudanic Africa : A Journal of Historical Sources*, Vol. 1, 1990, by Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, University of Bergen, Norway, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **34**, 506
- Sudanic Chronicle, A : the Bornu Expeditions of Idris Alauma (1564–1576) according to the account of Aḥmad b. Furṭū*, by Dierk Lange, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 141
- Südwestafrika unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft : Die Grossen Land- und Minengesellschaften (1885–1914)*, by Horst Drechsler, reviewed by Inge Brinkman, **38**, 326
- Sufi and Scholar on the Desert Edge*, by Knut S. Vikør, reviewed by Katherine Bennison, **38**, 135
- Sufi Brotherhoods in the Sudan, The*, by Ali Salih Karrar, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **34**, 332



- Sufi Mystics of the Niger Desert: Sidi Mahmūd and the Hermits of the Air*, by H. T. Norris, reviewed by C. C. Stewart, **33**, 322
- SUGIHARA, KAORU, *see* AUSTIN, GARETH
- Sultanate of Mandara to 1902, The: History of the Evolution, Development and Collapse of a Central Sudanese Kingdom*, by Bawuro Mubi Barkindo, reviewed by Philip Burnham, **33**, 138
- SUMMERS, CAROL, *From Civilization to Segregation: Social Ideals and Social Control in Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1934*, reviewed by Michael O. West, **37**, 157
- SUNDIATA, IBRAHIM K., *From Slaving to Neoslavery: The Bight of Biafra and Fernando Po in the Era of Abolition, 1827–1930*, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **38**, 503
- SUNSERI, THADDEUS, 'Famine and Wild Pigs: Gender Struggles and the Outbreak of the Majimaji War in Uzaramo (Tanzania)', **38**, 235
- , review of *TANU Women. Gender and Culture in the Making of Tanganyikan Nationalism, 1955–1965*, by Susan Geiger, **40**, 332
- 'Suppression of the Slave Trade in the Nigerian Emirates', by C. N. Ubah, **32**, 447
- SURET-CANALE, J., review of *La carrière africaine de Harry Bombeeck, agent commercial (1896–1899)*, par Pierre Salmon, **33**, 519
- SUTTON, J. E. G., 'The Antecedents of the Interlacustrine Kingdoms', **34**, 33
- (ed.), *History of African Agricultural Technology and Field Systems (Azania, xxiv)*, reviewed by James C. McCann, **32**, 507
- (ed.), *The Growth of Farming Communities in Africa from the Equator Southwards (Azania, vol. xxix–xxx)*, reviewed by James Denbow, **39**, 147
- , *A Thousand Years of East Africa*, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **33**, 348
- Swahili and Sabaki: A Linguistic History*, by Derek Nurse and Thomas J. Hinnebusch, with special addendum by Gérard Philippson, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **40**, 285
- Swahili Origins, Swahili Culture and the Shungwaya Phenomenon*, by James DeV. Allen, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **34**, 518
- SWANSON, MAYNARD W., review of *Comrades against Apartheid: The ANC and the South African Communist Party in Exile*, by Stephen Ellis and Ttsepo Sechaba, **35**, 331
- , review of *The Making of Modern South Africa: Conquest, Segregation and Apartheid*, by Nigel Worden, **36**, 142
- , review of *Racial Segregation and the Origins of Apartheid in South Africa 1919–1936*, by Saul Dubow, **32**, 528
- , review of *South Africa Belongs to Us: a History of the ANC*, by Francis Meli, **31**, 510
- SWEARINGEN, WILL D., *Moroccan Mirages: Agrarian Dreams and Deceptions, 1912–1986*, reviewed by David Seddon, **31**, 334
- Sweet Mother: Modern African Music*, by Wolfgang Bender, reviewed by Karin Barber, **35**, 161
- Swing Low, Sweet Chariot: The Mortality Cost of Colonizing Liberia in the Nineteenth Century*, by Antonio McDaniel, reviewed by Kenneth F. Kiple, **37**, 147
- SWITZER, LES, *Power and Resistance in an African Society*, reviewed by Anne Mager, **36**, 152

- (ed.), *South Africa's Alternative Press: Voices of Protest and Resistance, 1880s–1960s*, reviewed by Brian Willan, **39**, 495
- , review of 'Let us live for our children': *The Teachers' League of South Africa, 1913–1940*, by Mohamed Adhikari, **36**, 338
- , review of *South Africa's Radical Tradition: A Documentary History, Volume 2: 1943–1964*, edited by Allison Drew, **40**, 154
- SYLVESTER, JEREMY, review of *Namibia and Southern Africa: Regional Dynamics of Decolonization, 1945–90*, by Ronald Dreyer, **36**, 341
- SZALAY, MIKLÓS, *The San and the Colonization of the Cape, 1770–1879* (Quellen zur Khoisan-Forschung, Vol. II), reviewed by Robert Ross, **38**, 165
- TADDIA, IRMA, 'Ethiopian Source Material and Colonial Rule in the Nineteenth Century: The Letter to Menilek (1899) by Blatta Gäbrä Egzi'abeher', **35**, 493
- , *Autobiografie africane: Il colonialismo nelle memorie orali*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **39**, 492
- , *L'Eritrea-Colonia 1890–1952: Paesaggi, Strutture, Uomini del Colonialismo*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514
- , *La Memoria dell'Impero: Autobiografie d'Africa Orientale*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514
- , review of *Eritrea* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 181), compiled by Randall Fegley, **38**, 357
- , review of *In marcia verso Adua*, by Nicola Labanca, **35**, 323
- , see also DIRAR, UOLDELUL CHELATI
- , see also LUCIANI, SILVIA
- TADESSE, MARY, see SNYDER, MARGARET C.
- TAMARI, TAL, 'The Development of Caste Systems in West Africa', **32**, 221
- , *Les castes de l'Afrique occidentale: Artisans et musiciens endogames*, reviewed by David Robinson, **40**, 480
- , review of *The Making of Bamana Sculpture: Creativity and Gender*, by Sarah C. Brett-Smith, **40**, 343
- TAMARKIN, MORDECHAI, *Cecil Rhodes and the Cape Afrikaners: The Imperial Colossus and the Colonial Parish Pump*, reviewed by Edmund Yorke, **40**, 315
- TAMRAT, TADESSE, review of *Aksum: An African Civilization of Late Antiquity*, by Stuart Munro-Hay, **35**, 138
- , review of *The Historical Geography of Ethiopia: From the First Century A.D. to 1704*, edited by Richard Pankhurst (and with Ethiopic spellings revised by David Appleyard) (Fontes Historiae Africae: Series Varia IV), by G. W. B. Huntingford, **33**, 135
- , review of *Prowess, Piety and Politics: The Chronicles of Abeto Iyasu and Empress Zewditu of Ethiopia (1909–1930)*, by Aleqa Gebre-Igziabiher Elyas, ed. and trans. by Reidulf K. Molvaer, **37**, 166
- Tanganyika under International Mandate, 1919–1946*, by Peter A. Dumbuya, reviewed by Jamie Monson, **38**, 512
- 'Tanganyikan Nationalism as "Women's Work": Life Histories, Collective Biography and Changing Historiography', by Susan Geiger, **37**, 465
- TANU Women. Gender and Culture in the Making of Tanganyikan Nationalism, 1955–1965*, by Susan Geiger, reviewed by Thaddeus Sunseri, **40**, 332
- TAREKE, GEBRU, *Ethiopia: Power and Protest*, reviewed by Harold G. Marcus, **34**, 333

- TATTERSFIELD, NIGEL, *The Forgotten Trade, Comprising the Log of the Daniel and Henry of 1700 and Accounts of the Slave Trade from the Minor Ports of England, 1698–1725*, with a Foreword by John Fowles, reviewed by Robin Law, **33**, 488
- Taxonomic-Linguistic Study of Plantain in Africa*, by Gerda Rossel, reviewed by David Schoenbrun, **40**, 478
- TAYLOR, RAYMOND M., 'Warriors, Tributaries, Blood Money and Political Transformation in Nineteenth-Century Mauritania', **36**, 419
- , review of *Historical Dictionary of Mauritania*, 2nd ed., by Anthony G. Pazzanita, **39**, 173
- , review of *Western Sahara*, by Anthony G. Pazzanita, **39**, 174
- Tchad 1900–1902: Une guerre franco-libyenne oubliée? Une confrérie musulmane, la Sanusiyya, face à la France*, by Jean-Louis Triaud, reviewed by Dennis D. Cordell, **31**, 503
- Tears of Rain: Ethnicity and History in Central Western Zambia*, by Wim Van Binsbergen, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **34**, 156
- Tears of the Dead: The Social Biography of an African Family* (International African Library), by Richard Werbner, reviewed by Norma Kriger, **34**, 165
- 'Technology, Trade and "A Race of Native Capitalists": The Krio Diaspora of West Africa and the Steamship, 1852–95', by Lynn Martin, **33**, 421
- TEELOCK, VIJAYA, review of *Slavery and Antislavery in Mauritius, 1810–33: The Conflict Between Economic Expansion and Humanitarian Reform under British Rule*, by Anthony J. Barker, **39**, 329
- Tegdaoust V: Une concession médiévale à Tegdaoust: Implantation, évolution d'une unité d'habitation* (Mémoire no. 82), by Denise Robert-Chaleix, reviewed by Susan Keech McIntosh, **34**, 346
- TEGENU, TSEGAYE, *The Evolution of Ethiopian Absolutism: The Genesis and the Making of the Fiscal Military State, 1696–1913* (Studia Historica Uppsaliensia, 180), reviewed by Bahru Zewde, **40**, 304
- Tegreñña Frauen in Eritrea, Die: Eine Untersuchung der Kodizes des Gewohnheitsrechts, 1890–1941*, by Friederike Kemink, reviewed by Robert Papstein, **33**, 500
- Temas de Africa y Asia 1: Descolonización, situación política, relaciones internacionales* (1992); 2: *Africanos y mediorientales en América (siglos XVIII–XX)* (1993), reviewed by David Birmingham, **36**, 168
- TEMPERLEY, HOWARD, *White Dreams, Black Africa: The Antislavery Expedition to the River Niger, 1841–1842*, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **33**, 491
- Terms of Trade and Terms of Trust: The History and Contexts of Pre-Colonial Market Productions around the Upper Zambezi and Kasai* (Studien zur Afrikanischen Geschichte, Bd. 6), by Achim von Oppen, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **37**, 312
- TESSLER, MARK, review of *Historical Dictionary of Tunisia*, by Kenneth J. Perkins, **40**, 347
- 'Testing the Boundaries of Marginality: Twentieth-Century Slavery and Emancipation Struggles in Nkanu, Northern Igboland, 1920–29', by Carolyn A. Brown, **37**, 51
- 'Text and Testimony in the *Tribunal de Première Instance*, Dakar, During the Early Twentieth Century', by Richard Roberts, **31**, 447

- 'Textile Production and Gender in the Sokoto Caliphate', by Collen Kriger, **34**, 361
- TEYSSIER, PAUL (ed. and trans.), *Esclave à Alger : Récit de captivité de João Mascarenhas (1621–1626)*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352
- THIRY, JACQUES, *Le Sahara libyen dans l'Afrique du Nord médiévale*, reviewed by John Wright, **38**, 497
- THOMAS, LYNN M., 'Imperial Concerns and "Women's Affairs": State Efforts to Regulate Clitoridectomy and Eradicate Abortion in Meru, Kenya, c. 1910–1950', **39**, 121
- THOMAS, NICHOLAS, *Colonialism's Culture : Anthropology, Travel and Government*, reviewed by Richard Fardon, **36**, 169
- THOMPSON, DUDLEY, *From Kingston to Kenya : The Making of a Pan-Africanist Lawyer*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **35**, 174
- THOMPSON, J. MALCOLM, review of *Soldiers of Misfortune : Ivoirien Tirailleurs of World War II*, by Nancy Ellen Lawler, **34**, 513
- THOMPSON, LEONARD, *A History of South Africa*, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **32**, 340
- THOMPSON, LLOYD A., *Romans and Blacks*, reviewed by Robin Law, **31**, 337
- THOMPSON, PAUL, *see* SLIM, HUGO
- THOMSON, DENNIS L., *see* BLAKELY, THOMAS D.
- THORNTON, JOHN K., *Africa and Africans in the Making of the Atlantic World, 1400–1680*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 495
- , 'Legitimacy and Political Power: Queen Njinga, 1624–1663', **32**, 25
- , review of *De la traite à l'esclavage. Actes du colloque international sur la traite des noirs, Nantes, 1985. Volume 1: Du Ve au XVIIIe siècle. Volume 11: Du XVIII au XIX siècle*, edited by Serge Daget, **31**, 316
- , review of *Les églises chrétiennes et la traite atlantique du XVe au XIXe siècle*, by Alphonse Quenum, **37**, 131
- , review of *Fontes para a história de Angola do século XVII. II. Cartas e documentos oficiais da colectânea documental de Fernão de Sousa (1624–1635)*, by Beatrix Heintze, **31**, 315
- , review of *Langues, culture et histoire Koongo aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles, à travers les documents linguistiques*, by Jean de Dieu Nsondé, **38**, 154
- , review of *Slavery and African Life : Occidental, Oriental and African Slave Trades*, by Patrick Manning, **33**, 324
- THORP, CAROLYN, *Kings, Commoners and Cattle at Great Zimbabwe Tradition Sites* (Museum Memoir, NS, no. 1), reviewed by Robert Soper, **38**, 305
- Thousand Generation Covenant, The : Dutch Reformed Covenant Theology and Group Identity in Colonial South Africa, 1652–1814*, by J. N. Gerstner, reviewed by Andrew Bank, **35**, 144
- Thousand Years of East Africa, A*, by J. E. G. Sutton, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **33**, 348
- Threads of Solidarity : Women in South African Industry 1900–1980*, by Iris Berger, reviewed by Bill Freund, **34**, 171
- Three Decades of Production of Historical Knowledge at Dar es Salaam*, by I. N. Kimambo, reviewed by Susan Geiger, **38**, 169
- THROUP, DAVID and HORNSBY, CHARLES, *Multi-Party Politics in Kenya : The*

- Kenyatta and Moi States and the Triumph of the System in the 1992 Election*, reviewed by Angelique Haugerud, **40**, 340
- Thus Ruled Emir Abbas : Selected Cases from the Records of the Emir of Kano's Judicial Council*, edited by Allen Christelow, reviewed by Jamil M. Abun-Nasr, **37**, 329
- TIBBLES, ANTHONY (ed.), *Transatlantic Slavery : Against Human Dignity*, reviewed by Robin Law, **40**, 345
- TIBEBU, TESHALE, *The Making of Modern Ethiopia, 1896–1974*, reviewed by Donald Crumme, **38**, 327
- TIGNOR, ROBERT L., review of *Madatally Manji : Memoirs of a Biscuit Baron*, by Madatally Manji, **38**, 511
- , review of *Merchant Capital and Economic Decolonization : The United Africa Company, 1929–1987*, by David K. Fieldhouse, **38**, 514
- TILLEMANN, ERIK (trans. and ed., WINSNES, SELENA AXELROD), *En kort og enfoldig Beretning om det Landskab Guinea og dets Beskoffenhed (1697) : A Short and Simple Account of the Country of Guinea and its Nature*, reviewed by Larry W. Yarak, **37**, 518
- 'Timbuktu under Imperial Songhay: a Reconsideration of Autonomy', by Michael A. Gomez, **31**, 5
- TIMYAN, JUDITH, *see* SILVERMAN, RAY
- TIRUNEH, ANDARGACHEW, *The Ethiopian Revolution, 1974–1987 : A Translation from an Aristocratic to a Totalitarian Autocracy* (LSE Monographs in International Politics), reviewed by Christopher Clapham, **35**, 332
- TITLEY, BRIAN, *Dark Age : The Political Odyssey of Emperor Bokassa*, reviewed by Tamara Giles-Vernick, **40**, 505
- To Bind the Nation : Solomon kaDinizulu and Zulu Nationalism 1913–33*, by Nicholas Cope, reviewed by Paula La Hausse, **36**, 339
- To Defend Your Empire and the Faith*, edited by P. E. H. Hair, reviewed by Richard Gray, **32**, 535
- TOEBOSCH, W., *see* CORNET, J.-A.
- Togo* (World Bibliographical Series, Vol. 178), by Samuel Decalo, reviewed by N. L. Gayibor, **38**, 356
- TOLMACHEVA, MARINA (ed. and trans.), *The Pate Chronicle*, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **36**, 321
- Tom Mboya*, by Edwin Gimode, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **39**, 342
- TOMLINSON, H. H., *see* BRAIMAH, J. A.
- Tongue is Fire, The : South African Storytellers and Apartheid*, by Harold Scheub, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyer, **39**, 345
- TONKIN, ELIZABETH, review of *Listening – for a Change : Oral Testimony and Development*, by Hugo Slim and Paul Thompson; contributing editors, Olivia Bennett and Nigel Cross, **37**, 513
- , review of *Power, Marginality and African Oral Literature*, edited by Graham Furniss and Liz Gunner, **38**, 350
- Toponymie historique et glossonymes actuels de l'ancienne Côte des Esclaves (XVe–XIXe siècle) : Actes du colloque international, Université du Bénin, Lomé, 2–3 nov. 1989*, edited by Nicoué Lodjou Gayibor, reviewed by Robin Law, **34**, 355
- TOPOR, HÉLÈNE D'ALMEIDA-, *see* D'ALMEIDA-TOPOR, HÉLÈNE

- TÖRÖK, LASZLÓ, with contributions by HOFMANN, I. and NAGY, I., *Meroe City: An Ancient African Capital. John Garstang's Excavations in the Sudan*, reviewed by David N. Edwards, **40**, 475
- 'Town Called Dakajalan, A: The Sunjata Tradition and the Question of Ancient Mali's Capital', by David C. Conrad, **35**, 355
- Trade and Empire in Muscat and Zanzibar: Roots of British Domination*, by M. Reda Bhacker, reviewed by Abdul Sheriff, **35**, 317
- 'Trade Between Western Africa and the Atlantic World, 1600–90, The: Estimates of Trends in Composition and Value', by Ernest van den Boogaart, **33**, 369
- Trade on the Guinea Coast 1657–1666: The Correspondence of the English East India Company* (African Primary Texts, no. 4), edited by Margaret Makepiece, reviewed by Ernst van den Boogart, **34**, 356
- Trade Winds on the Niger: The Saga of the Royal Niger Company, 1830–1971*, by Geoffrey L. Baker, reviewed by Martin Lynn, **39**, 167
- 'Trading in Slaves in Bela-Shangul and Gumuz, Ethiopia: Border Enclaves in History, 1897–1938', by Abdussamad H. Ahmad, **40**, 433
- Tradition and Transformation in Eastern Nigeria: a sociopolitical history of Owerri and its hinterland, 1902–1947*, by Felix K. Ekechi, reviewed by Toyin Falola, **31**, 146
- Traditional Metalworking in Kenya*, by Jean Brown, reviewed by Duncan Miller, **39**, 508
- Traite des noirs au Proche-Orient médiéval VIIe–XIVe siècles, La*, by François Renault, reviewed by Elizabeth Savage, **32**, 147
- Transatlantic Slavery: Against Human Dignity*, edited by Anthony Tibbles, reviewed by Robin Law, **40**, 345
- Transformation of Property Rights in the Gold Coast, The: An Empirical Analysis Applying Rational Choice Theory*, by Kathryn Firmin-Sellers, reviewed by Gareth Austin, **40**, 338
- Transition and Continuity of Identity in East Africa and Beyond: In Memoriam David Miller*, edited by Elisabeth Linnebuhr, reviewed by Justin Willis, **31**, 338
- 'Transkeian Migrant Workers and Youth Labour on the Natal Sugar Estates 1918–1948', by William Beinart, **32**, 41
- Travails in Guinea of an Unknown Tudor Poet in Verse, The*, edited by Paul E. H. Hair, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **33**, 164
- TRENCH, CHARLES CHEVENIX, *Men Who Ruled Kenya: The Kenya Administration 1892–1963*, reviewed by Christopher P. Youé, **35**, 525
- TRIAUD, JEAN-LOUIS, *La légende de la Sanûsiyya: Une confrérie musulmane saharienne sous le regard français, 1840–1930*, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **40**, 317
- , *Tchad 1900–1902: Une guerre franco-libyenne oubliée? Une confrérie musulmane, la Sanusiyya, face à la France*, reviewed by Dennis D. Cordell, **31**, 503
- Tribes and State: Essays in Honour of David Montgomery Hart*, edited by E. G. H. Joffe and C. R. Pennell, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **34**, 331
- Tributors, Supporters and Merchant Capital: Mining and Underdevelopment in*



- Sierra Leone*, by Alfred Zack-Williams, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **38**, 167
- TRIULZI, ALESSANDRO (comp.), *L'Africa dall'immaginario alle immagini: Scritti e immagini dell'Africa nei fondi della Biblioteca Reale*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517
- , *Fotografia e storia dell'Africa: Atti del convegno internazionale Napoli-Roma 9–11 settembre 1992*, reviewed by David Appleyard, **39**, 491
- , review of *L'Eritrea-Colonia 1890–1952: Paesaggi, strutture, uomini del colonialismo*, by Irma Taddia, **31**, 514
- , review of *Haile Sellassie I: The Formative Years, 1892–1936*, by Harold G. Marcus, **31**, 324
- , review of *Legacy of Bitterness: Ethiopia and Fascist Italy, 1935–1941*, by Alberto Sbacchi, **40**, 516
- , review of *Luigi Balugani's Drawings of African Plants: From the Collection made by James Bruce of Kinnaird on his Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, 1767–73*, edited by Paul Hulton, F. Nigel Hepper and I. B. Friis, **33**, 323
- , review of *La Memoria dell'impero: Autobiografie d'Africa orientale*, by Irma Taddia, **31**, 514
- , review of *Prutsky's Travels to Ethiopia and Other Countries* (Hakluyt Society. Second series, vol. 174), edited and translated by J. H. Arrowsmith-Brown and annotated by Richard Pankhurst, **34**, 520
- , review of *The Two Zions: Reminiscences of Jerusalem and Ethiopia*, by Edward Ullendorff, **31**, 514
- , see also BAXTER. P. T. W.
- Tropical Africa's Emergence as a Banana Supplier in the Inter-War Period* (African Studies Centre, Leiden, Research Series, no. 8), by John H. Houtkamp, reviewed by Ayodeji Olukojo, **39**, 500
- TROTHA, TRUTZ VON, *Koloniale Herrschaft: Zur Soziologischen Theorie der Staatsentstehung am Beispiel des Schutzgebietes Togo*, reviewed by Andreas Eckert, **38**, 325
- 'Trypanosomiasis Control in African History: an Evaded Issue?', by James Giblin, **31**, 59
- 'Tsetse Fly in Western Narok, Kenya', by Richard Waller, **31**, 81
- 'Tsetse Visions: Narratives of Blood and Bugs in Colonial Northern Rhodesia, 1931–9', by Luise White, **36**, 219
- TSYPFIN, GEORGII VIKTOROVICH, *Efiopiia v anticolonial'nykh voynakh* [Ethiopia in the Anti-Colonial Wars], reviewed by Colin Darch, **34**, 154
- TURFAN, BARBARA, review of *The African Studies Companion: A Resource Guide and Directory*, edited by Hans Zell, **31**, 521
- , review of *American and Canadian Doctoral Dissertations and Masters' Theses on Africa, 1974–1987*, compiled by Joseph J. Lauer, Gregory V. Larkin and Alfred Kagan, **32**, 541
- TURLEY, DAVID, review of *The African Exchange: Toward a Biological History of Black People*, edited by Kenneth F. Kiple, **31**, 318
- , review of *Alabi's World*, by Richard Price, **33**, 325
- TWADDLE, MICHAEL, *Kakungulu and the Creation of Uganda, 1868–1928* (Eastern African Studies), reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **35**, 524

- , review of *Quest for Equality: Asian Politics in East Africa, 1900–1967*, by Robert G. Gregory, **36**, 335
- , see also HANSON, HOLGER BERNT
- Twentieth-Century South Africa*, by William Beinart, reviewed by Paul Maylam, **37**, 334
- Two Worlds of Cotton: Colonialism and the Regional Economy in the French Soudan, 1800–1946*, by Richard L. Roberts, reviewed by Jan Hogendorn, **39**, 333
- Two Zions, The: Reminiscences of Jerusalem and Ethiopia*, by Edward Ullendorff, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514
- UBAH, C. N., ‘Suppression of the Slave Trade in the Nigerian Emirates’, **32**, 447
- Uganda: A Century of Existence*, by P. G. Okoth, reviewed by Asiimwe B. Godfrey, **38**, 168
- Uganda: Studies in Labour*, edited by Mahmood Mamdani, reviewed by Edward I. Steinhart, **39**, 340
- Uganda: Tarnished Pearl of Africa*, by Thomas P. Ofcansky, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **38**, 334
- Uganda since Independence: A Story of Unfulfilled Hopes*, by Phares Mutibwa, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **35**, 159
- UKU, EDWARD KANU (told to EASTERFIELD, MARY), *Seeds in the Palm of Your Hand*, reviewed by Susan Martin, **37**, 521
- ULLENDORFF, EDWARD, *The Two Zions: Reminiscences of Jerusalem and Ethiopia*, reviewed by Alessandro Triulzi, **31**, 514
- UMAR, MUHAMMAD S., review of *Islamic Reform and Political Change in Northern Nigeria* (Series in Islam and Society in Africa), by Roman Loimeier, **40**, 148
- Umerziehung des Afrikaners, Die: Togo 1895–1938*, by Edward Graham Norris, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **37**, 160
- Unbreakable Thread, The: Non-Racialism in South Africa*, by Julie Frederikse, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **34**, 342
- ‘Underground Route to Mining, The: Afrikaners and the Witwatersrand Gold Mining Industry from 1902 to the 1907 Miners’ Strike’, by Elaine N. Katz, **36**, 467
- UNESCO, *The Role of African Student Movements in the Political and Social Evolution of Africa from 1900 to 1975* (The General History of Africa: Studies and Documents, Vol. 12), reviewed by Hakim Adi, **36**, 523
- UNESCO *General History of Africa*, Volume VI: *Africa in the Nineteenth Century until the 1880’s*, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **35**, 314
- UNESCO *General History of Africa*, Volume VIII: *Africa Since 1935*, edited by Ali A. Mazrui, reviewed by Jean Allman, **36**, 528
- UNESCO *General History of Africa, Abridged Edition*, Volume I: *Methodology and African Prehistory*, edited by J. Ki-Zerbo, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- UNESCO *General History of Africa, Abridged Edition*. Volume II: *Ancient Civilizations of Africa*, edited by G. Mokhtar, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- Unhappy Valley: Conflict in Kenya and Africa; Book One – State and Class;*

- Book Two – Violence and Ethnicity*, by Bruce Berman and John Lonsdale, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **35**, 155
- 'Unsettled Accounts: Stool Debts, Chieftaincy Disputes and the Question of Asante Constitutionalism', by Sara Berry, **39**, 39
- Upper Nile Province Handbook, The: A Report on Peoples and Government in the Southern Sudan*, 1931, compiled by C. A. Willis and edited by D. H. Johnson, reviewed by Richard Waller, **38**, 337
- Urban Forms and Colonial Confrontations: Algiers under French Rule*, by Zeynep Çelik, reviewed by Odile Goerg, **40**, 334
- USA et la France face à la Guinée Equatoriale à la fin du XIXe et du XXe siècle, Les: La continuité de l'histoire*, by Max Liniger-Goumaz, reviewed by Christopher Gray, **39**, 504
- VAIL, LEROY (ed.), *The Creation of Tribalism in Southern Africa*, reviewed by Norman Etherington, **31**, 153
- , review of *On the African Waterfront: Urban Disorder and the Transformation of Work in Colonial Mombasa*, by Frederick Cooper, **31**, 326
- and WHITE, LANDEG, *Power and the Praise Poem: Southern African Voices in History*, reviewed by Isabel Hofmeyr, **34**, 167
- VAILLANT, JANET G., *Black, French and African: A Life of Léopold Sédar Senghor*, reviewed by William B. Cohen, **32**, 532
- VALENSKY, CHANTAL, *Le soldat occulté: Les Malgaches de l'Armée Française, 1884–1920*, reviewed by Nancy Lawler, **38**, 323
- Vallées du Niger*, edited by J. Devisse, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **36**, 491
- 'Valleys of the Niger', by Jan Vansina, **36**, 491
- VAN BEEK, WALTER E. A., *see* BEEK, WALTER E. A. VAN
- VAN BEUSEKOM, MONICA M., review of *Reframing Deforestation: Global Analysis and Local Realities: Studies in Western Africa*, by James Fairhead and Melissa Leach, **40**, 496
- , review of *Des savants pour l'empire: La structuration des recherches scientifiques coloniales au temps de la 'mise en valeur des colonies françaises' 1917–1945*, by Christophe Bonneuil, **37**, 501
- VAN BINSBERGEN, WIM, *see* BINSBERGEN, WIM VAN
- VAN DANTZIG, ALBERT, *see* PERROT, CLAUDE-HÉLENE
- VANDERLINDEN, JACQUES, (avec un libre propos de STENGERS, JEAN), *Pierre Ryckmans, 1891–1959. Coloniser dans l'honneur*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **36**, 521
- VAN DER MERWE, NIKOLAAS J., *see* MILLER, DUNCAN E.
- VAN DER SPUY, PATRICIA, *see* SPUY, PATRICIA VAN DER
- VANDERVORT, BRUCE, *Wars of Imperial Conquest in Africa, 1830–1914*, reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **40**, 489
- VAN ROY, HUBERT, *see* ROY, HUBERT VAN
- VANSINA, JAN, 'Linguistic Evidence and Historical Reconstruction', **40**, 469
- , 'New Linguistic Evidence and "The Bantu Expansion"', **36**, 173
- , 'Valleys of the Niger', **36**, 491
- , *Living with Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **37**, 487
- , *Paths in the Rainforests: Toward a History of Political Tradition in Equatorial Africa*, reviewed by Christopher Wrigley, **33**, 129
- , review of *An African Classical Age: Eastern and Southern Africa in World History, 1000 B.C to A.D. 400*, by Christopher Ehret, **40**, 469

- , review of *African Masterworks in the Detroit Institute of Arts*, essays by Michael Kan and Roy Sieber, with texts by David W. Penney, Mary Nooter Roberts and Helen M. Shannon, **38**, 351
- , review of *Art of Central Africa: Masterpieces from the Berlin Museum für Völkerkunde*, by Hans-Jonchim Koloss, **33**, 334
- , review of *Catastrophe and Creation: The Transformation of an African Culture* (Studies in Anthropology and History, 5), by Kajsa Ekholm Friedman, **34**, 149
- , review of *Emil Torday and the Art of the Congo, 1900–09*, by John Mack, **33**, 334
- , review of *A Green Place, a Good Place: Agrarian Change, Gender and Social Identity in the Great Lakes Region to the Fifteenth Century*, by David Lee Schoenbrun, **40**, 469
- , review of *L'histoire dans les chants et les danses populaires: La zone culturelle Bemba du haut-Shaba (Zaire)*, by Leon Verbeek, **35**, 160
- , review of *History of Central Africa: The Contemporary Years since 1960*, edited by David Birmingham and Phyllis Martin, **40**, 162
- , review of *Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906. Volume III: Luluwa, Süd-Kete, Bena Mai, Pende, Cokwe*, edited by Hildegard Klein, **31**, 322
- , review of *Leo Frobenius: Ethnographische Notizen aus den Jahren 1905 und 1906. Volume IV: Kanyok, Luba, Songye, Tetela, Songo Meno/Nkutu*, edited by Hildegard Klein, **31**, 505
- , review of *Pygmées d'Afrique centrale* (Langues et cultures africaines 17. Etudes pygmées IX), by Stefan Seitz, **38**, 171
- , review of *Studien zur Geschichte Angolas im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert: Ein Lesebuch* [Essays about the history of Angola in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries: A Reader], by Beatrix Heintze, **40**, 129
- , review of *Vallées du Niger*, edited by J. Devisse, **36**, 491
- , review of *Zur Quellenproblematik der Geschichte Westafrikas 1450–1900* (Studien zur Kulturkunde 99), by Adam Jones, **32**, 521
- , see also ADENAIKE, CAROLYN KEYES
- VAUGHAN, JAMES H. and KIRK-GREENE, ANTHONY H. M. (eds.), *The Diary of Hamman Yaji: Chronicle of a West African Muslim Ruler*, reviewed by Yakubu Mukhtar, **38**, 140
- VAUGHAN, MEGAN, *Curing their Ills: Colonial Power and African Illness*, reviewed by John M Janzen, **34**, 502
- , review of *Famine in Zimbabwe, 1890–1960*, by John Iliffe, **32**, 354
- , see also MOORE, HENRIETTA
- VAUGHAN, OLUFEMI, see RANGER, TERENCE
- VELLUT, JEAN-LUC, review of *60 Ans de Peinture au Zaïre*, par J.-A. Cornet, R. de Cnodder, I. Dierickx et W. Toebosch, **31**, 507
- , *Un centenaire: 1885–1985. Les relations Europe-Afrique au crible d'une commémoration*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **35**, 168
- , review of *Congo: Mythes et réalités. 100 ans d'histoire*, by Jean Stengers, **33**, 153
- , review of *Zaire* (World Bibliographical Series), by Dawn Bastian Williams, Robert W. Lesh and Andrea L. Stamm, **37**, 346
- , LORIAUX, FLORENCE and MORIMONT, FRANÇOISE, *Bibliographie historique*

- du Zaïre à l'époque coloniale (1880-1960)*, reviewed by François Ngolet, **39**, 172
- VERBEEK, LEON, *Filiation et usurpation: Histoire socio-politique de la région entre Luapula et Copperbelt*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **32**, 169
- , *L'histoire dans les chants et les danses populaires: La zone culturelle Bemba du haut-Shaba (Zaïre)*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **35**, 160
- , *Le monde des esprits au Sud-est du Shaba et au nord de la Zambie*, reviewed by Allen F. Roberts, **33**, 166
- VERHAEGEN, BENOÎT, *Femmes zairoises de Kisangani: Combats pour la survie (Enquêtes et Documents d'Histoire Africaine, 8)*, reviewed by Janet MacGaffey, **33**, 346
- VERNET, ROBERT, *Climats anciens du Nord de l'Afrique*, reviewed by Roderick McIntosh, **38**, 148
- VERNICK, TAMARA GILES-, see GILES-VERNICK, TAMARA
- VERRIER, FREDERIQUE (trans.), *Voyages en Afrique noire d'Alvise Ca' da Mosto (1455 & 1456)*, reviewed by Gerard Chouin, **37**, 517
- Viagens e Apontamentos de um Portuense em Africa: Diário de António Francisco Ferreira da Silva Porto*, Volume I, by Maria Emília Madeira Santos, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **32**, 152
- VIAUD, VALÉRY DAY-, see DAY-VIAUD, VALÉRY
- VICKERY, KENNETH P., review of *Historical Dictionary of Zambia*, 2nd ed., by John J. Grotper, Brian V. Siegel and James R. Pletcher, **40**, 520
- VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE COQUERY-, see COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE
- VIGNE, RANDOLPH (ed.), *Guillaume Chenu de Chalezac, the 'French Boy': The Narrative of his Experiences as a Huguenot Refugee, as a Castaway Among the Xhosa, his Rescue with the Stavenisse Survivors by the Centaurus, his Service at the Cape and Return to Europe, 1686-9*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **36**, 166
- , *Liberals against Apartheid: A History of the Liberal Party of South Africa, 1953-1968*, reviewed by Tom Lodge, **40**, 156
- VIKØR, KNUT S., *Sufi and Scholar on the Desert Edge*, reviewed by Katherine Bennison, **38**, 135
- VILHANOVÁ, VIERA PAWLIKOVA-, see PAWLIKOVA-VILHANOVÁ, VIERA
- VILLANUEVA, MICHELE, *L'écharde: Chronique d'une mémoire d'Algérie*, reviewed by Mike Mason, **35**, 303
- Ville européenne outre mers, La: Un modèle conquérant? (XVe-XXe siècles)*, sous la direction de Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch et Odile Goerg, reviewed by Julia Clancy-Smith, **39**, 330
- VOGEL, JOSEPH O. (ed.), *Encyclopedia of Precolonial Africa: Archaeology, History, Languages, Cultures and Environments*, reviewed by Timothy Insoll, **40**, 127
- VOLL, JOHN OBERT, see FLUEHR-LOBBAN, CAROLYN
- 'Volume of the Early Atlantic Slave Trade, 1450-1521, The', by Ivana Elbl, **38**, 31
- 'Volume, Age/Sex Ratios and African Impact of the Slave Trade, The: Some Refinements of Paul Lovejoy's Review of Literature', by David Eltis, **31**, 485
- VON OPPEN, ACHIM, *Terms of Trade and Terms of Trust: The History and Contexts of Pre-Colonial Market Productions around the Upper Zambezi and*

- Kasai* (Studien zur Afrikanischen Geschichte, Bd. 6), reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **37**, 312
- VON TROTHA, TRUTZ, *see* TROTHA, TRUTZ VON
- Voyage d'Eustache Delafosse sur la côte de Guinée et en Espagne (1479-1481)*, edited and translated by Denis Escudier, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **36**, 352
- Voyages en Afrique noire d'Alvise Ca' da Mosto (1455 & 1456)*, translated and presented by Frederique Verrier, reviewed by Gerard Chouin, **37**, 517
- Wa and the Wala: Islam and Polity in Northwestern Ghana*, by Ivor Wilks, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **33**, 137
- WAAL, ALEXANDER DE, *Famine that Kills: Darfur, Sudan, 1984-1985*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **31**, 519
- WAGNER, MICHELLE, review of *Burundi* (World Bibliographical Series, 145), by Morna Daniels, **35**, 175
- , review of *Rwanda* (World Bibliography Series, 154), by Randall Fegley, **36**, 349
- Wagons of Smoke: An Informal History of the East African Railways and Harbours Administration 1948-1961*, by Arthur F. Beckenham, reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **32**, 540
- WALKER, CHERYL (ed.), *Women and Gender in Southern Africa to 1945*, reviewed by Julia Wells, **34**, 528
- WALKER, JAMES W. ST G., 'Our Children Free and Happy': *Letters from Black Settlers in Africa in the 1790s*, edited by Christopher Fyfe, **34**, 352
- WALLER, RICHARD, 'Tsetse Fly in Western Narok, Kenya', **31**, 81
- , review of *Being and Becoming Oromo: Historical and Anthropological Enquiries*, edited by P. T. W. Baxter, J. Hultin and A. Triulzi, **40**, 508
- , review of *Control and Crisis in Colonial Kenya: The Dialectic of Domination*, by Bruce Berman, **34**, 155
- , review of *Customary Commerce: A Historical Reassessment of Pastoral Livestock Marketing in Africa*, by Carol Kerven, **35**, 530
- , review of *Modernity and its Malcontents: Ritual and Power in Postcolonial Africa*, edited by Jean and John Comaroff, **37**, 123
- , review of *Nuer Dilemmas: Coping with Money, War and the State*, by Sharon Hutchinson, **38**, 524
- , review of *People and Production in Late Precolonial Tanzania: History and Structures*, by Juhani Koponen, **32**, 155
- , review of *Siaya: The Historical Anthropology of an African Landscape*, by David William Cohen and E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, **32**, 530
- , review of *A South African Kingdom: The Pursuit of Security in Nineteenth-Century Lesotho*, by Elizabeth Eldredge, **37**, 144
- , review of *The Upper Nile Province Handbook: A Report on Peoples and Government in the Southern Sudan, 1931*, compiled by C. A. Willis and edited by D. H. Johnson, **38**, 337
- , *see also* SPEAR, THOMAS
- WANDIBBA, SINIYU, *Masinde Muliro*, reviewed by David M. Anderson, **39**, 342
- Wangi Kolia: Coal, Capital and Labour in Colonial Zimbabwe 1894-1954*, by Ian Phimister, reviewed by Diana Jeater, **37**, 495
- WARD, KEVIN, review of *Christianity in Africa: The Renewal of a Non-Western Religion*, by Kwame Bediako, **38**, 143



- WARD, W. E. F., *My Africa*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **34**, 329
- Warfare and Diplomacy in Pre-colonial West Africa* (2nd edn), by Robert J. Smith, reviewed by D. J. E. Maier, **32**, 170
- WARIBOKO, NIMI, *The Mind of African Strategists: A Study of Kalabari Management Practice*, reviewed by S. E. Stockwell, **39**, 483
- WARNER-LEWIS, MAUREEN, *Guinea's Other Suns: The African Dynamic in Trinidad Culture*, reviewed by Richard Fardon, **33**, 521
- WARNIER, JEAN-PAUL, review of *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Cameroon*, by Mark W. DeLancey and H. Mbella Mokeba, **34**, 178
- Warrior Mullah, The: The Horn Aflame, 1892-1920*, by Ray Beachey, reviewed by John Lamphear, **33**, 338
- 'Warriors, Tributaries, Blood Money and Political Transformation in Nineteenth-Century Mauritania', by Raymond M. Taylor, **36**, 419
- Wars of Imperial Conquest in Africa, 1830-1914*, by Bruce Vandervort, reviewed by Gregory H. Maddox, **40**, 489
- Wasangari und Wangara: Borgu und seine Nachbarn in historischer Perspektive*, by Richard Kuba, reviewed by Holger Weiss, **40**, 307
- WATERMAN, CHRISTOPHER ALAN, *Jùjú: A Social History and Ethnography of an African Popular Music*, reviewed by Robin Law, **33**, 163
- Waters of the Nile, The: Hydropolitics and the Jonglei Canal, 1900-1988*, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by Paul Howell, **33**, 149
- WATSON, R. L., *The Slave Question: Liberty and Property in South Africa*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **33**, 507
- Way of Death: Merchant Capitalism and the Angolan Slave Trade, 1730-1830*, by Joseph C. Miller, reviewed by David Richardson, **32**, 137
- 'We are What We Eat: Ancient Agriculture Between the Great Lakes', by David L. Schoenbrun, **34**, 1
- '*We Spend Our Years as a Tale that is Told*': *Oral Historical Narrative in a South African Chiefdom*, by Isabel Hofmeyr, reviewed by Landeg White, **37**, 321
- 'Wealth in People as Wealth in Knowledge: Accumulation and Composition in Equatorial Africa', by Jane I. Guyer and Samuel M. Eng Belinga, **36**, 91
- 'Wealth in People, Wealth in Things - Introduction', by Jane I. Guyer and Samuel M. Eng Belinga, **36**, 91
- WEBB, JAMES L. A., JR., 'The Horse and Slave Trade between the Western Sahara and Senegambia', **34**, 221
- , *Desert Frontier: Ecological and Economic Change along the Western Sahel, 1600-1850*, reviewed by E. Ann McDougall, **39**, 467
- , review of *Burkina Faso* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 169), compiled by Samuel Decalo, **37**, 515
- , review of *Cavaliere dell'Africa: Storia, iconografia, simbolismo*, edited by Gigi Pezzoli, **38**, 306
- , review of *Historical Settlement of Liberia and Its Environmental Impact*, by Syrulwa L. Somah, **38**, 166
- , review of *Niger* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 164), compiled by Linda F. Zamponi, **37**, 515
- , review of *Senegal* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 166), compiled by R. M. Dilley and J. S. Eades, **37**, 515
- , review of *West African Slavery and Atlantic Commerce: The Senegal River Valley, 1700-1860*, by James F. Searing, **35**, 520

- WEIMER, FERNE, *see* SHUSTER, ROBERT D.
- WEIPERT, REINHARD, *see* FORKL, HERMAN
- WEISS, HOLGER, *Babban Yunwa. Hunger und Gesellschaft in Nord-Nigeria und den Nachbarregionen in der frühen Kolonialzeit. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der späten vorkolonialen Verhältnisse und der Einwirkung der Kolonialmächte* (Bibliotheca Historica, 22), reviewed by Ulrich Braukämper, **40**, 139
- , review of *Wasangari und Wangara : Borgu und seine Nachbarn in historischer Perspektive*, by Richard Kuba, **40**, 307
- WELLS, JULIA C., 'Eve's Men: Gender and Power in the Establishment of the Cape of Good Hope, 1652-74', **39**, 417
- , review of *Women and Gender in Southern Africa to 1945*, edited by Cheryl Walker, **34**, 528
- WELSBY, D. A. and DANIELS, C. M., *Soba : Archaeological Research at a Medieval Capital on the Blue Nile* (Memoirs of the British Institute in Eastern Africa, 12), reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **33**, 321
- WEN-MEWUDA, JOSEPH B. BALLONG-, *see* BALLONG-WEN-MEWUDA, JOSEPH B.
- WENIG, S., *see* DONADONI, S.
- WERBNER, RICHARD, *Tears of the Dead : The Social Biography of an African Family* (International African Library), reviewed by Norma Kriger, **34**, 165
- Wesleyan Mission in the Orange Free State 1833-1854, The, As Described in Contemporary Sources*, edited by Karel Schoeman, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **35**, 318
- WESSELING, H. L. (trans. by POMERANS, ARNOLD J.), *Divide and Rule : the Partition of Africa, 1880-1914*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **39**, 153
- , *Imperialism and Colonialism : Essays on the History of European Expansion*, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **40**, 312
- , *see also* MOOR, J. A. DE
- West African Slavery and Atlantic Commerce : The Senegal River Valley, 1700-1860*, by James F. Searing, reviewed by James L. A. Webb, **35**, 520
- West Africans in Britain, 1900-1960*, by Hakim Adi, reviewed by Katya Leney, **40**, 321
- WEST, MICHAEL O., review of *From Civilization to Segregation : Social Ideals and Social Control in Southern Rhodesia, 1890-1934*, by Carol Summers, **37**, 157
- , review of *Neither Cultural Imperialism nor Precious Gift of Civilisation : African Education in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1890-1962*, by Sybille Küster, **37**, 157
- Western African History : Volume I of African History : Texts and Readings*, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by David Johnson, **34**, 345
- Western Bahr al-Ghazal under British Rule, 1898-1956, The* (Africa Series Number 57), by Ahmad Alawad Sikainga, reviewed by Anders Bjørkelo, **33**, 501
- Western Sahara*, by Anthony G. Pazzanita, reviewed by Raymond Taylor, **39**, 173
- Western Women and Imperialism : Complicity and Resistance*, edited by Nupur Chaudhuri and Margaret Strobel, reviewed by Rhoda E. Howard, **34**, 499
- WESTFALL, GLORIA D., *French Colonial Africa : A Guide to Official Sources*, reviewed by Myron Echenberg, **35**, 343
- 'What's in a Drink?: Class Struggle, Popular Culture and the Politics of

- Akpeteshie* (Local Gin) in Ghana, 1930–67', by Emmanuel Akyeampong, **37**, 215
- When We Began, There Were Witchmen: An Oral History from Mount Kenya*, by Jeffrey A. Fadiman, reviewed by Charles Ambler, **36**, 513
- White but Poor: Essays on the History of Poor Whites in Southern Africa 1880–1940*, edited by Robert Morrell, reviewed by Patrick Furlong, **34**, 339
- White Dreams, Black Africa: The Antislavery Expedition to the River Niger, 1841–1842*, by Howard Temperley, reviewed by Andrew Porter, **33**, 491
- White Plague, Black Labor: Tuberculosis and the Political Economy of Health and Disease in South Africa*, by Randall M. Packard, reviewed by Gwyn Prins, **32**, 527
- White Supremacy and Black Resistance in Pre-industrial South Africa: The Making of the Colonial Order in the Eastern Cape, 1770–1865*, by Clifton C. Crais, reviewed by Roger B. Beck, **33**, 505
- 'White Working-Class Women and the Invention of Apartheid: "Purified" Afrikaner Nationalist Agitation for Legislation Against "Mixed" Marriages, 1934–9', by Jonathan Hyslop, **36**, 57
- WHITE, LANDEG, *Bridging the Zambezi: A Colonial Folly*, reviewed by Jon Lunn, **35**, 328
- , review of *The Flogging of Phinehas McIntosh: A tale of colonial folly and injustice, Bechuanaland 1933*, by Michael Crowder, **31**, 148
- , review of *Migrant Labourers in Mozambique and South Africa, c.1860–1910*, by Patrick Harries, **37**, 322
- , review of 'We Spend Our Years as a Tale that is Told': *Oral Historical Narrative in a South African Chieftdom*, by Isabel Hofmeyr, **37**, 321
- , review of *Work and Control in a Peasant Economy: A History of the Lower Tchiri Valley in Malawi, 1859–1960*, by Elias C. Mandala, **34**, 158
- , see also VAIL, LEROY
- WHITE, LUISE, 'Tsetse Visions: Narratives of Blood and Bugs in Colonial Northern Rhodesia, 1931–9', **36**, 219
- , review of *The Colonial Disease: A Social History of Sleeping Sickness in Northern Zaire, 1900–1940*, by Maryinez Lyons, **34**, 159
- , review of *The King of the World in the Land of the Pygmies*, by Joan Mark, **38**, 339
- WHITELAW, GAVIN, see MAGGS, TIM
- 'Who Owns Ancient Egypt?', by Wyatt MacGaffey, **32**, 515
- WIGGINS, ROSALIND COBB (ed.), *Captain Paul Cuffe's Logs and Letters, 1808–1817: A Black Quaker's 'Voice from within the Veil'*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **39**, 172
- WILKS, IVOR, 'On Mentally Mapping Greater Asante: A Study of Time and Motion', **33**, 175
- , *Asante in the Nineteenth Century: The Structure and Evolution of a Political Order*, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467
- , *Forests of Gold: Essays on the Akan and the Kingdom of Asante*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **35**, 316
- , *Wa and the Wala: Islam and Polity in Northwestern Ghana*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **33**, 137
- , review of *History and Traditions of the Gonja* (African Occasional Papers,

- no. 6), by J. A. Braimah, H. H. Tomlinson and Osafroadu Amankwatia, **40**, 305
- , review of *Kingship and State: The Buganda Dynasty*, by Christopher Wrigley, **38**, 157
- , review of *State and Society in Pre-Colonial Asante*, by T. C. McCaskie, **37**, 138
- ‘Will of Abraham and Elizabeth September, The: The Struggle for Land in Gordonia, 1898–1995’, by Martin Legassick, **37**, 371
- WILLAN, BRIAN, review of *South Africa’s Alternative Press: Voices of Protest and Resistance, 1880s–1960s*, edited by Les Switzer, **39**, 495
- WILLIAMS, ALFRED ZACK-, see ZACK-WILLIAMS, ALFRED
- WILLIAMS, C. PETER, *The Ideal of the Self-Governing Church: A Study in Victorian Missionary Strategy* (Studies in Christian Missions, I), reviewed by Andrew Porter, **33**, 330
- WILLIAMS, DAWN BASTIAN, LESH, ROBERT W. and STAMM, ANDREA L., *Zaire* (World Bibliographical Series), reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **37**, 346
- WILLIAMS, GWYN A., see HIRSON, BARUCH
- WILLIAMS, J. D. LEWIS-, see LEWIS-WILLIAMS, J. D.
- WILLIS, C. A. (comp.) and JOHNSON, D. H. (ed.), *The Upper Nile Province Handbook: A Report on Peoples and Government in the Southern Sudan, 1931*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **38**, 337
- WILLIS, JUSTIN, ‘Killing Bwana: Peasant Revenge and Political Panic in Early Colonial Ankole’, **35**, 379
- , ‘The Makings of a Tribe: Bondei Identities and Histories’, **33**, 191
- , *Mombasa, the Swahili, and the Making of the Mijikenda*, reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **35**, 153
- , review of *Drink, Power, and Cultural Change: A Social History of Alcohol in Ghana, c. 1800 to Recent Times*, by Emmanuel Kwaku Akyeampong, **38**, 501
- , review of *In Pursuit of History: Fieldwork in Africa*, edited by Carolyn Keyes Adenaike and Jan Vansina, **39**, 347
- , review of *Pawnship in Africa: Debt Bondage in Historical Perspective*, edited by Toyin Falola and Paul Lovejoy, **36**, 323
- , review of *Peasant Intellectuals: Anthropology and History in Tanzania*, by Steven Feierman, **36**, 333
- , review of *Port Cities and Intruders: The Swahili Coast, India and Portugal in the Early Modern Era*, by Michael N. Pearson, **40**, 299
- , review of *Transition and Continuity of Identity in East Africa and Beyond: In Memoriam David Miller*, edited by Elisabeth Linnebuhr, **31**, 338
- and MIERS, SUZANNE, ‘Becoming a Child of the House: Incorporation, Authority and Resistance in Giriama Society’, **38**, 479
- WILMSEN, ED, review of *Studien zur Archäologie des zentralafrikanischen Regenwalds: Die Keramik des inneren Zaire-Beckens und ihre Stellung im Kontext der Bantu-Expansion*, by Hans-Peter Wotzka, **38**, 302
- WILSON, H. S., *African Decolonization*, reviewed by Paul Tiyambe Zeleza, **37**, 337
- WILSON, LOUIS E., *The Krobo People of Ghana to 1892: A Political and Social*

- History* (Monographs in International Studies, African Studies, no. 58), reviewed by Kwame Arhin, **34**, 326
- WILSON, THOMAS H., review of *Museums and Archaeology in West Africa*, edited by Claude Daniel Ardouin, **40**, 170
- WINSNES, SELENA AXELROD (trans. and ed.), *Letters on West Africa and the Slave Trade: Paul Erdmann Isert's Journey to Guinea and the Caribbean Islands in Columbia (1788)* (Fontes Historiae Africanæ, Series Varia, VII), reviewed by J. D. Fage, **33**, 489
- , see also TILLEMANN, ERIK
- WISEMAN, JOHN A., *Botswana* (World Bibliographical Series, 150), reviewed by Brian T. Mokopakgosi, **35**, 344
- WITZ, LESLIE, see RASSOOL, CIRAJ
- Wives of the Leopard: Gender, Politics and Culture in the Kingdom of Dahomey*, by Edna G. Bay, reviewed by Nicoué L. Gayibor, **40**, 483
- Women and Gender in Southern Africa to 1945*, edited by Cheryl Walker, reviewed by Julia Wells, **34**, 502
- Women and Missions: Past and Present: Anthropological and Historical Perceptions* (Cross-cultural Perspectives on Women, vol. 11), edited by Fiona Bowie, Deborah Kirkwood and Shirley Ardener, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **37**, 124
- 'Women, Gender and Colonialism: Rethinking the History of the British Cape Colony and its Frontier Zones, c. 1806–70', by Helen Bradford, **37**, 351
- 'Women, Marginality and the Zulu State: Women's Institutions and Power in the Early Nineteenth Century', by Sean Hanretta, **39**, 389
- 'Women's "Conservatism" and the Politics of Gender in Late Colonial Lesotho', by Marc Epprecht, **36**, 29
- Women's Voices on Africa: A Century of Travel Writings*, edited by Patricia W. Romero, reviewed by Helen Callaway, **34**, 536
- 'Women's Worth and Wedding Gift Exchange in Maradi, Niger, 1907–89', by Barbara M. Cooper, **36**, 121
- WOODSON, DOROTHY C., *Drum: An Index to 'Africa's Leading Magazine', 1951–1965*, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **31**, 333
- WOODWARD, PETER, *Sudan, 1898–1989: The Unstable State*, reviewed by Douglas H. Johnson, **35**, 157
- , review of *Historical Dictionary of the Sudan* (African Historical Dictionaries, 53), by Carolyn Fluehr-Lobban, Richard A. Lobbin Jr. and John Obert Voll, **35**, 171
- , review of *Sudan* (World Bibliographical Series, 40), by Martin Daly, **35**, 171
- WORDEN, NIGEL, *The Making of Modern South Africa: Conquest, Segregation and Apartheid*, reviewed by Maynard W. Swanson, **36**, 142
- WORGER, WILLIAM H., review of *Our Precious Metal: African Labour in South Africa's Gold Industry, 1970–1990*, by Wilmot G. James, **37**, 155
- , review of *South Africa's Labor Empire: A History of Black Migrancy to the Gold Mines*, by Jonathan Crush, Alan Jeeves and David Yudelman, **37**, 155
- Work and Control in a Peasant Economy: A History of the Lower Tchiri Valley in Malawi, 1859–1960*, by Elias C. Mandala, reviewed by Landeg White, **34**, 158

- World and a Very Small Place in Africa, The*, by Donald R. Wright, reviewed by Ivana Elbl, **40**, 310
- World of the Swahili, The: An African Mercantile Civilization*, by John Middleton, reviewed by Randall L. Pouwels, **34**, 518
- “‘Worries of the Heart’”: Widowed Mothers, Daughters and Masculinities in Maragoli, Western Kenya, 1940–60’, by Kenda Mutongi, **40**, 67
- WOTZKA, HANS-PETER, *Studien zur Archäologie des zentralafrikanischen Regenwalds: Die Keramik des inneren Zaire-Beckens und ihre Stellung im Kontext der Bantu-Expansion*, reviewed by Ed Wilmsen, **38**, 302
- WRIGHT, DONALD R., *The World and a Very Small Place in Africa*, reviewed by Ivana Elbl, **40**, 310
- WRIGHT, JOHN, *Libya, Chad and the Central Sahara*, reviewed by David C. Holsinger, **34**, 359
- , review of *The Making of Modern Libya: State Formation, Colonization and Resistance, 1830–1932*, by Ali Abdullatif Ahmida, **36**, 328
- , review of *Le Sahara Libyen dans l’Afrique du Nord médiévale*, by Jacques Thiry, **38**, 497
- WRIGHT, MARCIA, *Strategies of Slaves and Women: Life-Stories from East/Central Africa*, reviewed by Jonathan Glassman, **36**, 149
- , review of *The German Colonial Empire, 1884–1919*, by W. O. Henderson, **36**, 331
- WRIGLEY, CHRISTOPHER, ‘The *Longue Durée* in the Heart of Darkness’, **33**, 129
- , *Kingship and State: The Buganda Dynasty*, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **38**, 157
- , review of *Games Against Nature: an Eco-cultural History of the the Nunu of Equatorial Africa*, by Robert Harms, **31**, 319
- , review of *A History of African Archaeology*, edited by Peter Robertshaw, **32**, 141
- , review of *Kakungulu and the Creation of Uganda, 1868–1928* (Eastern African Studies), by Michael Twaddle, **35**, 524
- , review of *Paths in the Rainforests: Toward a History of Political Tradition in Equatorial Africa*, by Jan Vansina, **33**, 129
- , review of *Uganda since Independence: A Story of Unfulfilled Hopes*, by Phares Mutibwa, **35**, 159
- , review of *Uganda: Tarnished Pearl of Africa*, by Thomas P. Ofcansky, **38**, 334
- ‘Written in Characters of Blood? The reign of King Cetshwayo ka Mpande 1872–9’, by R. L. Cope, **36**, 247
- WYLIE, DIANA, *A Little God: The Twilight of Patriarchy in a Southern African Chiefdom*, reviewed by Willie Henderson, **32**, 356
- , review of *Women of Phokeng: Consciousness, Life Strategy, and Migrancy in South Africa, 1900–1983*, by Belinda Bozzoli with the assistance of Mmantho Nkotsoe, **34**, 172
- WYLIE, KENNETH C., see HICKEY, DENNIS
- WYSE, AKINTOLA J. G., *H. C. Bankole-Bright and Politics in Colonial Sierra Leone 1919–1958*, reviewed by Allen M. Howard, **33**, 341
- YAKUBU, ALHAJI MAHMOOD, *An Aristocracy in Political Crisis: The End of*



- Indirect Rule and the Emergence of Party Politics in the Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, reviewed by Murray Last, **40**, 147
- YAMBA, C. BAWA, *Permanent Pilgrims: The Role of Pilgrimage in the Lives of West African Muslims in Sudan*, reviewed by Barbara M. Cooper, **38**, 342
- YANKAH, KWESI, *Speaking for the Chief: Okyeame and the Politics of Akan Royal Oratory*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **38**, 146
- YARAK, LARRY W., *Asante and the Dutch 1744–1873*, reviewed by T. C. McCaskie, **33**, 467
- , review of *En kort og enfoldig Beretning om det Landskab Guinea og dets Beskoffenhed (1697): A Short and Simple Account of the Country of Guinea and its Nature*, by Erik Tilleman, translated from the Danish and edited by Selena Axelrod Winsnes, **37**, 518
- YODER, JOHN C., *The Kanyok of Zaire: An Institutional and Ideological History to 1895*, reviewed by Robert Harms, **37**, 135
- YORKE, EDMUND, 'The Spectre of a Second Chilembwe: Government, Missions and Social Control in Wartime Northern Rhodesia, 1914–18', **31**, 373
- , review of *Cecil Rhodes and the Cape Afrikaners: The Imperial Colossus and the Colonial Parish Pump*, by Modechai Tamarkin, **40**, 315
- , review of *The Dust Rose Like Smoke: The Subjugation of the Zulu and the Sioux*, by James O. Gump, **36**, 325
- , review of *History of Africa*, by Kevin Shillington, **32**, 339
- , review of *Kingdom in Crisis: The Zulu Response to the British Invasion of 1879*, by John Laband, **35**, 148
- YOUÉ, CHRISTOPHER P., review of *Men Who Ruled Kenya: The Kenya Administration 1892–1963*, by Charles Chevenix Trench, **35**, 525
- 'Youngmen and the Porcupine, The', by Richard Rathbone and Jean Marie Allman, **32**, 333
- 'Youngmen and the Porcupine, The: Class, Nationalism and Asante's Struggle for Self-Determination, 1954–57', by Jean Marie Allman, **31**, 263
- Yours for the Union: Class and Community Struggles in South Africa*, by Baruch Hirson, reviewed by Bill Nasson, **33**, 162
- YUDELMAN, DAVID, *see* CRUSH, JONATHAN
- ZACHERNUK, PHILIP S., 'Of Origins and Colonial Order: Southern Nigerian Historians and the "Hamitic Hypothesis" c. 1870–1970', **35**, 427
- ZACK-WILLIAMS, ALFRED, *Tributors, Supporters and Merchant Capital: Mining and Underdevelopment in Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **38**, 167
- Zaire* (World Bibliographical Series), by Dawn Bastian Williams, Robert W. Lesh and Andrea L. Stamm, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **37**, 346
- ZAMPONI, LINDA F. (comp.), *Niger* (World Bibliographical Series, no. 164), reviewed by James L. A. Webb, Jr., **37**, 515
- Zanzibar Under Colonial Rule*, edited by Abdul Sheriff and Ed Ferguson, reviewed by John Flint, **33**, 504
- ZEITLYN, DAVID, *see* FOWLER, IAN
- ZEKARIA, AHMED, ZEWDE, BAHRU and BEYENE, TADDESSE (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Centenary of Addis Ababa, November 24–25, 1986*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **31**, 517
- ZELEZA, PAUL TIYAMBE, *A Modern Economic History of Africa. Volume I: The Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **36**, 145

- , review of *African Decolonization*, by H. S. Wilson, **37**, 337
- , review of *Development Planning and Decolonization in Nigeria*, by Toyin Falola, **38**, 517
- , review of *Terms of Trade and Terms of Trust: The History and Contexts of Pre-Colonial Market Productions around the Upper Zambezi and Kasai* (Studien zur Afrikanischen Geschichte, Bd. 6), by Achim von Oppen, **37**, 312
- ZELL, HANS (ed.), *The African Studies Companion: a Resource Guide and Directory*, reviewed by Barbara Turfan, **31**, 521
- ZELTNER, J. C., review of *Historical Dictionary of Chad*, 3rd ed. (African Historical Dictionaries, no. 13), by Samuel Decalo, **40**, 519
- ZERBO, J. KI-, see KI-ZERBO, J.
- ZEWDE, BAHRU, *A Modern History of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Harold Marcus, **33**, 499
- , review of *The Evolution of Ethiopian Absolutism: The Genesis and the Making of the Fiscal Military State, 1696–1913* (Studia Historica Uppsaliensia, 180), by Tsegay Tegenu, **40**, 304
- , review of *A History of Ethiopia*, by Harold G. Marcus, **36**, 501
- , see also ZEKARIA, AHMED
- Zimbabwean Past, A, Shona Dynastic Histories and Oral Traditions*, by David Beach, reviewed by David Hedges, **37**, 492
- Zimbabwe's Guerrilla War: Peasant Voices*, by Norma Kriger, reviewed by Michael Bratton, **34**, 163
- Zoological Exploration of Southern Africa 1650–1790, The*, by L. C. Rookmaaker, reviewed by William Beinart, **34**, 357
- Zur Quellenproblematik der Geschichte Westafrikas 1450–1900* (Studien zur Kulturkunde 99), by Adam Jones, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **32**, 521
- ZVOBGO, RUGANO J., *Colonialism and Education in Zimbabwe*, reviewed by Sybille Küster, **37**, 497